



CHEST[®] Physician

THE NEWSPAPER OF THE AMERICAN COLLEGE OF CHEST PHYSICIANS



MONKEYBUSINESSIMAGES/THINKSTOCK

“DNR/DNI patients were less likely to receive many invasive procedures,” the researchers said.

DNRs affect residents’ patient care decisions

BY ELI ZIMMERMAN
Frontline Medical News

Internal medicine residents reported being less likely to consider certain aggressive interventions outside of CPR on patients with do not resuscitate (DNR) and do not intubate (DNI) orders, according to a study.

These findings have researchers worried about a trend of doctors ignoring patient preferences, especially those who may have DNRs but do not want to ignore other treatment options, according to Elizabeth K. Stevenson, MD, of the Division of Pulmonary and Critical

Care Medicine, North Shore Medical Center, Salem, Mass., and her colleagues.

“DNR/DNI patients were less likely to receive many invasive procedures, surgical consultations, or transfer to the ICU,” wrote the researchers. “[D]ecisions to withhold many types of care not specified in DNR/DNI orders is concerning, given that the majority of patients with a DNR/DNI status in registry studies indicated they would accept other interventions beyond CPR and intubation.”

Researchers surveyed 553 internal medicine residents in the United States using an In-

See **DNRs** • page 4

Postop oxygen reduced number of AHI events

Carbon dioxide retention a concern.

BY JIM KLING
Frontline Medical News

FROM CHEST

Postoperative oxygen therapy in patients with previously undetected obstructive sleep apnea (OSA) led to a reduction in apnea-hypopnea index (AHI) events per hour with no increase in apnea-hypopnea event duration.

The results suggest that postoperative oxygen could be useful in patients with OSA who refuse continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP) therapy, those with newly diagnosed OSA, and

those with suspected OSA.

The researchers set out to determine if postoperative oxygen therapy could improve oxygenation in patients with previously undiagnosed OSA, reasoning that the intervention could reduce adverse events.

The study, published in CHEST (2017 March;151[3]:597-611), provided generally good news, but with a caveat: “Essentially we are saying, yes, if you give supplemental oxygen, you improve oxygenation of the patient. But overall we have to be careful because a significant

See **Postop O₂** • page 7

In sepsis patients, death risk rises 9% for each hour of antibiotic delay

BY HEIDI SPLETE
Frontline Medical News

Hospital mortality for sepsis patients was 9% more likely with each hour of delayed administration of antibiotics, and the mortality rates increased with the severity of sepsis, based on

data from 35,000 randomly selected sepsis patients.

Early administration of antibiotics in sepsis cases has become accepted as a way to improve outcomes, but the benefits have not been well studied, wrote Vincent X Liu, MD, MS, of Kaiser Permanente Division of Re-

search, Oakland, Calif., and his colleagues.

To quantify the impact of antibiotic timing on mortality rates in different types of sepsis patients, the researchers reviewed data from 35,000 adults treated for sepsis at 21 emergency de-

See **Antibiotic delay** • page 7

INSIDE

Pediatric Pulmonary Medicine

Influenza deaths

Vaccination reduced risks.

• 11

Cardiothoracic Surgery

Lung cancer surgeries

Preoperative variables can predict prolonged air leak.

• 26

Sleep Medicine OSA

An app tracks patients’

PAP adherence. • 40

Critical Care Medicine Sepsis

Survivors may have high risk for seizures. • 47

News From CHEST Reddit

CHEST has new social media connection • 57

COMING SOON

A new look for



THE NEWSPAPER OF THE AMERICAN COLLEGE OF CHEST PHYSICIANS

HELP PRESERVE MORE LUNG FUNCTION

Reduce lung function decline with Esbriet¹⁻⁴

BROAD PATIENT POPULATION



Clinical trials included patients with IPF with a range of clinical characteristics, demographics, and select comorbidities^{1*}

DEMONSTRATED EFFICACY



In clinical trials, Esbriet preserved more lung function by delaying disease progression for patients with IPF^{1-4†}

IPF=idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis.

*Baseline characteristics (including clinical characteristics, demographics, and select comorbidities) were well balanced across treatment groups, with 1247 patients randomized to receive Esbriet (n=623) or placebo (n=624).^{1,2}

†The safety and efficacy of Esbriet were evaluated in three phase 3, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, multicenter trials in which 1247 patients were randomized to receive Esbriet (n=623) or placebo (n=624).² In ASCEND, 555 patients with IPF were randomized to receive Esbriet 2403 mg/day or placebo for 52 weeks. Eligible patients had percent predicted forced vital capacity (%FVC) between 50%–90% and percent predicted diffusing capacity of lung for carbon monoxide (%DL_{co}) between 30%–90%. The primary endpoint was change in %FVC from baseline at 52 weeks.³ In CAPACITY 004, 348 patients with IPF were randomized to receive Esbriet 2403 mg/day or placebo. Eligible patients had %FVC ≥50% and %DL_{co} ≥35%. In CAPACITY 006, 344 patients with IPF were randomized to receive Esbriet 2403 mg/day or placebo. Eligible patients had %FVC ≥50% and %DL_{co} ≥35%. For both CAPACITY trials, the primary endpoint was change in %FVC from baseline at 72 weeks.⁴ Esbriet had a significant impact on lung function decline and delayed progression of IPF vs placebo in ASCEND.^{2,3} Esbriet demonstrated a significant effect on lung function for up to 72 weeks in CAPACITY 004, as measured by %FVC and mean change in FVC (mL).^{1,4} No statistically significant difference vs placebo in change in %FVC or decline in FVC volume from baseline to 72 weeks was observed in CAPACITY 006.^{2,4}

‡In clinical trials, serious adverse reactions, including elevated liver enzymes, photosensitivity reactions, and gastrointestinal disorders, have been reported with Esbriet. Some adverse reactions with Esbriet occurred early and/or decreased over time (ie, photosensitivity reactions and gastrointestinal events).²

§Esbriet Access Solutions offers a range of access and reimbursement support for your patients and practice. Clinical Coordinators are available to educate patients with IPF. The Esbriet[®] Inspiration Program[™] motivates patients to stay on treatment.

||The safety of pirfenidone has been evaluated in more than 1400 subjects, with over 170 subjects exposed to pirfenidone for more than 5 years in clinical trials.²

Indication

Esbriet[®] (pirfenidone) is indicated for the treatment of idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis (IPF).

Select Important Safety Information

Elevated liver enzymes: Increases in ALT and AST >3× ULN have been reported in patients treated with Esbriet. In some cases these have been associated with concomitant elevations in bilirubin. Patients treated with Esbriet had a higher incidence of elevations in ALT or AST than placebo patients (3.7% vs 0.8%, respectively). No cases of liver transplant or death due to liver failure that were related to Esbriet have been reported. However, the combination of transaminase elevations and elevated bilirubin without evidence of obstruction is generally recognized as an important predictor of severe liver injury that could lead to death or the need for liver transplants in some patients. Conduct liver function tests (ALT, AST, and bilirubin) prior to initiating Esbriet, then monthly for the first 6 months and every 3 months thereafter. Dosage modifications or interruption may be necessary.

Photosensitivity reaction or rash: Patients treated with Esbriet had a higher incidence of photosensitivity reactions (9%) compared with patients treated with placebo (1%). Patients should avoid or minimize exposure to sunlight (including sunlamps), use a sunblock (SPF 50 or higher), and wear clothing that protects against sun exposure. Patients should avoid concomitant medications that cause photosensitivity. Dosage reduction or discontinuation may be necessary.

Gastrointestinal disorders: Gastrointestinal events of nausea, diarrhea, dyspepsia, vomiting, gastroesophageal reflux disease, and abdominal pain were more frequently reported in patients treated with Esbriet. Dosage reduction or interruption for gastrointestinal events was required in 18.5% of patients in the 2403 mg/day group, as compared to 5.8% of patients in the placebo group; 2.2% of patients in the Esbriet 2403 mg/day group discontinued treatment due to a gastrointestinal event, as compared to 1.0% in the placebo group. The most common (>2%) gastrointestinal events that led to dosage reduction or interruption were nausea, diarrhea, vomiting, and dyspepsia. Dosage modifications may be necessary in some cases.

Genentech

A Member of the Roche Group

NOW APPROVED in Tablets

ESTABLISHED SAFETY AND TOLERABILITY



The safety and tolerability of Esbriet were evaluated based on 1247 patients in 3 randomized, controlled trials^{2†}

COMMITTED TO PATIENTS



Genentech offers a breadth of patient support and assistance services to help your patients with IPF[§]

WORLDWIDE PATIENT EXPERIENCE



More than 31,000 patients have taken pirfenidone worldwide^{1,2||}

Adverse reactions: The most common adverse reactions ($\geq 10\%$) are nausea, rash, abdominal pain, upper respiratory tract infection, diarrhea, fatigue, headache, dyspepsia, dizziness, vomiting, anorexia, gastroesophageal reflux disease, sinusitis, insomnia, weight decreased, and arthralgia.

Drug interactions: Concomitant administration with strong inhibitors of CYP1A2 (eg, fluvoxamine) significantly increases systemic exposure of Esbriet and is not recommended. Discontinue prior to administration of Esbriet. If strong CYP1A2 inhibitors cannot be avoided, dosage reductions of Esbriet are recommended. Monitor for adverse reactions and consider discontinuation of Esbriet as needed.

Concomitant administration of Esbriet and ciprofloxacin (a moderate inhibitor of CYP1A2) moderately increases exposure to Esbriet. If ciprofloxacin at the dosage of 750 mg twice daily cannot be avoided, dosage reductions are recommended. Monitor patients closely when ciprofloxacin is used.

Agents that are moderate or strong inhibitors of both CYP1A2 and CYP isoenzymes involved in the metabolism of Esbriet should be avoided during treatment.

The concomitant use of a CYP1A2 inducer may decrease the exposure of Esbriet, and may lead to loss of efficacy. Concomitant use of strong CYP1A2 inducers should be avoided.

Specific populations: Esbriet should be used with caution in patients with mild to moderate (Child Pugh Class A and B) hepatic impairment. Monitor for adverse reactions and consider dosage modification or discontinuation of Esbriet as needed. The safety, efficacy, and pharmacokinetics of Esbriet have not been studied in patients with severe hepatic impairment. Esbriet is not recommended for use in patients with severe (Child Pugh Class C) hepatic impairment.

Esbriet should be used with caution in patients with mild (CL_{cr} 50–80 mL/min), moderate (CL_{cr} 30–50 mL/min), or severe (CL_{cr} less than 30 mL/min) renal impairment. Monitor for adverse reactions and consider dosage modification or discontinuation of Esbriet as needed. The safety, efficacy, and pharmacokinetics of Esbriet have not been studied in patients with end-stage renal disease requiring dialysis. Use of Esbriet in patients with end-stage renal diseases requiring dialysis is not recommended.

Smoking causes decreased exposure to Esbriet, which may alter the efficacy profile of Esbriet. Instruct patients to stop smoking prior to treatment with Esbriet and to avoid smoking when using Esbriet.

You may report side effects to the FDA at 1-800-FDA-1088 or www.fda.gov/medwatch. You may also report side effects to Genentech at 1-888-835-2555.

Please see Brief Summary of Prescribing Information on adjacent pages for additional Important Safety Information.

References: **1.** Data on file. Genentech, Inc. 2016. **2.** Esbriet Prescribing Information. Genentech, Inc. January 2017. **3.** King TE Jr, Bradford WZ, Castro-Bernardini S, et al; for the ASCEND Study Group. A phase 3 trial of pirfenidone in patients with idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis [published correction appears in *N Engl J Med*. 2014;371(12):1172]. *N Engl J Med*. 2014;370(22):2083–2092. **4.** Noble PW, Albera C, Bradford WZ, et al; for the CAPACITY Study Group. Pirfenidone in patients with idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis (CAPACITY): two randomised trials. *Lancet*. 2011;377(9779):1760–1769.

Learn more about Esbriet
and how to access medication
at EsbrietHCP.com

Esbriet[®]
(pirfenidone) tablets 267 mg
801 mg

ICU transfers tied to code status

DNRs from page 1

ternet survey that presented four vignettes describing clinical situations. Participants were asked to rank how likely they would be to employ listed intervention methods, from “strongly

agree” to “strongly disagree,” in each scenario (Ann Am Thorac Soc. 2017, Apr;14[4]:536-42). Two different versions of the survey were randomly assigned, varying only in terms of

which vignettes included patients with a DNR/DNI order.

Of the interventions listed for each scenario, decisions to transfer patients to the intensive care unit and suggest surgery consultations showed the strongest association with code status.

“Residents were significantly less likely to indicate they would provide

invasive procedures (including central venous catheter placement, esophagogastroduodenoscopy, colonoscopy, bronchoscopy, dialysis, and surgery consultation) to patients who had a status of DNR/DNI compared with Full Code,” the investigators noted. “In contrast, decisions to pursue noninvasive diagnostic or therapeutic interventions



BRIEF SUMMARY

The following is a brief summary of the full Prescribing Information for ESBRIET® (pirfenidone). Please review the full Prescribing Information prior to prescribing ESBRIET.

1 INDICATIONS AND USAGE

ESBRIET is indicated for the treatment of idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis (IPF).

4 CONTRAINDICATIONS

None.

5 WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS

5.1 Elevated Liver Enzymes

Increases in ALT and AST $>3 \times$ ULN have been reported in patients treated with ESBRIET. In some cases these have been associated with concomitant elevations in bilirubin. Patients treated with ESBRIET 2403 mg/day in the three Phase 3 trials had a higher incidence of elevations in ALT or AST $\geq 3 \times$ ULN than placebo patients (3.7% vs. 0.8%, respectively). Elevations $\geq 10 \times$ ULN in ALT or AST occurred in 0.3% of patients in the ESBRIET 2403 mg/day group and in 0.2% of patients in the placebo group. Increases in ALT and AST $\geq 3 \times$ ULN were reversible with dose modification or treatment discontinuation. No cases of liver transplant or death due to liver failure that were related to ESBRIET have been reported. However, the combination of transaminase elevations and elevated bilirubin without evidence of obstruction is generally recognized as an important predictor of severe liver injury, that could lead to death or the need for liver transplants in some patients. Conduct liver function tests (ALT, AST, and bilirubin) prior to the initiation of therapy with ESBRIET in all patients, then monthly for the first 6 months and every 3 months thereafter. Dosage modifications or interruption may be necessary for liver enzyme elevations [see Dosage and Administration sections 2.1 and 2.3 in full Prescribing Information].

5.2 Photosensitivity Reaction or Rash

Patients treated with ESBRIET 2403 mg/day in the three Phase 3 studies had a higher incidence of photosensitivity reactions (9%) compared with patients treated with placebo (1%). The majority of the photosensitivity reactions occurred during the initial 6 months. Instruct patients to avoid or minimize exposure to sunlight (including sunlamps), to use a sunblock (SPF 50 or higher), and to wear clothing that protects against sun exposure. Additionally, instruct patients to avoid concomitant medications known to cause photosensitivity. Dosage reduction or discontinuation may be necessary in some cases of photosensitivity reaction or rash [see Dosage and Administration section 2.3 in full Prescribing Information].

5.3 Gastrointestinal Disorders

In the clinical studies, gastrointestinal events of nausea, diarrhea, dyspepsia, vomiting, gastro-esophageal reflux disease, and abdominal pain were more frequently reported by patients in the ESBRIET treatment groups than in those taking placebo. Dosage reduction or interruption for gastrointestinal events was required in 18.5% of patients in the 2403 mg/day group, as compared to 5.8% of patients in the placebo group; 2.2% of patients in the ESBRIET 2403 mg/day group discontinued treatment due to a gastrointestinal event, as compared to 1.0% in the placebo group. The most common ($>2\%$) gastrointestinal events that led to dosage reduction or interruption were nausea, diarrhea, vomiting, and dyspepsia. The incidence of gastrointestinal events was highest early in the course of treatment (with highest incidence occurring during the initial 3 months) and decreased over time. Dosage modifications may be necessary in some cases of gastrointestinal adverse reactions [see Dosage and Administration section 2.3 in full Prescribing Information].

6 ADVERSE REACTIONS

The following adverse reactions are discussed in greater detail in other sections of the labeling:

- Liver Enzyme Elevations [see Warnings and Precautions (5.1)]
- Photosensitivity Reaction or Rash [see Warnings and Precautions (5.2)]
- Gastrointestinal Disorders [see Warnings and Precautions (5.3)]

6.1 Clinical Trials Experience

Because clinical trials are conducted under widely varying conditions, adverse reaction rates observed in the clinical trials of a drug cannot be directly compared to rates in the clinical trials of another drug and may not reflect the rates observed in practice.

The safety of pirfenidone has been evaluated in more than 1400 subjects with over 170 subjects exposed to pirfenidone for more than 5 years in clinical trials.

ESBRIET was studied in 3 randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trials

ESBRIET® (pirfenidone)

(Studies 1, 2, and 3) in which a total of 623 patients received 2403 mg/day of ESBRIET and 624 patients received placebo. Subjects ages ranged from 40 to 80 years (mean age of 67 years). Most patients were male (74%) and Caucasian (95%). The mean duration of exposure to ESBRIET was 62 weeks (range: 2 to 118 weeks) in these 3 trials.

At the recommended dosage of 2403 mg/day, 14.6% of patients on ESBRIET compared to 9.6% on placebo permanently discontinued treatment because of an adverse event. The most common ($>1\%$) adverse reactions leading to discontinuation were rash and nausea. The most common ($>3\%$) adverse reactions leading to dosage reduction or interruption were rash, nausea, diarrhea, and photosensitivity reaction.

The most common adverse reactions with an incidence of $\geq 10\%$ and more frequent in the ESBRIET than placebo treatment group are listed in Table 2.

Table 2. Adverse Reactions Occurring in $\geq 10\%$ of ESBRIET-Treated Patients and More Commonly Than Placebo in Studies 1, 2, and 3

Adverse Reaction	% of Patients (0 to 118 Weeks)	
	ESBRIET 2403 mg/day (N = 623)	Placebo (N = 624)
Nausea	36%	16%
Rash	30%	10%
Abdominal Pain ¹	24%	15%
Upper Respiratory Tract Infection	27%	25%
Diarrhea	26%	20%
Fatigue	26%	19%
Headache	22%	19%
Dyspepsia	19%	7%
Dizziness	18%	11%
Vomiting	13%	6%
Anorexia	13%	5%
Gastro-esophageal Reflux Disease	11%	7%
Sinusitis	11%	10%
Insomnia	10%	7%
Weight Decreased	10%	5%
Arthralgia	10%	7%

¹ Includes abdominal pain, upper abdominal pain, abdominal distension, and stomach discomfort.

Adverse reactions occurring in ≥ 5 to $<10\%$ of ESBRIET-treated patients and more commonly than placebo are photosensitivity reaction (9% vs. 1%), decreased appetite (8% vs. 3%), pruritus (8% vs. 5%), asthenia (6% vs. 4%), dysgeusia (6% vs. 2%), and non-cardiac chest pain (5% vs. 4%).

6.2 Postmarketing Experience

In addition to adverse reactions identified from clinical trials the following adverse reactions have been identified during post-approval use of pirfenidone. Because these reactions are reported voluntarily from a population of uncertain size, it is not always possible to reliably estimate their frequency.

Blood and Lymphatic System Disorders

Agranulocytosis

Immune System Disorders

Angioedema

Hepatobiliary Disorders

Bilirubin increased in combination with increases of ALT and AST

7 DRUG INTERACTIONS

7.1 CYP1A2 Inhibitors

Pirfenidone is metabolized primarily (70 to 80%) via CYP1A2 with minor contributions from other CYP isoenzymes including CYP2C9, 2C19, 2D6 and 2E1.

Strong CYP1A2 Inhibitors

The concomitant administration of ESBRIET and fluvoxamine or other strong CYP1A2 inhibitors (e.g., enoxacin) is not recommended because it significantly increases exposure to ESBRIET [see Clinical Pharmacology section 12.3 in full Prescribing Information]. Use of fluvoxamine or other strong CYP1A2 inhibitors should be discontinued prior to administration of ESBRIET and avoided during

(CT scans, administration of oxygen or intravenous fluids, blood cultures, and initiation of anticoagulation) did not significantly differ by patient code status, with high levels of use across all vignettes.”

In one vignette involving surgical consultation for an 80-year-old woman with septic shock secondary to

Clostridium difficile infection, 89.1% of residents recommended a consult for full-care patients, while 77.7% recommended one for a patient with a DNR/DNI ($P = .0008$).

Despite these findings, 94%-96% of participants reported willingness to consult with patients on their preferences before treatment decisions.

The study was limited by the size of the sample, which numbered approximately 2% of the active internal medicine residents in the United States. The researchers recognized that these scenarios were theoretical, and that practicing physicians may act differently when faced with a medical situation in real life. The study also was limited

by the concentration of respondents within a single program, they wrote.

One of the study's authors reports grants from the National Institutes of Health. The other investigators report no relevant financial disclosures.

ezimmerman@frontlinemedcom.com
On Twitter @eaztweets

ESBRIET® (pirfenidone)

ESBRIET treatment. In the event that fluvoxamine or other strong CYP1A2 inhibitors are the only drug of choice, dosage reductions are recommended. Monitor for adverse reactions and consider discontinuation of ESBRIET as needed [see *Dosage and Administration section 2.4 in full Prescribing Information*].

Moderate CYP1A2 Inhibitors

Concomitant administration of ESBRIET and ciprofloxacin (a moderate inhibitor of CYP1A2) moderately increases exposure to ESBRIET [see *Clinical Pharmacology section 12.3 in full Prescribing Information*]. If ciprofloxacin at the dosage of 750 mg twice daily cannot be avoided, dosage reductions are recommended [see *Dosage and Administration section 2.4 in full Prescribing Information*]. Monitor patients closely when ciprofloxacin is used at a dosage of 250 mg or 500 mg once daily.

Concomitant CYP1A2 and other CYP Inhibitors

Agents or combinations of agents that are moderate or strong inhibitors of both CYP1A2 and one or more other CYP isoenzymes involved in the metabolism of ESBRIET (i.e., CYP2C9, 2C19, 2D6, and 2E1) should be discontinued prior to and avoided during ESBRIET treatment.

7.2 CYP1A2 Inducers

The concomitant use of ESBRIET and a CYP1A2 inducer may decrease the exposure of ESBRIET and this may lead to loss of efficacy. Therefore, discontinue use of strong CYP1A2 inducers prior to ESBRIET treatment and avoid the concomitant use of ESBRIET and a strong CYP1A2 inducer [see *Clinical Pharmacology section 12.3 in full Prescribing Information*].

8 USE IN SPECIFIC POPULATIONS

8.1 Pregnancy

Risk Summary

The data with ESBRIET use in pregnant women are insufficient to inform on drug associated risks for major birth defects and miscarriage. In animal reproduction studies, pirfenidone was not teratogenic in rats and rabbits at oral doses up to 3 and 2 times, respectively, the maximum recommended daily dose (MRDD) in adults [see *Data*].

In the U.S. general population, the estimated background risk of major birth defects and miscarriage in clinically recognized pregnancies is 2–4% and 15–20%, respectively.

Data

Animal Data

Animal reproductive studies were conducted in rats and rabbits. In a combined fertility and embryofetal development study, female rats received pirfenidone at oral doses of 0, 50, 150, 450, and 1000 mg/kg/day from 2 weeks prior to mating, during the mating phase, and throughout the periods of early embryonic development from gestation days (GD) 0 to 5 and organogenesis from GD 6 to 17. In an embryofetal development study, pregnant rabbits received pirfenidone at oral doses of 0, 30, 100, and 300 mg/kg/day throughout the period of organogenesis from GD 6 to 18. In these studies, pirfenidone at doses up to 3 and 2 times, respectively, the maximum recommended daily dose (MRDD) in adults (on mg/m² basis at maternal oral doses up to 1000 mg/kg/day in rats and 300 mg/kg/day in rabbits, respectively) revealed no evidence of impaired fertility or harm to the fetus due to pirfenidone. In the presence of maternal toxicity, acyclic/irregular cycles (e.g., prolonged estrous cycle) were seen in rats at doses approximately equal to and higher than the MRDD in adults (on a mg/m² basis at maternal doses of 450 mg/kg/day and higher). In a pre- and post-natal development study, female rats received pirfenidone at oral doses of 0, 100, 300, and 1000 mg/kg/day from GD 7 to lactation day 20. Prolongation of the gestation period, decreased numbers of live newborn, and reduced pup viability and body weights were seen in rats at an oral dosage approximately 3 times the MRDD in adults (on a mg/m² basis at a maternal oral dose of 1000 mg/kg/day).

8.2 Lactation

Risk Summary

No information is available on the presence of pirfenidone in human milk, the effects of the drug on the breastfed infant, or the effects of the drug on milk production. The lack of clinical data during lactation precludes clear determination of the risk of ESBRIET to an infant during lactation; therefore, the developmental and health benefits of breastfeeding should be considered along with the mother's clinical need for ESBRIET and the potential adverse effects on the breastfed child from ESBRIET or from the underlying maternal condition.

Data

Animal Data

A study with radio-labeled pirfenidone in rats has shown that pirfenidone or its metabolites are excreted in milk. There are no data on the presence of pirfenidone or its metabolites in human milk, the effects of pirfenidone on the breastfed child, or its effects on milk production.

ESBRIET® (pirfenidone)

8.4 Pediatric Use

Safety and effectiveness of ESBRIET in pediatric patients have not been established.

8.5 Geriatric Use

Of the total number of subjects in the clinical studies receiving ESBRIET, 714 (67%) were 65 years old and over, while 231 (22%) were 75 years old and over. No overall differences in safety or effectiveness were observed between older and younger patients. No dosage adjustment is required based upon age.

8.6 Hepatic Impairment

ESBRIET should be used with caution in patients with mild (Child Pugh Class A) to moderate (Child Pugh Class B) hepatic impairment. Monitor for adverse reactions and consider dosage modification or discontinuation of ESBRIET as needed [see *Dosage and Administration section 2.3 in full Prescribing Information*].

The safety, efficacy, and pharmacokinetics of ESBRIET have not been studied in patients with severe hepatic impairment. ESBRIET is not recommended for use in patients with severe (Child Pugh Class C) hepatic impairment [see *Clinical Pharmacology section 12.3 in full Prescribing Information*].

8.7 Renal Impairment

ESBRIET should be used with caution in patients with mild (CL_{cr} 50–80 mL/min), moderate (CL_{cr} 30–50 mL/min), or severe (CL_{cr} less than 30 mL/min) renal impairment [see *Clinical Pharmacology section 12.3 in full Prescribing Information*]. Monitor for adverse reactions and consider dosage modification or discontinuation of ESBRIET as needed [see *Dosage and Administration section 2.3 in full Prescribing Information*]. The safety, efficacy, and pharmacokinetics of ESBRIET have not been studied in patients with end-stage renal disease requiring dialysis. Use of ESBRIET in patients with end-stage renal diseases requiring dialysis is not recommended.

8.8 Smokers

Smoking causes decreased exposure to ESBRIET [see *Clinical Pharmacology section 12.3 in full Prescribing Information*], which may alter the efficacy profile of ESBRIET. Instruct patients to stop smoking prior to treatment with ESBRIET and to avoid smoking when using ESBRIET.

10 OVERDOSAGE

There is limited clinical experience with overdosage. Multiple dosages of ESBRIET up to a maximum tolerated dose of 4005 mg per day were administered as five 267 mg capsules three times daily to healthy adult volunteers over a 12-day dose escalation.

In the event of a suspected overdosage, appropriate supportive medical care should be provided, including monitoring of vital signs and observation of the clinical status of the patient.

17 PATIENT COUNSELING INFORMATION

Advise the patient to read the FDA-approved patient labeling (Patient Information).

Liver Enzyme Elevations

Advise patients that they may be required to undergo liver function testing periodically. Instruct patients to immediately report any symptoms of a liver problem (e.g., skin or the white of eyes turn yellow, urine turns dark or brown [tea colored], pain on the right side of stomach, bleed or bruise more easily than normal, lethargy) [see *Warnings and Precautions (5.1)*].

Photosensitivity Reaction or Rash

Advise patients to avoid or minimize exposure to sunlight (including sunlamps) during use of ESBRIET because of concern for photosensitivity reactions or rash. Instruct patients to use a sunblock and to wear clothing that protects against sun exposure. Instruct patients to report symptoms of photosensitivity reaction or rash to their physician. Temporary dosage reductions or discontinuations may be required [see *Warnings and Precautions (5.2)*].

Gastrointestinal Events

Instruct patients to report symptoms of persistent gastrointestinal effects including nausea, diarrhea, dyspepsia, vomiting, gastro-esophageal reflux disease, and abdominal pain. Temporary dosage reductions or discontinuations may be required [see *Warnings and Precautions (5.3)*].

Smokers

Encourage patients to stop smoking prior to treatment with ESBRIET and to avoid smoking when using ESBRIET [see *Clinical Pharmacology section 12.3 in full Prescribing Information*].

Take with Food

Instruct patients to take ESBRIET with food to help decrease nausea and dizziness.

Distributed by:
Genentech USA, Inc.
A Member of the Roche Group
1 DNA Way, South San Francisco, CA 94080-4990

Genentech

A Member of the Roche Group

ESBRIET® is a registered U.S. trademark of Genentech, Inc.
© 2017 Genentech, Inc. All rights reserved. ESB/100115/0470(2) 2/17

VIEW ON THE NEWS

Patient care = patient's cares

End-of-life treatment usually should be based on the preferences of the patients and how aggressive they want their physicians to be. Yet the study by Dr. Stevenson et al. shows that decisions in types of care are more often being based on the preferences of the doctors, which is very concerning. Engaging patients in a high-quality discussion of options and care preferences is an essential part of end-of-life treatment, and this trend of physician-attributable variation shows a level of paternalism that has no place in this type of care, and could lead to dire results for patients. For example, 72% of residents in one of the theoretical situations chose to intervene with dialysis in a full-code patient, while only 38% chose to do so for patients with a DNR. While the situations are theoretical, these findings uncover a disregard for patients' autonomy in decisions about their own care. Since patients are unable to choose their own residents and many residents will not have the opportunity to consult with every patient, DNR patients are certainly vulnerable to the possibility of being assessed for treatment based on their code status. Residents are the future of medicine, and must be trained out of this habit so that patients' preferences are not overlooked.

Joanna L. Hart, MD, is a research fellow in the Pulmonary, Allergy, and Critical Care Division, and the Palliative and Advanced Illness Research Center, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia. Meeta Prasad Kerlin, MD, MSCE, is the associate program director at the same institution. They had no disclosures. Their comments are in an editorial (*Ann Am Thorac Soc.* 2017 Apr;14[4]:491-2).

Anti-TNF agents show clinical benefit in sarcoidosis

BY **BIANCA NOGRADY**
Frontline Medical News

Around two-thirds of patients with severe or refractory sarcoidosis show a significant clinical response to tumor necrosis factor (TNF) antagonists, according to findings from a retrospective, multicenter cohort study.

Biologic agents targeting TNF, such as etanercept, infliximab, and adalimumab, have been introduced as a third-line option for patients with disease that is refractory to other treatments. However, Yvan Jamilloux, MD, of the Hospices Civils de Lyon (France) and his coauthors reported that there are still insufficient data available on efficacy and safety of these drugs in the context of sarcoidosis.

Dr. Jamilloux and his colleagues analyzed data from 132 sarcoidosis patients who received TNF antagonists, 122 (92%) of whom had severe sarcoidosis (Semin Arthritis Rheum. 2017 Mar 8. doi: 10.1016/j.semarthrit.2017.03.005).

Overall, 64% of patients showed clinical improvements in response to TNF antagonists; 18% had a complete response, and 46% had a partial response. However, 33 (25%) patients showed no change, and 14 (11%) had continued disease progression despite treatment with TNF antagonists. In another 16 patients who received a second TNF antagonist, 10 (63%) had a complete or partial clinical response. The investigators could find no differences in response between anti-TNF agents or between monotherapy and a combination

with an immunosuppressant.

Pulmonary involvement was associated with a significantly lower clinical response, but none of the other factors examined in a multivariate analysis (sex, age, ethnicity, organ involvement, disease duration, steroid dosage, or prior immunosuppressant use) distinguished responders and nonresponders.

The authors noted that these response rates were lower than those seen in the literature and suggested this may be attributable to the multicenter design, more patients with longer-lasting and more refractory disease, and longer times under bio-

logic therapy (median 12 months).

The researchers reported significant improvements in central nervous system, peripheral nervous system, heart, skin, and upper respiratory tract involvements based on declines in Extrapulmonary Physician Organ Severity Tool (ePOST) scores. There were also improvements in the eye, muscle, and lung, but these were not statistically significant.

TNF-antagonist therapy was associated with a high rate of adverse events. Around half of all patients (52%) experienced adverse events,

Continued on following page

IN THIS ISSUE

News From CHEST • 57

CHEST Foundation
Gifts of life insurance. • 58

CHEST PHYSICIAN Is Online

CHEST Physician is available on the
Web at chestphysician.org



Vera A. De Palo, MD, MBA, FCCP, is Medical Editor in Chief of CHEST Physician.

VIEW ON THE NEWS

Eric Gartman, MD, FCCP, comments: This uncontrolled, unblinded retrospective observational study reports the outcomes of anti-TNF therapy in a heterogeneous group of refractory sarcoid patients, with only 12% of the severe sarcoidosis population studied having the indication for treatment based on lung involvement. Further, it is notable that the patients with primarily pulmonary involvement had a poorer response to anti-TNF therapy. Over half of the patients had an adverse event related to the treatment, with nearly a quarter having to discontinue



therapy. Given the limitations of this type of study, the low numbers of pulmonary sarcoid patients included, the lack of an efficacy signal in pulmonary sarcoid, and the high rate of serious adverse events – the role of anti-TNF agents for pulmonary sarcoid remains unclear and limited. However, in a larger way it should be questioned if the timing of administration of these agents is important – i.e., if they are given only after significant pulmonary damage has been seen and the disease is “refractory,” this significantly may limit their potential beneficial clinical effect.

CHEST[®] Physician

THE NEWSPAPER OF THE AMERICAN COLLEGE OF CHEST PHYSICIANS

AMERICAN COLLEGE OF CHEST PHYSICIANS (CHEST)

Editor in Chief Vera A. De Palo, MD, MBA, FCCP
Deputy Editor in Chief David A. Schulman, MD, FCCP
President Gerard A. Silvestri, MD, MS, FCCP
Executive Vice President & CEO Stephen J. Welch
Manager, Editorial Resources Pamela L. Goorsky
Pubs & Digital Content Editor Martha Zaborowski
Section Editors
Nitin Puri, MD, FCCP - **Pulmonary Perspectives**
Lee E. Morrow, MD, FCCP - **Critical Care Commentary**
Jeremy A. Weingarten, MD, FCCP - **Sleep Strategies**

EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD

G. Hossein Almassi, MD, FCCP, Wisconsin
Jennifer Cox, MD, FCCP, Florida
Jacques-Pierre Fontaine, MD, FCCP, Florida
Eric Gartman, MD, FCCP, Rhode Island
Octavian C. Ioachimescu, MD, PhD, FCCP, Georgia
Jason Lazar, MD, FCCP, New York
Susan Millard, MD, FCCP, Michigan
Michael E. Nelson, MD, FCCP, Kansas
Daniel Ouellette, MD, FCCP, Michigan
Frank Podbielski, MD, FCCP, Massachusetts
M. Patricia Rivera, MD, FCCP, North Carolina
Nirmal S. Sharma, MD, Alabama
Eleanor Summerhill, MD, FCCP, Rhode Island
Krishna Sundar, MD, FCCP, Utah

E-mail: chestphysiciannews@chestnet.org

CHEST PHYSICIAN, the newspaper of the American College of Chest Physicians, provides cutting-edge reports from clinical meetings, FDA coverage, clinical trial results, expert commentary, and reporting on the business and politics of chest medicine. Each issue also provides material exclusive to CHEST members. Content for **CHEST PHYSICIAN** is provided by Frontline Medical Communications Inc. Content for News From Chest is provided by the American College of Chest Physicians.

The statements and opinions expressed in **CHEST PHYSICIAN** do not necessarily reflect those of the American College of Chest Physicians, or of its officers, regents, members, and employees, or those of the Publisher. The American College of Chest Physicians, its officers, regents, members, and employees, and Frontline Medical Communications Inc. do not assume responsibility for damages, loss, or claims of any kind arising from or related to the information contained in this publication, including any claims related to products, drugs, or services mentioned herein.

POSTMASTER: Send change of address (with old mailing label) to CHEST PHYSICIAN, Subscription Service, 151 Fairchild Ave., Suite 2, Plainview, NY 11803-1709.

CHEST PHYSICIAN (ISSN 1558-6200) is published monthly for the American College of Chest Physicians by Frontline Medical Communications Inc., 7 Century Drive, Suite 302, Parsippany, NJ 07054-4609. Subscription price is \$237.00 per year. Phone 973-206-3434, fax 973-206-9378.

EDITORIAL OFFICES 2275 Research Blvd, Suite 400, Rockville, MD 20850, 240-221-2400, fax 240-221-2548

ADVERTISING OFFICES 7 Century Drive, Suite 302, Parsippany, NJ 07054-4609 973-206-3434, fax 973-206-9378

©Copyright 2017, by the American College of Chest Physicians

FRONTLINE MEDICAL COMMUNICATIONS SOCIETY PARTNERS

VP/Group Publisher; Director, FMC Society Partners Mark Branca
Editor in Chief Mary Jo M. Dales
Executive Editors Denise Fulton, Kathy Scarbeck
Creative Director Louise A. Koenig
Director, Production/Manufacturing Rebecca Slebodnik
Director, Business Development Angela Labrozzi, 973-206-8971, cell 917-455-6071, alabrozzi@frontlinemedcom.com
Classified Sales Representative Drew Endy 215-657-2319, cell 267-481-0133 dendy@frontlinemedcom.com
Senior Director of Classified Sales Tim LaPella, 484-921-5001, tlapella@frontlinemedcom.com



FRONTLINE MEDICAL COMMUNICATIONS

Chairman Stephen Stoneburn
President, Digital & CFO Douglas E. Grose
President, CEO Alan J. Imhoff
President, Custom Solutions JoAnn Wahl
Senior Vice President, Finance Steven J. Resnick
Vice President, Operations Jim Chicca
Vice President, Audience Development Donna Sickles
Vice President, Custom Programs Carol Nathan
Vice President, Custom Solutions Wendy Raupers
Vice President, eBusiness Development Lee Schweizer
Vice President, Human Resources & Facility Operations Carolyn Caccavelli
Vice President, Marketing & Customer Advocacy Jim McDonough
Vice President, Sales Mike Guire
Vice President, Society Partners Mark Branca
Corporate Director, Research & Communications Lori Raskin
In affiliation with Global Academy for Medical Education, LLC
Vice President, Medical Education & Conferences Sylvia H. Reitman, MBA
Vice President, Events David J. Small, MBA



Scan this QR
Code to visit
[chestnet.org/
chestphysician](http://chestnet.org/chestphysician)

Continued from previous page

such as pneumonia, urinary tract infections, bacterial sepsis, and herpes zoster. In 31 patients (23%), these led to treatment cessation.

Nine patients also had severe allergic reactions, four had paradoxical granulomatous reactions, three developed neutralizing antibodies against anti-TNF agents, two patients had demyelinating lesions, and one had a serum sickness-like reaction. All of these events led to discontinuation.

Overall, 128 (97%) of the patients in the study had received corticosteroids as first-line therapy, and 125 (95%) had received at least one second-line immunosuppressive drug over a median duration of 16 months. Most were treated with infliximab (91%) as the first-line TNF antagonist, followed by adalimumab (6%), etanercept (2%), and certolizumab pegol (1%).

Treatment with TNF antagonists was associated with significant reductions in corticosteroid use; the mean daily prednisone dose decreased from 23 mg/day to 11 mg/day over the median 20.5-month follow-up. This was seen even in the 33 patients who showed no change in their disease course after TNF-antagonist therapy.

No conflicts of interest were declared.

Septic shock mortality rate was 26%

Antibiotic delay from page 1

partments in northern California between 2010 and 2013. The time from registration at the emergency department to administration of the first antibiotics was less than 6 hours (*Am J Respir Crit Care Med.* 2017 Mar 27. doi: 10.1164/rccm.201609-1848OC).

The overall mortality rates were 3.9%, 8.8%, and 26.0% for sepsis, severe sepsis, and septic shock, respectively. Absolute mortality increased by 0.3% for sepsis, 0.4% for severe sepsis, and 1.8% for septic shock patients after an hour's delay in the administration of antibiotics, and the adjusted odds ratio for hospital mortality was 1.09 for each hour between patient registration and antibiotic administration.

The median time to the first administration of antibiotics was 2.1 hours, ranging from 1.7 hours for septic shock patients to 2.3 hours for sepsis patients, with ceftriaxone having been the most commonly used antibiotic across all groups.

Approximately 42% of patients received one antibiotic and 43% received two antibiotics. The odds of receiving two or more antibiotics were significantly higher for septic shock patients compared with sepsis patients (72% vs. 52%, respectively).

The findings were limited by several factors, including the inability to adjust for concomitant sepsis

VIEW ON THE NEWS

Vera A. De Palo, MD, MBA, FCCP, comments: In medicine, we strive to increase our understanding of disease states and improve outcomes for patients. This study supports the belief that timing of the administration of antibiotics and mortality in septic shock patients are linked.

treatments and preexisting antibiotic treatments, the researchers said.

The study results do not resolve all questions about the timing of antibiotic administration for sepsis patients, such as whether there is additional benefit to giving the medications at 2 hours rather than 3 hours or 4 hours after ED admission, the researchers noted. However, "our findings support currently held beliefs that administering early antibiotics to infected patients with systemic inflammation is beneficial for reducing mortality," they said.

The study was supported in part by the Permanente Medical Group and Kaiser Foundation Hospitals, the National Institute of General Medical Sciences, and the Veterans Affairs Health Services Research and Development Service. The researchers reported no conflicts of interest.

Some experienced substantial CO₂ retention

Postop O₂ from page 1

number of patients have significant carbon dioxide retention when receiving supplemental oxygen. So we have to monitor patients – not just oxygen, but we may have to monitor carbon dioxide levels, too," said lead study author Frances Chung, MBBS, professor of anesthesiology at the University of Toronto and Toronto Western Hospital.

The researchers randomized 123 patients with an AHI of at least five events per hour to postoperative oxygen (3 L/min for 3 nights via nasal prongs) or no postoperative oxygen.

On the third night, the oxygen group had a higher average oxygen saturation than controls (95.2% plus or minus 3.2% vs. 91.4% plus or minus 3.5%; *P* less than .0001) and a lower oxygen desaturation

index (median, 2.3 vs. median, 18.5; *P* less than .0001).

A lower number of AHI events per hour occurred in the oxygen group (median, 8.0) than in the control group (median, 15.6; *P* = .016).

On average, the longest apnea-hypopnea event (median, 33.8 seconds) was shorter for a patient on oxygen, compared with a patient who did not receive oxygen (median, 49.6 seconds; *P* = .002).

But one finding surprised the researchers and led to some concern: Across both groups, 11.4% of patients experienced substantial CO₂ retention. Specifically, for at least 10% of 1 of the nights, these patients had a partial pressure

of CO₂ of at least 55 mm Hg, according to measurements taken with a transcutaneous CO₂ monitor. Of the 14 patients who experienced this event, 13 were receiving oxygen.

Dr. Chung said the results argue strongly for postsurgical oxygen in patients with OSA, who are known to be at increased risk for complications. "We are not doing something about it, and we should be doing something. Because one death from a complication is too many," she said.

The study was funded by the University Health Network Foundation, Toronto, and the University of Toronto.

Dr. Chung reported receiving research grant support from Ontario Ministry of Health Innovation Grant, University Health Network Foundation, ResMed Foundation, Acacia, and Medtronic.

Genetic variant in COPD tied to more antibiotic use

BY BIANCA NOGRADY
Frontline Medical News

A genetic variant associated with a poorer therapeutic response in patients with asthma may also be linked to more severe chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, researchers have found.

The polymorphisms at codons 16 and 27 of the beta-2-adrenoreceptor (ADRB2) gene are responsible for enhanced down-regulation of the beta-2-adrenoreceptor, and research suggests that Arg/Arg homozygosity at

position 16 is associated with worse control of disease in patients with bronchial asthma.

However, the results of studies exploring the impact of this variant on the clinical response to the administration of the beta₂-adrenoreceptor agonists in COPD patients are "parse and inconclusive," according to Justyna Emeryk-Maksymiuk and colleagues at the Medical University of Lublin (Poland).

In a study published in the April issue of *Pulmonary Pharmacology & Therapeutics*, the researchers looked

for variants of the ADRB2 gene in blood samples taken from 92 patients with stable grade COPD.

They collected data on each patient's disease course during the previous 12 months, including the frequency of exacerbations requiring hospitalization, and antibiotic and systemic corticosteroid use.

They found significant differences between patients with either the Arg/Arg (*n* = 18), Arg/Gly (*n* = 61), and Gly/Gly (*n* = 13) polymorphism at codon 16 of the ADRB2 gene (*Pulm Pharmacol Ther.* 2017. doi:

10.1016/j.pupt.2017.01.005).

Those who were Arg/Arg homozygotes were significantly more likely to require two or more courses of antibiotic therapy: 33% of this group required two courses of antibiotics compared to 16.4% of those with the Arg/Gly polymorphism and none of those with the Gly/Gly polymorphism.

Those with the Arg/Arg polymorphism also required significantly more corticosteroid therapy; 16.7% needed three or more courses of

Continued on following page

Continued from previous page

systemic corticosteroid therapy, compared to none of the patients with the other polymorphisms.

However there were no significant differences among the three groups in the number of hospitalizations over the prior 12 months.

The researchers did not see any significant effects on hospitalizations, courses of corticosteroids, or antibiotic use from polymorphisms at codon 27 of the ADRB2 gene.

“The majority of researchers focus on the bronchodilator effect brought by the activation of the beta-2-adrenoreceptors, with less emphasis on the facts that these receptors are also involved in the inhibition of mast cell degranulation, chemotaxis, adhesion and activation of leukocytes, as well as in the improvement of mucociliary clearance of respiratory epithelium,” the authors wrote.

“The results of these studies confirmed that the Arg/Arg genotype at codon 16 predisposes patients to clinically more severe manifestation of obstructive respiratory disorders.”

The authors noted that the differences in the effect of genetic polymorphisms in the ADRB2 gene could also be the result of differences in the use of inhaled glucocorticoids, as these can prevent the desensitization of the beta₂-adrenoreceptor.

Previous research has found that nonusage of inhaled glucocorticoids in asthma patients with the Arg/Arg phenotype is associated with a twofold greater odds of uncontrolled asthma, when compared with patients with the Gly/Gly phenotype.

While patients with asthma are recommended to have inhaled glucocorticoids in conjunction with beta₂-mimetics, a considerable fraction of patients with COPD would not be administered glucocorticoids.

“Therefore, it cannot be excluded that a more severe course of asthma

and COPD in patients with [the] Arg/Arg genotype of [the] ADRB2 gene at codon 16 does not result solely from the polymorphism itself, but also from the lack of [inhaled glucocorticoids],” the researchers said.

“The phenotypic variation seen in our COPD patients is extraordinary, and the results from this study like-

ly represent one small facet of the background of why this is the case,” said Eric Gartman, MD, FCCP, assistant professor of medicine at Brown University, Providence, R.I., in an interview. “As this type of information becomes more available and refined, a composite picture of a given patient’s risk and potential therapies

can be made more personalized – maximizing benefit and minimizing harm. Further work such as this, involving larger populations, will allow clinicians to care for a given patient with much more precision.”

The Ministry of Science and Education supported the study. No conflicts of interest were declared.

For the treatment of pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH)
(WHO Group 1) to improve exercise ability.

GO WITH TYVASO: a direct-to-the-lungs



Increase efficacy with Tyvaso (treprostinil) when added to oral monotherapy¹

- + Adding Tyvaso increased median 6MWD by 20 m ($P < 0.001$) after 1.7 years (mean) on background therapy (sildenafil or bosentan)^{1,2}
- + Tyvaso was studied in TRIUMPH I, a 12-week, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, multicenter study of patients (N=235) with PAH who were receiving a stable dose of bosentan or sildenafil for ≥ 3 months before study initiation^{1,2}
- + Patients were administered either placebo or Tyvaso in 4 daily treatment sessions with a target dose of 9 breaths (54 mcg) over the course of the 12-week study^{1,2}

Tyvaso can fit into their daily routine¹



- + Treatment sessions of ~2 to 3 minutes in length can be scheduled during waking hours and around daily activities, approximately every 4 hours^{1,3}
- + Dosing should be titrated to the target dose of 9 breaths, 4x daily¹
- + Begin with 3 breaths per treatment session, and increase by 3 breaths per session at 1- to 2-week intervals¹
- + The most common adverse events included cough, headache, throat irritation/pharyngolaryngeal pain, nausea, flushing, and syncope¹

INDICATION

Tyvaso is a prostacyclin vasodilator indicated for the treatment of pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH) (WHO Group 1) to improve exercise ability. Studies establishing effectiveness included predominately patients with NYHA Functional Class III symptoms and etiologies of idiopathic or heritable PAH (56%) or PAH associated with connective tissue diseases (33%).

The effects diminish over the minimum recommended dosing interval of 4 hours; treatment timing can be adjusted for planned activities.

While there are long-term data on use of treprostinil by other routes of administration, nearly all controlled clinical experience with inhaled treprostinil has been on a background of bosentan (an endothelin receptor antagonist) or sildenafil (a phosphodiesterase type 5 inhibitor). The controlled clinical experience was limited to 12 weeks in duration.

6MWD=6-minute walk distance; NYHA=New York Heart Association; TRIUMPH=TReprostinil Sodium Inhalation Used in the Management of Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension; WHO=World Health Organization.

References: 1. Tyvaso [package insert]. Research Triangle Park, NC: United Therapeutics Corporation; 2014. 2. McLaughlin VV, Benza RL, Rubin LJ, et al. Addition of inhaled treprostinil to oral therapy for pulmonary arterial hypertension: a randomized controlled clinical trial. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2010;55(18):1915-1922. 3. Tyvaso [patient prescribing information]. Research Triangle Park, NC: United Therapeutics Corporation; 2013.

VIEW ON THE NEWS

Vera A. De Palo, MD, MBA,

FCCP, com-

ments: This study demonstrates that the pulmonologist’s “bread and butter” disease, COPD, continues to be very complex

and gives us an understanding of why patients may not respond as we expect them to.



Survey eyes severe pediatric asthma care trends

BY DOUG BRUNK
Frontline Medical News

ATLANTA – The treatment of pediatric severe acute asthma has changed over the past 21 years, but

interspecialty differences in the management of these patients persist, results from a national survey suggest.

“I think it’s good for every ER and ICU department to have a conversation with providers about what to do

when these kinds of patients come in,” lead study author Roua Azmeh, MD, said in an interview at the annual meeting of the American Academy of Allergy, Asthma, and Immunology. “A lot of ERs are establishing pro-

ocols. I think that’s going to be the wave of the future.”

The National Heart, Blood, and Lung Institute Asthma Guidelines, first published in 1991, were most re-

Continued on following page

prostacyclin analogue¹



IMPORTANT SAFETY INFORMATION FOR TYVASO WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS

- The efficacy of Tyvaso has not been established in patients with significant underlying lung disease (such as asthma or chronic obstructive pulmonary disease). Patients with acute pulmonary infections should be carefully monitored to detect any worsening of lung disease and loss of drug effect.
- Tyvaso is a pulmonary and systemic vasodilator. In patients with low systemic arterial pressure, Tyvaso may cause symptomatic hypotension.
- Titrate slowly in patients with hepatic or renal insufficiency, as exposure to treprostinil may be increased in these patients.
- Tyvaso inhibits platelet aggregation and increases the risk of bleeding, particularly in patients receiving anticoagulants.
- Co-administration of the cytochrome P₄₅₀ (CYP) 2C8 enzyme inhibitor gemfibrozil may increase exposure to treprostinil. Co-administration of the CYP2C8 enzyme inducer rifampin may decrease exposure to treprostinil. Increased exposure is likely to increase adverse events, whereas decreased exposure is likely to reduce clinical effectiveness.

DRUG INTERACTIONS / SPECIFIC POPULATIONS

- The concomitant use of Tyvaso with diuretics, antihypertensives, or other vasodilators may increase the risk of symptomatic hypotension.
- Co-administration of the CYP2C8 enzyme inhibitor gemfibrozil increases exposure to *oral treprostinil*. Co-administration of the CYP2C8 enzyme inducer rifampin decreases exposure to *oral treprostinil*. It is unclear if the safety and efficacy of *treprostinil by the inhalation route* are altered by inhibitors or inducers of CYP2C8.
- There are no adequate and well-controlled studies with Tyvaso in pregnant women. It is not known whether treprostinil is excreted in human milk.

ADVERSE REACTIONS

- The most common adverse events seen with Tyvaso in ≥4% of PAH patients and more than 3% greater than placebo in the placebo-controlled clinical study were cough (54% vs 29%), headache (41% vs 23%), throat irritation/ pharyngolaryngeal pain (25% vs 14%), nausea (19% vs 11%), flushing (15% vs <1%), and syncope (6% vs <1%).

TYVSIhpcJUN16

Please see Brief Summary of Full Prescribing Information.

For additional information about Tyvaso, visit www.tyvaso.com or call 1-877-UNITHER (1-877-864-8437).

TYVASO[®]
(treprostinil) INHALATION
SOLUTION

Direct. Effective.

Continued from previous page

cently revised in 2007. In an effort to observe changes in asthma management in pediatric EDs and ICUs over the past 21 years, and to compare common management strategies, Dr. Azmeh and her associates distributed a 16-question online survey to 144

current program directors of U.S. training programs in pediatric emergency medicine and pediatric critical care. Results were compared to a similar survey that was sent by snail mail to program directors of U.S. training programs in pediatric emergency medicine and pediatric critical care in 1995.

Dr. Azmeh, a fellow in allergy and immunology at the Saint Louis University, reported results from 62 respondents who completed the 2016 questionnaire (43%). For initial management of pediatric acute severe asthma, a greater proportion of program directors in pediatric critical care reported using parenteral

corticosteroids, compared with their counterparts in pediatric emergency medicine (85% vs. 32%, respectively; P less than .0001), as well as continuous beta₂-agonists (73% vs. 56%; P less than .05). A majority of overall respondents (98%) did not use theophylline for initial management, but more program directors in pediatric critical care reported using it for treatment failure, compared with their counterparts in pediatric emergency medicine (56% vs. 20%, respectively; P less than



BRIEF SUMMARY

The following is a brief summary of the full prescribing information for TYVASO® (treprostinil) Inhalation Solution. Please review the full prescribing information prior to prescribing TYVASO.

INDICATIONS AND USAGE

TYVASO is a prostacyclin vasodilator indicated for the treatment of pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH) (WHO Group 1) to improve exercise ability. Studies establishing effectiveness included predominately patients with NYHA Functional Class III symptoms and etiologies of idiopathic or heritable PAH (56%) or PAH associated with connective tissue diseases (33%). The effects diminish over the minimum recommended dosing interval of 4 hours; treatment timing can be adjusted for planned activities. While there are long-term data on use of treprostinil by other routes of administration, nearly all controlled clinical experience with inhaled treprostinil has been on a background of bosentan (an endothelin receptor antagonist) or sildenafil (a phosphodiesterase type 5 inhibitor). The controlled clinical experience was limited to 12 weeks in duration.

CONTRAINDICATIONS

None.

WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS

Patients with Pulmonary Disease or Pulmonary Infections—The efficacy of TYVASO has not been established in patients with significant underlying lung disease (eg, asthma or chronic obstructive pulmonary disease). Patients with acute pulmonary infections should be carefully monitored to detect any worsening of lung disease and loss of drug effect.

Risk of Symptomatic Hypotension—Treprostinil is a pulmonary and systemic vasodilator. In patients with low systemic arterial pressure, treatment with TYVASO may produce symptomatic hypotension.

Patients with Hepatic or Renal Insufficiency—Titrate slowly in patients with hepatic or renal insufficiency, because such patients will likely be exposed to greater systemic concentrations relative to patients with normal hepatic or renal function.

Risk of Bleeding—TYVASO inhibits platelet aggregation and increases risk of bleeding.

Effect of Other Drugs on Treprostinil—Co-administration of a cytochrome P450 (CYP) 2C8 enzyme inhibitor (eg, gemfibrozil) may increase exposure (both C_{max} and AUC) to treprostinil. Co-administration of a CYP2C8 enzyme inducer (eg, rifampin) may decrease exposure to treprostinil. Increased exposure is likely to increase adverse events associated with treprostinil administration, whereas decreased exposure is likely to reduce clinical effectiveness.

ADVERSE REACTIONS

The following potential adverse reactions are described in Warnings and Precautions:

- Decrease in systemic blood pressure
- Bleeding

Adverse Reactions Identified in Clinical Trials—Because clinical trials are conducted under widely varying conditions, adverse reaction rates observed in the clinical trials of a drug cannot be directly compared to rates in the clinical trials of another drug and may not reflect the rates observed in practice. In a 12-week, placebo-controlled study (TRIUMPH I) of 235 patients with PAH (WHO Group 1 and nearly all NYHA Functional Class III), the most commonly reported adverse reactions to TYVASO included: cough and throat irritation; headache; gastrointestinal effects; muscle, jaw, or bone pain; flushing; and syncope. Table 1 lists the adverse reactions that occurred at a rate of at least 4% and were more frequent in patients treated with TYVASO than with placebo.

The safety of TYVASO was also studied in a long-term, open-label extension study in which 206 patients were dosed for a mean duration of 2.3 years with a maximum exposure of 5.4 years. Eighty-nine percent (89%) of patients achieved the target dose of nine breaths, four times daily. Forty-two percent (42%) achieved a dose of 12 breaths, four times daily. The adverse events during this chronic dosing study were qualitatively similar to those observed in the 12-week, placebo-controlled trial. In a prospective, observational study comparing patients taking Tyvaso (958 patient-years of exposure) and a control group (treatment with other approved therapies for PAH; 1094 patient-years), Tyvaso was associated with a higher rate of cough

Table 1: Adverse Events in ≥4% of PAH Patients Receiving TYVASO and More Frequent* than Placebo

Adverse Event	Treatment n (%)	
	TYVASO n = 115	Placebo n = 120
Cough	62 (54)	35 (29)
Headache	47 (41)	27 (23)
Throat Irritation/ Pharyngolaryngeal Pain	29 (25)	17 (14)
Nausea	22 (19)	13 (11)
Flushing	17 (15)	1 (<1)
Syncope	7 (6)	1 (<1)

*More than 3% greater than placebo

(16.2 per 100 patient-years vs. 10.9 per 100 pt-years), throat irritation (4.5 per 100 pt-years vs. 1.2 per 100 pt-years), nasal discomfort (2.6 per 100 pt-years vs. 1.3 per 100 pt-years), and hemoptysis (2.5 per 100 pt-years vs. 1.3 per 100 pt-years) compared to the control group.

Adverse Events Associated with Route of Administration—Adverse events in the treated group during the double-blind and open-label phase reflecting irritation to the respiratory tract included: cough, throat irritation, pharyngeal pain, epistaxis, hemoptysis, and wheezing. Serious adverse events during the open-label portion of the study included pneumonia in 15 subjects. There were three serious episodes of hemoptysis (one fatal) noted during the open-label experience.

Adverse Reactions Identified in Post-Marketing Experience—The following adverse reaction has been identified during the post-approval use of Tyvaso. Because this reaction is reported voluntarily from a population of uncertain size, it is not always possible to reliably estimate the frequency or establish a causal relationship to drug exposure: Angioedema.

DRUG INTERACTIONS

Pharmacokinetic/pharmacodynamic interaction studies have not been conducted with inhaled treprostinil (TYVASO); however, some of such studies have been conducted with orally (treprostinil diolamine) and subcutaneously administered treprostinil (Remodulin®).

Pharmacodynamics—Antihypertensive Agents or Other Vasodilators—Concomitant administration of TYVASO with diuretics, antihypertensive agents, or other vasodilators may increase the risk of symptomatic hypotension. **Anticoagulants**—Since treprostinil inhibits platelet aggregation, there may be an increased risk of bleeding, particularly among patients receiving anticoagulants.

Pharmacokinetics—Bosentan—In a human pharmacokinetic study conducted with bosentan (250 mg/day) and an oral formulation of treprostinil (treprostinil diolamine), no pharmacokinetic interactions between treprostinil and bosentan were observed. **Sildenafil**—In a human pharmacokinetic study conducted with sildenafil (60 mg/day) and an oral formulation of treprostinil (treprostinil diolamine), no pharmacokinetic interactions between treprostinil and sildenafil were observed. **Effect of Cytochrome P450 Inhibitors and Inducers**—*In vitro* studies of human hepatic microsomes showed that treprostinil does not inhibit cytochrome P450 (CYP) isoenzymes CYP1A2, CYP2A6, CYP2C8, CYP2C9, CYP2C19, CYP2D6, CYP2E1, and CYP3A. Additionally, treprostinil does not induce cytochrome P450 isoenzymes CYP1A2, CYP2B6, CYP2C9, CYP2C19, and CYP3A. Human pharmacokinetic studies with an oral formulation of treprostinil (treprostinil diolamine) indicated that co-administration of the cytochrome P450 (CYP) 2C8 enzyme inhibitor gemfibrozil increases exposure (both C_{max} and AUC) to treprostinil. Co-administration of the CYP2C8 enzyme inducer rifampin decreases exposure to treprostinil. It is unclear if the safety and efficacy of treprostinil by the inhalation route are altered by inhibitors or inducers of CYP2C8. **Effect of Other Drugs on Treprostinil**—Drug interaction studies have been carried out with treprostinil (oral or subcutaneous) co-administered with acetaminophen (4 g/day), warfarin (25 mg/day), and fluconazole (200 mg/day), respectively, in healthy volunteers. These studies did not show a clinically significant effect on the pharmacokinetics of treprostinil.

Treprostinil does not affect the pharmacokinetics or pharmacodynamics of warfarin. The pharmacokinetics of R- and S-warfarin and the INR in healthy subjects given a single 25 mg dose of warfarin were unaffected by continuous subcutaneous infusion of treprostinil at an infusion rate of 10 ng/kg/min.

USE IN SPECIFIC POPULATIONS

Pregnancy—Pregnancy Category B—There are no adequate and well-controlled studies with TYVASO in pregnant women. Animal reproduction studies have not been conducted with treprostinil administered by the inhalation route. However, studies in pregnant rabbits using continuous subcutaneous (SC) infusions of treprostinil sodium at infusion rates higher than the recommended human SC infusion rate resulted in an increased incidence of fetal skeletal variations associated with maternal toxicity. Also, a study in pregnant rabbits administered oral treprostinil diolamine at exposures higher than those in humans resulted in external fetal and soft tissue malformations and fetal skeletal malformations. Animal reproduction studies are not always predictive of human response.

Labor and Delivery—No treprostinil treatment-related effects on labor and delivery were seen in animal studies. The effect of treprostinil on labor and delivery in humans is unknown.

Nursing Mothers—It is not known whether treprostinil is excreted in human milk.

Pediatric Use—Safety and effectiveness in pediatric patients have not been established. Clinical studies of TYVASO did not include patients younger than 18 years to determine whether they respond differently from older patients.

Geriatric Use—Clinical studies of TYVASO did not include sufficient numbers of patients aged 65 years and over to determine whether they respond differently from younger patients. In general, dose selection for an elderly patient should be cautious, reflecting the greater frequency of hepatic, renal, or cardiac dysfunction, and of concomitant diseases or other drug therapy.

Patients with Hepatic Insufficiency—Plasma clearance of treprostinil, delivered subcutaneously, was reduced up to 80% in subjects with mild-to-moderate hepatic insufficiency. Uptitrate slowly when treating patients with hepatic insufficiency because of the risk of an increase in systemic exposure which may lead to an increase in dose-dependent adverse effects. Treprostinil has not been studied in patients with severe hepatic insufficiency.

Patients with Renal Insufficiency—No studies have been performed in patients with renal insufficiency. Since treprostinil and its metabolites are excreted mainly through the urinary route, patients with renal insufficiency may have decreased clearance of the drug and its metabolites, and consequently dose-related adverse outcomes may be more frequent.

OVERDOSAGE

In general, symptoms of overdose with TYVASO include: flushing, headache, hypotension, nausea, vomiting, and diarrhea. Provide general supportive care until the symptoms of overdose have resolved.

VIEW ON THE NEWS

Susan Millard, MD, FCCP, comments: Surveys are interesting to establish a trend for what



residents and fellows are being taught in emergency rooms and critical care units. The parenteral steroid use difference

for the two groups in 2016 may be related to the fact that the emergency room hasn't decided to admit their patients yet. Also, theophylline is not something I see any more in our practice!

.0071). There was a trend among all respondents for more use of heliox for treatment failure than for initial management (13% vs. 6%).

When the researchers compared current survey responses to responses from the 1995 survey, they observed that program training directors across both specialties increased the use of nebulized ipratropium bromide in initial management and treatment failure (17% vs. 69%; P less than .0001 and 33% vs. 42%; P less than .05) and decreased use of theophylline for initial management of severe acute asthma (17% vs. 3%; P less than .05). However, theophylline is still used in treatment failure.

Among respondents to the 2016 survey, program directors in pediatric emergency medicine were less likely than were those in pediatric critical care to use continuous nebulized beta₂ agonists for initial management or to add parenteral selective beta₂ agonists (56% vs. 73% and 12% vs. 21%, respectively; P less than .05). They also were less likely to use theophylline in treatment failure (20% vs. 56%; P less than .05).

Dr. Azmeh reported having no relevant financial disclosures.

dbrunk@frontlinemedcom.com

Manufactured for: United Therapeutics Corporation, Research Triangle Park, NC 27709
Reference: 1. TYVASO full Prescribing Information. United Therapeutics Corporation. June 2016.
 Rx only
 www.tyvaso.com
 TYVShcpJun16

**United
Therapeutics**
CORPORATION

Study nixed Mg for infants with acute bronchiolitis

BY AMY KARON
Frontline Medical News

FROM CHEST

Intravenous magnesium does not benefit, and may harm, infants with moderate to severe acute bronchiolitis, investigators reported.

Compared with placebo, adding a single intravenous dose of magnesium sulfate (100 mg/kg) to usual care did not reduce time to medical readiness for discharge, even when patients had eczema or a family history of asthma, and was tied to more than a threefold rise in the rate of short-term readmissions, Khalid Al Ansari, MD, of Hamad Medical in Doha, Qatar, and his associates wrote in *Chest*. “To our knowledge, this is the first randomized study to investigate the effect of intravenous magnesium in a bronchiolitis population,” they added.

Bronchiolitis lacks new, inexpensive, readily available treatments, despite being a common reason for hospital admission, the researchers noted. For older children with moderate to severe exacerbations of asthma, a meta-analysis found that the addition of magnesium to usual care appeared to cut readmissions and shorten lengths of stay, compared with placebo. To explore magnesium therapy in younger children, the investigators enrolled 162 previously healthy infants up to 18 months old who had been admitted to the short-stay unit of a pediatric emergency center with a diagnosis of moderate to severe viral bronchiolitis. Patients received usual care with oral dexamethasone and

nebulized 5% hypertonic saline in 1 mL of 1:1,000 epinephrine, plus an intravenous 60-minute infusion with a blinded syringe of either 0.9% saline placebo or magnesium sulfate (100 mg/kg) (*Chest*. 2017 Mar 9. doi: 10.1016/j.chest.2017.03.002).

The primary endpoint, time to medical readiness for discharge, did not statistically differ between groups, averaging 24.1 (95% confidence interval, 20.0-29.1) hours with magnesium and 25.3 (95% CI, 20.3-31.5) hours with placebo ($P = .91$). Among patients with a history of eczema or a family history of asthma, mean times to readiness for discharge resembled those for the entire cohort and did not statistically differ based on treatment. Average Wang bronchiolitis severity scores also were similar between groups, as were rates of outpatient clinic visits (33.8% with magnesium and 27.2% with placebo).

Strikingly, 2-week readmission rates were 19.5% with magnesium (95% CI, 11.3-30.1) and 6.2% with placebo (95% CI, 0.02-13.8; $P = .016$). Among patients with eczema or a family history of asthma, 2-week readmission rates also were significantly higher with magnesium (26.3%; 95% CI, 13.4-43.1) than with placebo (7.5%; 95% CI, 1.6-20.4; $P = .034$). These might have been chance findings, or magnesium might have masked worse bronchiolitis, prolonged the disease course, or interacted with 5% hypertonic saline or systemic corticosteroids, the investigators said. Intravenous magnesium might contribute to secondary relapse, especially among patients with eczema or a family history of asthma, they added.

VIEW ON THE NEWS

Susan Millard, MD, FCCP, comments: The study authors are correct that there isn't a “new” treatment for infant bronchiolitis. But the American Academy of Pediatrics published a Clinical Practice Guidelines in 2014 (*Pediatrics*. Vol 134, Number 5, November 2014). In the guidelines, it was recommended not to do nebulized hypertonic saline in the emergency room and to not administer systemic corticosteroids to infants with a diagnosis of bronchiolitis in any setting. This study included patients admitted to a short-stay unit within the emergency room and they were receiving both of these therapies as “usual care.” Therefore, it is difficult to say if this may have confounded the results. In any case, intravenous magnesium sulfate doesn't make sense as an intervention for bronchiolitis.

Patients in this study, which was sponsored by Hamad Medical, had a median age of 3.7 months, about half had eczema or a family history of asthma, and 86% had positive nasopharyngeal virus swabs. Cardiopulmonary monitoring revealed no acute events during treatment. Of 16 readmissions in the magnesium group, 11 entered the infirmary and 4 entered the hospital. The five placebo readmissions included four to the infirmary and one to the hospital.

Death risk drop tied to vaccine

BY DAN WATSON
Frontline Medical News

Influenza vaccination was associated with reduced risk of laboratory-confirmed influenza-associated death in children, a case-cohort analysis found.

“These results support current recommendations for annual influenza vaccination for all children 6 months of age” and older, wrote Brendan Flannery, PhD, and his coauthors at the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Atlanta. “To our knowledge, this is the first study to use laboratory-confirmed outcomes to investigate influenza vaccine effectiveness against influenza-associated deaths.”

“Best estimates based on [National Health Interview Survey] data suggested that vaccination reduced the risk of influenza-associated death by half among children with high-risk conditions and by nearly two-thirds among children without high-risk conditions,” Dr. Flannery and his coauthors reported.

Of 358 cases of pediatric death (aged 6 months to 17 years) confirmed to be

associated with influenza, 75 (26%) had been vaccinated prior to their disease onset. The case-cohort analysis compared the 358 cases against three cohorts of U.S. children and adolescents: a telephone survey, a household survey, and a health insurance claims database.

The researchers had examined cases that were reported to the U.S. Influenza-Associated Pediatric Mortality Surveillance System from July 2010 to June 2014. They excluded cases of children not yet eligible to be vaccinated or whose disease onset may have occurred before their vaccine had 14 days to take full effect (*Pediatrics*. 2017 Apr. doi: 10.1542/peds.2016-4244).

dwatson@frontlinemedcom.com

VIEW ON THE NEWS

Susan Millard, MD, FCCP, comments: This information screams at all providers and parents regarding the critical importance of yearly influenza vaccinations for all children 6 months of age and older!

Low flu vaccine rates seen in chronically ill children

BY LUCAS FRANKI
Frontline Medical News

Poor influenza vaccination rates in children with chronic diseases is primarily due to poor parental understanding of influenza risk and vaccination benefits, according to Janita Pak Chun Chau, PhD, of the Chinese University of Hong Kong, and associates.

Studies show that children with chronic conditions “are at a disproportionately higher risk for severe influenza-associated complications, causing increased visits to outpatient or emergency departments, longer hospital stays, and higher mortality,” the researchers said.

A total of 623 parents of children with chronic conditions in Hong Kong were included in the study. The most common chronic condition was asthma, followed by chronic respiratory disease and cardiomyopathy. Only 33% of children had received an influenza vaccination in the previous 12 months, and 57% of children had ever received one.

Just under 40% of parents indicated intent to have their children vaccinated in the next 12 months. Parents who had their children vaccinated were more aware of vaccination benefits and considered vaccination a social norm, compared with parents who had not had their children vaccinated. Television was by far the most common source of information about influenza, followed by health professionals, and newspapers and magazines.

“Development of community-based influenza vaccination programs by health care professionals targeted to promote awareness and communicate the benefits and effectiveness of the vaccines in children with chronic conditions, as well as clarifying safety issues concerning the vaccination, may be able to promote the uptake of influenza vaccination,” the investigators wrote.

Find the study in the *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* (doi: INF.000000000001550).

lfranki@frontlinemedcom.com

What do doctors want from health reform?

BY ALICIA GALLEGOS
Frontline Medical News

With the demise of Republican repeal and replace legislation, analysts say the landscape is ripe for repairs to the Affordable Care Act or for additional legislation that both political parties could support. So what do physicians want from health reform?

The first step should be stabilizing the health insurance marketplaces by strengthening and perhaps extending risk mitigation measures such as the risk adjustment, risk corridors, and reinsurance provisions of the law, said Patricia Salber, MD, an internist and health care consultant and the founder of TheDoctorWeighsIn.com. Those three ACA provisions were intended to promote insurer competition on the basis of quality and value and promote insurance market stability.

“Stabilization of the marketplaces would benefit physicians as well as patients, providers, and plans, ensuring payment for services instead of returning to the bad old days of cost-shifting to pay for [uninsured] and underinsured,” Dr. Salber said in an interview.

Keeping premiums at manageable levels for patients should also be addressed, said William J. Burke, DO, dean of Ohio University Heritage College of Osteopathic Medicine.

“Without a doubt increased premium costs and high deductibles for patients insured through the system have become a challenge,” Dr. Burke said in an interview. “I do think we need to rein in, to the best of our ability, those increases in premium costs. To be fair, in many markets, we have seen some stabilization, but in other markets, we have seen substantial increases.”

That was echoed in a poll taken by this news organization. Of 390 respondents, fully half (50%) said they would repair the ACA by stabilizing premiums and out-of-pocket costs for patients as of April 2. About 11% stated they would increase payment rates for care provided to Medicaid patients, and 10% said they would return the primary care incentive payment. About 9% of those surveyed would address workforce issues exacerbated by more patients in the system.

Other priorities cited by respondents ranged from allowing insurers to compete across state lines to tighter regulation of drug prices to permitting balance billing by physi-

cians. Some respondents expressed the need for a complete repeal and replace of the ACA, while others said health care needs to move to a single-payer system. Changing the ACA's individual mandate was frequently recommended, with some respondents wanting the mandate eliminated and others suggesting that the cost of



“Stabilization of the marketplaces would benefit physicians as well as patients, providers, and plans ...”

DR. SALBER

noncompliance with the mandate be increased and the mandate itself better enforced.

Improving reimbursement for Medicaid services is a necessary health reform change, agreed Diane J. Horvath-Cosper, MD, an obstetrician-gynecologist and reproductive health advocacy fellow for Physicians for Reproductive Health, a reproductive rights advocacy organization.

“Reimbursement rates are so low that sometimes [physicians] have to limit the number of Medicaid patients to be able to pay staff,” Dr. Horvath-Cosper said in an interview. “That’s a terrible position to put physicians in because we want to be able to see as many people who want to see us.”

Speaking of Medicaid, Dr. Salber adds that governors should be encouraged to continue expanding Medicaid to eliminate the coverage gap for the “near poor” that exists in states that did not participate in the expansion.

“Now that the [American Health Care Act] has failed, I think we will see some expansion take place organically even in states that were deeply opposed before,” she said.

Reducing the administrative burden of prior authorizations should be considered a top health reform priority, added Michael L. Munger, MD, president-elect of the American Academy of Family Physicians. He said the AAFP would like to see all plans – public and private – use a standard form and standard process for all prior authorizations. In addition, the need for prior authorizations should be examined and eliminated in some areas, such as for generic medications for Medicare patients or for patients with chronic disease who are on an established

treatment regimen.

“The volume of prior authorizations that all physicians face, but especially primary care physicians, is huge,” Dr. Munger said in an interview. “In many cases, we’re having to hire extra staff just to handle all of the prior authorizations. Every patient may not just have one prior



Keeping premiums at manageable levels for patients should also be addressed.

DR. BURKE

authorization, but they may require two or three or four prior authorizations each month or quarterly. It really detracts from meaningful time you can spend with the patient.”

Meanwhile, Jane Orient, MD, executive director for the conservative Association of American Physicians and Surgeons, said health reform efforts should include a complete revamping of how physicians are paid. The AAPS is opposed to the ACA and would like to see repeal and replace legislation enacted.

For starters, doctors should provide care to patients based on mutually agreed terms and without the interference of insurers, Dr. Orient said in an interview. In such a private medicine system, patients would pay doctors for services, and patients would then file claims with their insurer for reimbursement. Similarly, physicians should not be at the mercy of Medicare for payment, Dr. Orient said.

“Doctors can sign away their rights if they want in a Medicare participation agreement,” she said. “Doctors who do not sign the agreement to take assignment in all cases doctors should be freed of price controls and coding demands. Their patients should be allowed to file their own simple claims to Medicare with an itemized bill as they did before the 1990s law that requires physicians to submit the claims. Nonparticipating doctors should be exempted from MACRA [the Medicare Access and CHIP Reauthorization Act], and without the price controls, there is no need for [Recovery Audit Contractors] and other auditors.”

While contraceptive care was strengthened by the ACA, Dr. Horvath-Cosper said further efforts should be made to improve coverage

and level the playing field for reproductive medicine. In addition, she said that abortion should be treated as a valid medical procedure, rather than parsed out, and both public and private insurers should be required to pay for the procedure, she said.

“I would love to see strengthened provisions for contraception coverage,” Dr. Horvath-Cosper said. “[We need to] make sure that doesn’t get bargained away. The other thing is to expand coverage and make sure every method is covered, not just one method in each category.”

Addressing the opioid epidemic and achieving innovative medical liability reform are top issues that should be included in any new health reform legislation, Nitin Damle, MD, president of the American College of Physicians, said at a March 31 press conference. The ACP also supports reform legislation that builds on existing requirements that insurers and Medicare cover essential benefits, lowers deductibles, makes premiums more affordable, and preserves the existing federal commitment to Medicaid, while allowing for state innovation.

However, Robert Doherty, ACP senior vice president of governmental affairs and public policy, said the college is concerned that the current administration may fail to maintain the ACA.

Without aggressively pushing ACA enrollment for younger patients and continued support for the individual mandate, more insurers may pull out of the marketplaces, and the ACA could implode, Mr. Doherty said.

“There are a number of ways that Republicans could either make things better or worse with action or inaction,” Mr. Doherty said during the press conference. “The insurance [companies] have gone to this administration with a wish list of things that will help keep them in the market. What remains to be seen is whether this administration is going to be receptive. If they don’t aggressively enforce the requirement that people buy coverage, more younger people will opt out and stay out until they get sick. That would make the problem of adverse selection even worse and could create the death cycle for insurance.”

agallegos@frontlinemedcom.com
On Twitter @legal_med

Gregory Twachtman contributed to this report.

SYNDROMIC TESTING FROM BIOFIRE:

Improve Patient Outcomes.

BioFire's syndromic testing allows you to quickly identify infectious agents that produce similar symptoms in patients. BioFire's innovative PCR technology provides answers in a clinically actionable timeframe using any of the FilmArray® Panels:

-  **Respiratory Panel:** Enable a faster, more informed diagnosis that can reduce the usage and duration of antibiotic administration and decrease length of hospital stay.
-  **Blood Culture Identification Panel:** Reduce time to effective therapy and antimicrobial de-escalation which may improve patient survival rates.
-  **Gastrointestinal Panel:** Quickly ruling in or out enteric pathogens may improve patient care by preventing misdiagnosis and mistreatment.
-  **Meningitis/Encephalitis Panel:** Quickly identifying a CNS infection as viral, bacterial or fungal may reduce patient mortality.

To learn how syndromic testing from BioFire can help YOU improve patient outcomes, visit biofiredx.com

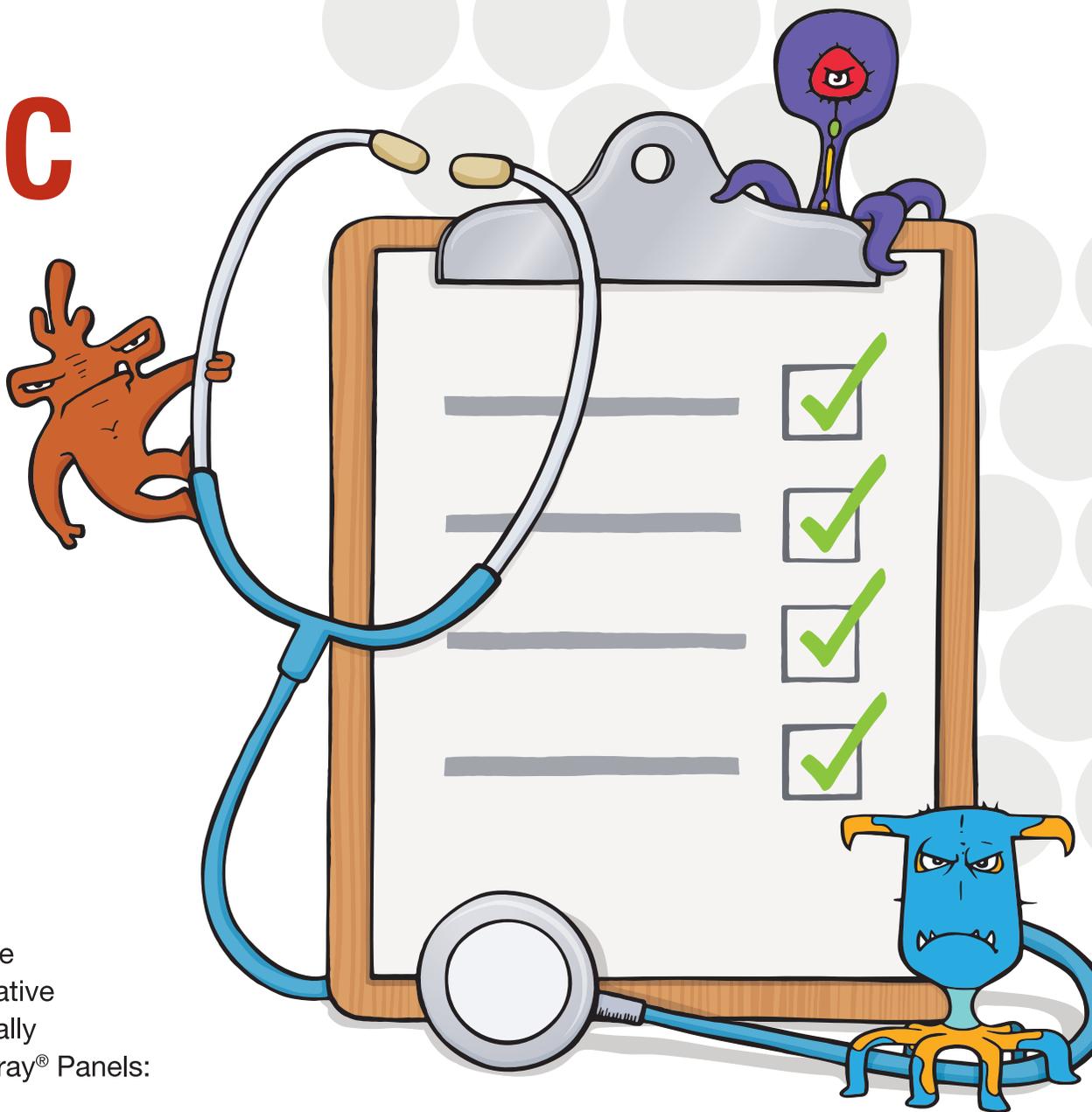
Data on file at BioFire Diagnostics.



A BIOMÉRIEUX COMPANY

Syndromic Testing: The Right Test, The First Time.

Respiratory • Blood Culture Identification • Gastrointestinal • Meningitis/Encephalitis



MedPAC says their proposal could save billions

BY GREGORY TWACHTMAN
Frontline Medical News

WASHINGTON – Reducing the amount physicians are paid for drugs administered in their offices and introducing shared savings could save Medicare up to \$5 billion over 5 years, according to recommendations from the Medicare Payment Advisory Commission.

Those MedPAC recommendations to Congress include cutting physicians' average sales price add-on percentage, as well as an alternative purchasing initiative called the Drug Value Program that would allow shared savings through more effective pharmaceutical utilization.

"It is our obligation to deal with the escalation of the cost of drugs, including in this case those that are paid through Medicare Part B," MedPAC Chairman Francis J. Crosson, MD, said during a MedPAC meeting April 6. "We have come up with a recommendation, and it consists necessarily of a set of parts that we believe are balanced in a number of ways."

Physicians should not be in a position to provide Part B drugs at a financial loss, Dr. Crosson noted. But the current 6% add-on to average sales price (ASP) "overpays many physicians and institutions, and is inherently a cost-inefficient payment system for the Medicare program."

If implemented, the proposals could save Medicare between \$250 million and \$750 million in the first year, and between \$1 billion and \$5 billion within 5 years. MedPAC staff said.

The first part of the recommendation, which would start in 2018, would alter the current Part B drug payment process. Currently, doctors receive ASP plus 6%, or wholesale acquisition cost (WAC) plus 6% for drugs without sufficient ASP history. The proposal would enhance ASP reporting, including requiring more manufacturers to submit data and increasing fines by an unspecified amount for those that fail to meet reporting standards. The WAC add-on percentage would be reduced to 3%. A to-be-determined inflation index would be applied to ASP and would trigger automatic rebates if ASP climbs faster than inflation. Finally, billing codes for biosimilars and their reference products would be combined.

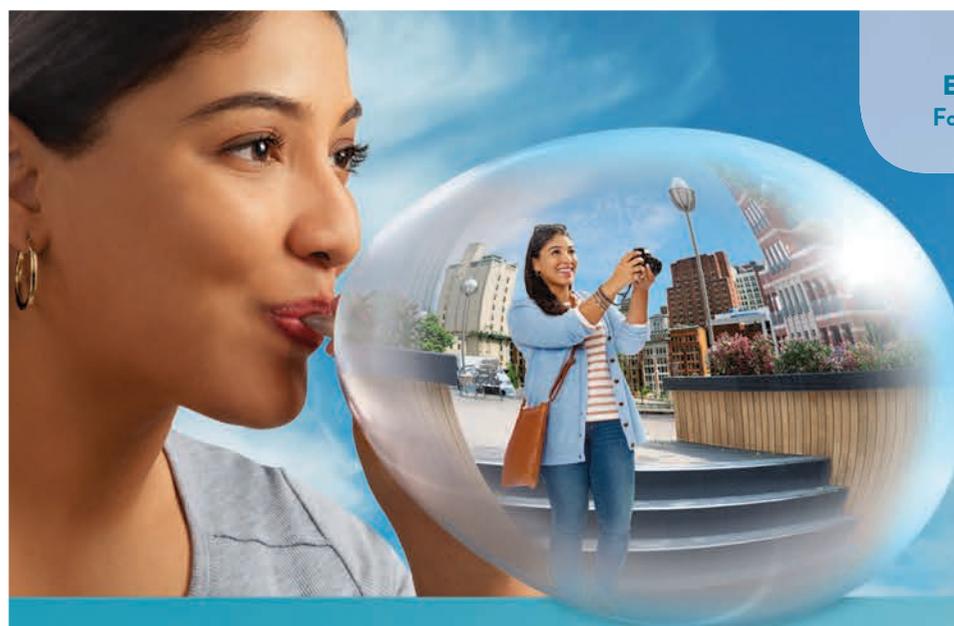
Under the second part of MedPAC's recommendation, in 2022 providers would face a choice: Continue to have Part B drugs paid for under the ASP scheme with a reduced add-on percentage of 3%, or take part in the Drug Value Program.

Under the Drug Value Program, physicians would sign up with one of several vendors that would be charged with negotiating prices for Part B drugs. Physicians would pay the negotiated prices for the drugs.

Vendors would have standard formulary tools, such as prior authorization, tiering, and step-therapy. For a very small subset of drugs with no competition in the marketplace, the proposal includes a binding arbitra-

tion process, the specific details to be determined later. The proposal will be included in MedPAC's June 2017 report to Congress.

gtwachtman@frontlinemedcom.com



EXPANDED INDICATION
For asthma patients 6 years and older

For uncontrolled asthma in patients aged ≥ 6 years on ICS or ICS + LABA

SPIRIVA RESPIMAT—A different approach adds new expectations for asthma

SPIRIVA RESPIMAT, 1.25 mcg, is a bronchodilator indicated for the long-term, once-daily, maintenance treatment of asthma in patients 6 years of age and older. SPIRIVA RESPIMAT is not indicated for relief of acute bronchospasm.

IMPORTANT SAFETY INFORMATION

SPIRIVA RESPIMAT is contraindicated in patients with a hypersensitivity to tiotropium, ipratropium, or any component of this product. Immediate hypersensitivity reactions, including angioedema (including swelling of the lips, tongue, or throat), itching, or rash have been reported.

SPIRIVA RESPIMAT is intended as a once-daily maintenance treatment for asthma and should not be used for the relief of acute symptoms, i.e., as rescue therapy for the treatment of acute episodes of bronchospasm. In the event of an attack, a rapid-acting beta₂-agonist should be used.

Immediate hypersensitivity reactions, including urticaria, angioedema (including swelling of the lips, tongue, or throat), rash, bronchospasm, anaphylaxis, or itching may occur after administration of SPIRIVA RESPIMAT. If such a reaction occurs, discontinue SPIRIVA RESPIMAT at once and consider alternative treatments. Given the similar structural formula of atropine to tiotropium, patients with a history of hypersensitivity reactions to atropine or its derivatives should be closely monitored for similar hypersensitivity reactions to SPIRIVA RESPIMAT.

Inhaled medicines, including SPIRIVA RESPIMAT, may cause paradoxical bronchospasm. If this occurs, it should be treated with an inhaled short-acting beta₂-agonist, such as albuterol. Treatment with SPIRIVA RESPIMAT should be stopped and other treatments considered.

SPIRIVA RESPIMAT should be used with caution in patients with narrow-angle glaucoma. Prescribers and patients should be alert for signs and symptoms of acute narrow-angle glaucoma (e.g., eye pain or discomfort, blurred vision, visual halos or colored images in association with red eyes from conjunctival congestion and corneal edema). Instruct patients to consult a physician immediately should any of these signs or symptoms develop.



Copyright © 2017, Boehringer Ingelheim Pharmaceuticals, Inc. All rights reserved.
Printed in the U.S.A. (03/17) PC-02234

CMS rule will be ineffective without subsidies

BY GREGORY TWACHTMAN
Frontline Medical News

New final regulations designed to bring stability to the individual health insurance market may

not matter if the White House follows through on a threat to kill subsidies paid to insurers to help reduce deductibles and other out-of-pocket costs for low-income patients.

The final rule from the Centers for

Medicare & Medicaid Services grants a number of wishes sought by the insurance industry to help bring a level of predictability and flexibility when designing plans for the individual market. Specifically, it does the following:

- Shortens the open enrollment period for the 2018 plan year to 6 weeks running from Nov. 1 to Dec. 15, so that open enrollment closely aligns with Medicare and other pri-

Continued on following page

SPIRIVA RESPIMAT is an add-on maintenance treatment for asthma with proven efficacy and a demonstrated safety profile for patients aged ≥ 6 years



Works differently to address bronchoconstriction



Improves lung function* in asthma patients on ICS or ICS + LABA



Reduces the risk and rate of exacerbations in adult patients†

*For peak forced expiratory volume in 1 second ($FEV_{1,0-3hr}$) and trough FEV_1 .

†In clinical trials, an asthma exacerbation was defined as an episode of progressive increase in ≥ 1 asthma symptom(s) (like shortness of breath, cough, wheezing, chest tightness, or some combination of these symptoms) or a decrease of a patient's best morning peak expiratory flow (PEF) of 30% from a patient's mean morning PEF for ≥ 2 consecutive days that required the initiation or increase in treatment with systemic steroids for ≥ 3 days.

ICS, inhaled corticosteroids; LABA, long-acting beta₂-agonist.

SPIRIVA RESPIMAT for ASTHMA | 1.25 mcg/puff

Visit AddOnForAsthma.com to learn more



IMPORTANT SAFETY INFORMATION (continued)

Since dizziness and blurred vision may occur with the use of SPIRIVA RESPIMAT, caution patients about engaging in activities such as driving a vehicle, or operating appliances or machinery.

SPIRIVA RESPIMAT should be used with caution in patients with urinary retention. Prescribers and patients should be alert for signs and symptoms of urinary retention (e.g., difficulty passing urine, painful urination), especially in patients with prostatic hyperplasia or bladder-neck obstruction. Instruct patients to consult a physician immediately should any of these signs or symptoms develop.

Patients with moderate to severe renal impairment (creatinine clearance of < 60 mL/min) treated with SPIRIVA RESPIMAT should be monitored closely for anticholinergic side effects.

The most common adverse reactions $> 2\%$ incidence and higher than placebo with SPIRIVA RESPIMAT (placebo) in asthma trials in adults were pharyngitis 15.9% (12.4%), headache 3.8% (2.7%), bronchitis 3.3% (1.4%), and sinusitis 2.7% (1.4%). The adverse reaction profile for adolescent and pediatric patients was comparable to that observed in adult patients with asthma.

SPIRIVA RESPIMAT may interact additively with concomitantly used anticholinergic medications. Avoid administration of SPIRIVA RESPIMAT with other anticholinergic-containing drugs.

Inform patients not to spray SPIRIVA RESPIMAT into the eyes as this may cause blurring of vision and pupil dilation.

Please see Brief Summary of full Prescribing Information on the following pages.

Reference: SPIRIVA RESPIMAT [package insert]. Ridgefield, CT: Boehringer Ingelheim Pharmaceuticals, Inc; 2017.

SPIRIVA[®] RESPIMAT[®]
(tiotropium bromide) INHALATION SPRAY

Continued from previous page

- vate insurance.
- Requires individuals to submit documentation when seeking coverage through a special enrollment period.
- Allows insurers to collect past-due premiums before issuing coverage

for a future year.

- Provides more actuarial flexibility to allow for different plan designs.
- Returns network adequacy oversight to states.

The new rules are not expected to alter the existing market dynamic, according to Kelly Brantley, vice president at Avalere Health.

“I would say the rule is nominally helpful, but it’s really unlikely to persuade anyone, particularly those insurers who are already on their way out. I don’t think this a game-changer for them,” she said in an interview.

The American Medical Association, in comments to the CMS when the

rule was proposed as a draft, said that if finalized, the rule “would raise premiums, out-of-pocket costs, or both for millions of moderate-income families and would make it more difficult for eligible individuals to enroll in health coverage and access needed care.”

The potential impact of these regulatory changes could be moot

SPIRIVA® Respimat® (tiotropium bromide) inhalation spray Rx only
FOR ORAL INHALATION

BRIEF SUMMARY OF PRESCRIBING INFORMATION
Please see package insert for full Prescribing Information.

INDICATIONS AND USAGE: Maintenance Treatment of Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease: SPIRIVA RESPIMAT (tiotropium bromide) is indicated for the long-term, once-daily, maintenance treatment of bronchospasm associated with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), including chronic bronchitis and emphysema. SPIRIVA RESPIMAT is indicated to reduce exacerbations in COPD patients. Important Limitation of Use: SPIRIVA RESPIMAT is NOT indicated for the relief of acute bronchospasm. **Maintenance Treatment of Asthma:** SPIRIVA RESPIMAT is a bronchodilator indicated for the long-term, once-daily, maintenance treatment of asthma in patients 6 years of age and older. Important Limitation of Use: SPIRIVA RESPIMAT is NOT indicated for the relief of acute bronchospasm.

CONTRAINDICATIONS: SPIRIVA RESPIMAT is contraindicated in patients with a hypersensitivity to tiotropium, ipratropium, or any component of this product [see Warnings and Precautions]. In clinical trials with SPIRIVA RESPIMAT, immediate hypersensitivity reactions, including angioedema (including swelling of the lips, tongue, or throat), itching, or rash have been reported [see Warnings and Precautions].

WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS: Not for Acute Use: SPIRIVA RESPIMAT is intended as a once-daily maintenance treatment for COPD and asthma and should not be used for the relief of acute symptoms, i.e., as rescue therapy for the treatment of acute episodes of bronchospasm. In the event of an acute attack, a rapid-acting beta₂-agonist should be used. **Immediate Hypersensitivity Reactions:** Immediate hypersensitivity reactions, including urticaria, angioedema (including swelling of the lips, tongue or throat), rash, bronchospasm, anaphylaxis, or itching may occur after administration of SPIRIVA RESPIMAT. If such a reaction occurs, therapy with SPIRIVA RESPIMAT should be stopped at once and alternative treatments should be considered. Given the similar structural formula of atropine to tiotropium, patients with a history of hypersensitivity reactions to atropine or its derivatives should be closely monitored for similar hypersensitivity reactions to SPIRIVA RESPIMAT. **Paradoxical Bronchospasm:** Inhaled medicines, including SPIRIVA RESPIMAT, may cause paradoxical bronchospasm. If this occurs, it should be treated immediately with an inhaled short-acting beta₂-agonist such as albuterol. Treatment with SPIRIVA RESPIMAT should be stopped and other treatments considered. **Worsening of Narrow-Angle Glaucoma:** SPIRIVA RESPIMAT should be used with caution in patients with narrow-angle glaucoma. Prescribers and patients should be alert for signs and symptoms of acute narrow-angle glaucoma (e.g., eye pain or discomfort, blurred vision, visual halos or colored images in association with red eyes from conjunctival congestion and corneal edema). Instruct patients to consult a physician immediately should any of these signs or symptoms develop. **Worsening of Urinary Retention:** SPIRIVA RESPIMAT should be used with caution in patients with urinary retention. Prescribers and patients should be alert for signs and symptoms of urinary retention (e.g., difficulty passing urine, painful urination), especially in patients with prostatic hyperplasia or bladder-neck obstruction. Instruct patients to consult a physician immediately should any of these signs or symptoms develop. **Renal Impairment:** As a predominantly renally excreted drug, patients with moderate to severe renal impairment (creatinine clearance of <60 mL/min) treated with SPIRIVA RESPIMAT should be monitored closely for anticholinergic side effects.

ADVERSE REACTIONS: The following adverse reactions are described, or described in greater detail, in other sections: Immediate hypersensitivity reactions [see Warnings and Precautions]; Paradoxical bronchospasm [see Warnings and Precautions]; Worsening of narrow-angle glaucoma [see Warnings and Precautions]; Worsening of urinary retention [see Warnings and Precautions]. Because clinical trials are conducted under widely varying conditions, the incidence of adverse reactions observed in the clinical trials of a drug cannot be directly compared

to the incidences in the clinical trials of another drug and may not reflect the incidences observed in practice. Since the same active ingredient (tiotropium bromide) is administered to COPD and asthma patients, prescribers and patients should take into account that the observed adverse reactions could be relevant for both patient populations independent of dosage strength. **Clinical Trials Experience in Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease:** The SPIRIVA RESPIMAT clinical development program included ten placebo controlled clinical trials in COPD. Two trials were four-week cross-over trials and eight were parallel group trials. The parallel group trials included a three week dose-ranging trial, two 12-week trials, three 48-week trials, and two trials of 4-week and 24 week duration conducted for a different program that contained tiotropium bromide 5 mcg treatment arms. The primary safety database consists of pooled data from the 7 randomized, parallel-group, double-blind, placebo-controlled studies of 4-48 weeks in treatment duration. These trials included 6565 adult COPD patients (75% males and 25% females) 40 years of age and older. Of these patients, 3282 patients were treated with SPIRIVA RESPIMAT 5 mcg and 3283 received placebo. The SPIRIVA RESPIMAT 5 mcg group was composed mostly of Caucasians (78%) with a mean age of 65 years and a mean baseline percent predicted post-bronchodilator FEV₁ of 46%. In these 7 clinical trials, 68.3% of patients exposed to SPIRIVA RESPIMAT 5 mcg reported an adverse event compared to 68.7% of patients in the placebo group. There were 68 deaths in the SPIRIVA RESPIMAT 5 mcg treatment group (2.1%) and 52 deaths (1.6%) in patients who received placebo. The percentage of SPIRIVA RESPIMAT patients who discontinued due to an adverse event were 7.3% compared to 10% with placebo patients. The percentage of SPIRIVA RESPIMAT 5 mcg patients who experienced a serious adverse event were 15.0% compared to 15.1% with placebo patients. In both groups, the adverse event most commonly leading to discontinuation was COPD exacerbation (SPIRIVA RESPIMAT 2.0%, placebo 4.0%) which was also the most frequent serious adverse event. The most commonly reported adverse reactions were pharyngitis, cough, dry mouth, and sinusitis (Table 1). Other adverse reactions reported in individual patients and consistent with possible anticholinergic effects included constipation, dysuria, and urinary retention. Table 1 shows all adverse reactions that occurred with an incidence of >3% in the SPIRIVA RESPIMAT 5 mcg treatment group, and a higher incidence rate on SPIRIVA RESPIMAT 5 mcg than on placebo.

Table 1 Number (Percentage) of COPD Patients Exposed to SPIRIVA RESPIMAT 5 mcg with Adverse Reactions >3% (and Higher than Placebo): Pooled Data from 7 Clinical Trials with Treatment Periods Ranging between 4 and 48 Weeks in COPD Patients

Body System (Reaction)*	SPIRIVA RESPIMAT 5 mcg [n=3282]	Placebo [n=3283]
Gastrointestinal Disorders		
Dry mouth	134 (4.1)	52 (1.6)
Infections and Infestations		
Pharyngitis	378 (11.5)	333 (10.1)
Respiratory, Thoracic, and Mediastinal Disorders		
Cough	190 (5.8)	182 (5.5)
Sinusitis	103 (3.1)	88 (2.7)

*Adverse reactions include a grouping of similar terms. Other reactions that occurred in the SPIRIVA RESPIMAT 5 mcg group at an incidence of 1% to 3% and at a higher incidence rate on SPIRIVA RESPIMAT 5 mcg than on placebo included: *Cardiac disorders:* palpitations; *Gastrointestinal disorders:* constipation; gastroesophageal reflux disease; oropharyngeal candidiasis; *Nervous system disorders:* dizziness; *Respiratory, thoracic, and mediastinal disorders:* dysphonia; *Skin and subcutaneous tissue disorders:* pruritus, rash; *Renal and urinary disorders:* urinary tract infection. *Less Common Adverse Reactions:* Among the adverse reactions observed in the

clinical trials with an incidence of <1% and at a higher incidence rate on SPIRIVA RESPIMAT 5 mcg than on placebo were: dysphagia, gingivitis, intestinal obstruction including ileus paralytic, joint swelling, dysuria, urinary retention, epistaxis, laryngitis, angioedema, dry skin, skin infection, and skin ulcer. **Clinical Trials Experience in Asthma: Adult Patients:** SPIRIVA RESPIMAT 2.5 mcg has been compared to placebo in four placebo-controlled parallel-group trials ranging from 12 to 52 weeks of treatment duration in adult patients (aged 18 to 75 years) with asthma. The safety data described below are based on one 1-year, two 6-month and one 12-week randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trials in a total of 2849 asthma patients on background treatment of at least ICS or ICS and long-acting beta agonist (ICS/LABA). Of these patients, 787 were treated with SPIRIVA RESPIMAT at the recommended dose of 2.5 mcg once-daily; 59.7% were female and 47.5% were Caucasian with a mean age of 43.7 years and a mean post-bronchodilator percent predicted forced expiratory volume in 1 second (FEV₁) of 90.0% at baseline. Table 2 shows all adverse reactions that occurred with an incidence of >2% in the SPIRIVA RESPIMAT 2.5 mcg treatment group, and a higher incidence rate on SPIRIVA RESPIMAT 2.5 mcg than on placebo.

Table 2 Number (Percentage) of Asthma Patients Exposed to SPIRIVA RESPIMAT 2.5 mcg with Adverse Reactions >2% (and Higher than Placebo): Pooled Data from 4 Adult Clinical Trials with Treatment Periods Ranging between 12 and 52 Weeks in Asthma Patients

Body System (Reaction)*	SPIRIVA RESPIMAT 2.5 mcg [n=787]	Placebo [n=735]
Respiratory, Thoracic, and Mediastinal Disorders		
Pharyngitis	125 (15.9)	91 (12.4)
Sinusitis	21 (2.7)	10 (1.4)
Bronchitis	26 (3.3)	10 (1.4)
Nervous System Disorders		
Headache	30 (3.8)	20 (2.7)

*Adverse reactions include a grouping of similar terms. Other reactions that occurred in the SPIRIVA RESPIMAT 2.5 mcg group at an incidence of 1% to 2% and at a higher incidence rate on SPIRIVA RESPIMAT 2.5 mcg than on placebo included: *Nervous system disorders:* dizziness; *Gastrointestinal disorders:* oropharyngeal candidiasis, diarrhea; *Respiratory, thoracic, and mediastinal disorders:* cough, rhinitis allergic; *Renal and urinary disorders:* urinary tract infection; *General disorders and administration site conditions:* pyrexia; and *Vascular disorders:* hypertension. *Less Common Adverse Reactions:* Among the adverse reactions observed in the clinical trials with an incidence of 0.5% to <1% and at a higher incidence rate on SPIRIVA RESPIMAT 2.5 mcg than on placebo were: palpitations, dysphonia, acute tonsillitis, tonsillitis, rhinitis, herpes zoster, gastroesophageal reflux disease, oropharyngeal discomfort, abdominal pain upper, insomnia, hypersensitivity (including immediate reactions), angioedema, dehydration, arthralgia, muscle spasms, pain in extremity, chest pain, hepatic function abnormal, liver function test abnormal. *Adolescent Patients Aged 12 to 17 years:* SPIRIVA RESPIMAT 2.5 mcg has been compared to placebo in two placebo-controlled parallel-group trials ranging from 12 to 48 weeks of treatment duration in adolescent patients with asthma. The safety data described below are based on one 48-week and one 12-week double-blind, placebo-controlled trials in a total of 789 adolescent asthma patients on background treatment of at least ICS or ICS plus one or more controller. Of these patients, 252 were treated with SPIRIVA RESPIMAT at the recommended dose of 2.5 mcg once-daily; 63.9% were male and 95.6% were Caucasian with a mean age of 14.3 years and a mean post-bronchodilator percent predicted FEV₁ of 98.3% at baseline. The adverse reaction profile for adolescent patients with asthma was comparable to that observed in adult patients with asthma. *Pediatric Patients Aged 6 to 11 years:* SPIRIVA RESPIMAT 2.5 mcg has been compared to placebo in two placebo-controlled parallel-group trials ranging from 12 to



if President Trump makes good on his threat to withhold cost-sharing subsidies to insurers. The subsidies already are the subject of a lawsuit brought by the House of Representatives against the Obama administration; they continue to be paid while the suit makes its way through the judicial process. President Trump has

threatened to cut off the subsidies in an effort to force Congressional Democrats to the negotiating table regarding the repeal and replacement of the Affordable Care Act.

“My take on this is that the [market stabilization] rule as written is not likely to shift the market, really, in terms of access,” Ms. Brantley said. “The bigger question is whether the cost-sharing reductions are going to be paid. I think that has a bigger likelihood of influencing issuer participation and robustness of the market in 2018.”

Even with the changes made by the market stabilization rule, “there is still too much instability and uncertainty

“My take on this is that the [market stabilization] rule as written is not likely to shift the market, really, in terms of access,” Ms. Brantley said.

in this market,” Marilyn Tavenner, president and CEO of the industry group America’s Health Insurance Plans, said in a statement. “Most urgently, health plans and the consumers they serve need to know that funding for cost-sharing reduction subsidies will continue uninterrupted.”

Ms. Tavenner noted that, without the subsidies, more plans are likely to drop out of the health insurance exchanges, leading to premium increases, and “doctors and hospitals will see even greater strains on their ability to care for people.”

The AMA, in an April 12 letter to President Trump, cosigned by America’s Health Insurance Plans, the American Benefits Council, the American Academy of Family Physicians, the American Hospital Association, Blue Cross Blue Shield Association, the Federation of American Hospitals, and the U.S. Chamber of Commerce, stated that the “most critical action to help stabilize the individual market for 2017 and 2018 is to remove uncertainty about continued funding for cost sharing reductions.”

Ms. Brantley added that, if the subsidies were cut, “it makes it more challenging to bring any kind of money back into the system at a later point. I think it would be hard for those cost-sharing reductions to go away at this point and then ever come back, but I do think that it’s a possibility that that could happen.”

The CMS released the final rule April 13, 2017, and it was published in the Federal Register on April 18, 2017.

48 weeks of treatment duration in pediatric patients aged 6 to 11 years with asthma. The safety data are based on one 48-week and one 12-week double-blind, placebo-controlled trials in a total of 801 pediatric asthma patients aged 6 to 11 years on background treatment of at least ICS or ICS plus one or more controller. Of these patients, 271 were treated with SPIRIVA RESPIMAT at the recommended dose of 2.5 mcg once-daily; 71.2% were male and 86.7% were Caucasian with a mean age of 8.9 years and a mean post-bronchodilator percent predicted FEV₁ of 97.9% at baseline. The adverse reaction profile for pediatric patients aged 6 to 11 years with asthma was comparable to that observed in adult patients with asthma. SPIRIVA RESPIMAT 5 mcg also has been compared to placebo in seven placebo-controlled parallel-group trials ranging from 12 to 52 weeks of treatment duration in 4149 adult patients (aged 18 to 75 years) with asthma and in two placebo-controlled parallel-group trials ranging from 12 to 48 weeks of treatment duration in 789 adolescent patients (1370 adults and 264 adolescents receiving SPIRIVA RESPIMAT 5 mcg once-daily). The adverse reaction profile for SPIRIVA RESPIMAT 5 mcg in patients with asthma was comparable to that observed with SPIRIVA RESPIMAT 2.5 mcg in patients with asthma. **Postmarketing Experience:** In addition to the adverse reactions observed during the SPIRIVA RESPIMAT clinical trials in COPD, the following adverse reactions have been observed during post-approval use of SPIRIVA RESPIMAT 5 mcg and another tiotropium formulation, SPIRIVA® HandiHaler® (tiotropium bromide inhalation powder). Because these reactions are reported voluntarily from a population of uncertain size, it is not always possible to reliably estimate their frequency or establish a causal relationship to drug exposure: Glaucoma, intraocular pressure increased, vision blurred; Atrial fibrillation, tachycardia, supraventricular tachycardia; Bronchospasm; Glossitis, stomatitis; Dehydration; Insomnia; Hypersensitivity (including immediate reactions), and urticaria.

DRUG INTERACTIONS: Concomitant Respiratory Medications: SPIRIVA RESPIMAT has been used concomitantly with short-acting and long-acting sympathomimetic (beta-agonists) bronchodilators, methylxanthines, oral and inhaled steroids, antihistamines, mucolytics, leukotriene modifiers, cromones, and anti-IgE treatment without increases in adverse reactions. **Anticholinergics:** There is potential for an additive interaction with concomitantly used anticholinergic medications. Therefore, avoid coadministration of SPIRIVA RESPIMAT with other anticholinergic-containing drugs as this may lead to an increase in anticholinergic adverse effects [see Warnings and Precautions and Adverse Reactions].

USE IN SPECIFIC POPULATIONS: Pregnancy: Risk Summary: The limited human data with SPIRIVA RESPIMAT use during pregnancy are insufficient to inform a drug-associated risk of adverse pregnancy-related outcomes. There are risks to the mother and the fetus associated with poorly controlled asthma in pregnancy [see Clinical Considerations]. Based on ani-

mal reproduction studies, no structural abnormalities were observed when tiotropium was administered by inhalation to pregnant rats and rabbits during the period of organogenesis at doses 790 and 8 times, respectively, the maximum recommended human daily inhalation dose (MRHDID). Increased post-implantation loss was observed in rats and rabbits administered tiotropium at maternally toxic doses 430 times and 40 times the MRHDID, respectively [see Data]. The estimated background risk of major birth defects and miscarriage for the indicated population is unknown. All pregnancies have a background risk of birth defect, loss or other adverse outcomes. In the U.S. general population, the estimated background risk of major birth defects and miscarriage in clinically recognized pregnancies is 2% to 4% and 15% to 20%, respectively. **Clinical Considerations: Disease-Associated Maternal and/or Embryo-Fetal Risk:** Poorly or moderately controlled asthma in pregnancy increases the maternal risk of preeclampsia and infant prematurity, low birth weight, and small for gestational age. The level of asthma control should be closely monitored in pregnant women and treatment adjusted as necessary to maintain optimal control. **Data: Animal Data:** In 2 separate embryo-fetal development studies, pregnant rats and rabbits received tiotropium during the period of organogenesis at doses up to approximately 790 and 8 times the maximum recommended human daily inhalation dose (MRHDID), respectively (on a mcg/m² basis at inhalation doses of 1471 and 7 mcg/kg/day in rats and rabbits, respectively). No evidence of structural abnormalities was observed in rats or rabbits. However, in rats, tiotropium caused fetal resorption, litter loss, decreases in the number of live pups at birth and the mean pup weights, and a delay in pup sexual maturation at tiotropium doses of approximately 40 times the MRHDID (on a mcg/m² basis at a maternal inhalation dose of 78 mcg/kg/day). In rabbits, tiotropium caused an increase in post-implantation loss at a tiotropium dose of approximately 430 times the MRHDID (on a mcg/m² basis at a maternal inhalation dose of 400 mcg/kg/day). Such effects were not observed at approximately 5 and 95 times the MRHDID, respectively (on a mcg/m² basis at inhalation doses of 9 and 88 mcg/kg/day in rats and rabbits, respectively). **Lactation: Risk Summary:** There are no data on the presence of tiotropium in human milk, the effects on the breastfed infant, or the effects on milk production. Tiotropium is present in milk of lactating rats; however, due to species-specific differences in lactation physiology, the clinical relevance of these data are not clear [see Data]. The developmental and health benefits of breastfeeding should be considered along with the mother’s clinical need for SPIRIVA RESPIMAT and any potential adverse effects on the breastfed child from SPIRIVA RESPIMAT or from the underlying maternal condition. **Data:** The distribution of tiotropium bromide into milk was investigated after a single intravenous administration of 10 mg/kg to lactating rats. Tiotropium and/or its metabolites are present in the milk of lactating rats at concentrations above those in plasma. **Pediatric Use:** The safety and efficacy of SPIRIVA RESPIMAT 2.5 mcg have been established in pediatric patients aged 6 to

17 years with asthma in 6 clinical trials up to 1 year in duration. In three clinical trials, 327 patients aged 12 to 17 years with asthma were treated with SPIRIVA RESPIMAT 2.5 mcg; in three additional clinical trials, 345 patients aged 6 to 11 years with asthma were treated with SPIRIVA RESPIMAT 2.5 mcg. Patients in these age groups demonstrated efficacy results similar to those observed in patients aged 18 years and older with asthma. The safety and efficacy of SPIRIVA RESPIMAT have not been established in pediatric patients less than 6 years of age. The safety of SPIRIVA RESPIMAT 2.5 mcg has been studied in pediatric patients with asthma aged 1 to 5 years who were on background treatment of at least ICS in one placebo-controlled clinical trial of 12 weeks duration (36 treated with SPIRIVA RESPIMAT 2.5 mcg and 34 with placebo RESPIMAT). In this study, SPIRIVA RESPIMAT or placebo RESPIMAT was delivered with the AeroChamber Plus Flow-Vu® valved holding chamber with facemask once daily. The majority of the patients in the trial were male (60.4%) and Caucasian (76.2%) with a mean age of 3.1 years. The adverse reaction profile was similar to that observed in adults and older pediatric patients [See Adverse Reactions]. **In Vitro Characterization Studies with Valved Holding Chamber:** Dose delivery and fine particle fraction of SPIRIVA RESPIMAT when administered via a valved holding chamber (Aero-Chamber Plus Flow-Vu® with or without face mask) was assessed by *in vitro* studies. Inspiratory flow rates of 4.9, 8.0, and 12.0 L/min in combination with holding times of 0, 2, 5, and 10 seconds were tested. The flow rates were selected to be representative of inspiratory flow rates of children aged 6 to 12 months, 2 to 5 years, and over 5 years, respectively. Table 3 summarizes the results for delivered dose under the respective test conditions and configurations. The *in vitro* study data show a reduction of the absolute delivered dose through the valved holding chamber. However, in terms of dose per kilogram of body weight the data suggest that under all tested conditions the dose of SPIRIVA RESPIMAT delivered by the Aero-Chamber Plus Flow-Vu® valved holding chamber with mask will at least lead to a dosing comparable to that of adults without use of a holding chamber and mask (Table 3). The fine particle fraction (< 5 µm) across the flow rates used in these studies was 69-89% of the delivered dose through the valved holding chamber, consistent with the removal of the coarser fraction by the holding chamber. In contrast, the fine particle fraction for SPIRIVA RESPIMAT delivered without a holding chamber typically represents approximately 60% of the delivered dose. **Geriatric Use:** Based on available data, no adjustment of SPIRIVA RESPIMAT dosage in geriatric patients is warranted. Thirty nine percent of SPIRIVA RESPIMAT clinical trial patients with COPD were between 65 and 75 years of age and 14% were greater than or equal to 75 years of age. Approximately seven percent of SPIRIVA RESPIMAT clinical trial patients with asthma were greater than or equal to 65 years of age. The adverse drug reaction profiles were similar in the older population compared to the patient population overall. **Renal Impairment:** Patients with moderate to severe renal impairment (creatinine clearance of <60 mL/min) treated with SPIRIVA RESPIMAT should be monitored closely for anticholinergic side effects [see Warnings and Precautions]. **Hepatic Impairment:** The effects of hepatic impairment on the pharmacokinetics of tiotropium were not studied.

OVERDOSAGE: High doses of tiotropium may lead to anticholinergic signs and symptoms. However, there were no systemic anticholinergic adverse effects following a single inhaled dose of up to 282 mcg tiotropium dry powder in 6 healthy volunteers. Dry mouth/throat and dry nasal mucosa occurred in a dose-dependent [10-40 mcg daily] manner, following 14-day dosing of up to 40 mcg tiotropium bromide inhalation solution in healthy subjects. Treatment of overdosage consists of discontinuation of SPIRIVA RESPIMAT together with institution of appropriate symptomatic and/or supportive therapy.

Copyright © 2017 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

SVR-BS-03/17
PC-02781

IT5904FB152017



Table 3 In Vitro Medication Delivery through AeroChamber Plus Flow-Vu® Valved Holding Chamber with Face Mask at Different low Rates and Holding Times Using the Dose 2.5 mcg (as two actuations)

Flow Rate (L/min) and corresponding age	Mask	Holding Time (seconds)	Mean Medication Delivery through AeroChamber Plus Flow-Vu® per Dose (mcg)	Body Weight 50 th Percentile (kg) ^a	Medication Delivered per Dose (ng/kg) ^b
4.9 (6 to 12 Months)	small	0	0.85	7.5-9.9	86-113
		2	0.86		87-115
		5	0.55		56-73
		10	0.62		63-83
8.0 (2 to 5 Years)	medium	0	0.74	12.3-18.0	41-60
		2	0.93		52-76
		5	0.72		40-59
		10	0.57		32-46
12.0 (> 5 Years)	medium	0	1.16	18.0	64
		2	0.96		53
		5	0.78		43
		10	0.61		34

^aCenters for Disease Control growth charts, developed by the National Center for Health Statistics in collaboration with the National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion (2009).

^bBody weight values correspond to the average of the 50 percentile weight for boys and girls at the ages indicated.

^cInhalation of SPIRIVA RESPIMAT 2.5 mcg dose (as two actuations) in a 70-kg adult without use of a valved holding chamber and mask delivers approximately 2.5 mcg, or 36 ng/kg.

Medicaid reform: Work-based waivers may not fly

BY BARBARA BOLAND
Frontline Medical News

The Trump administration may not be able to successfully implement the work requirements and other Medicaid eligibility caveats proffered by Health & Human Services Secretary Tom Price, MD, according to Jane Perkins, legal director for the National Health Law Program.

In March, Secretary Price and Seema Verma, administrator of the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, wrote to state governors, letting them know that the HHS would support states' efforts to increase employment, community engagement, and work requirements for Medicaid recipients. The letter also was supportive of aligning Medicaid benefits with private insurance via alternative benefits, cost sharing, and premium payments.

High mandatory premiums, cost sharing, lifetime limits, and drug test-

ing "are of concern to us," Ms. Perkins said at an April 13 press briefing. "They really change the complexion of Medicaid and Medicaid coverage for low-income people."

These requirements "are not typically seen in Medicaid programs," she said.



MS. VERMA

While Section 1115 of the Social Security Act "allows states to test novel approaches to providing medical assistance" via Medicaid waivers, it does not allow the HHS or the states to "ignore congressional mandates; to cut eligibility, services, or provider payments; or to use section 1115 to save money," according to an issue brief by Ms. Perkins.

Kentucky submitted a Medicaid waiver request to the Obama ad-

ministration in August 2016; it was not acted upon and is still awaiting action by the HHS. Other states that are looking into waivers include Indiana, Arizona, Florida, Maine, and Montana.

When asked how work requirements harm people, Ms. Perkins responded that adding a work requirement to Medicaid eligibility gets things "backwards," because a sick person needs health care before being able to return to work.

The work requirement would not save states much money, as nearly 8 in 10 adults on Medicaid are in a household that includes a worker and 59% of recipients work themselves, according to a Kaiser Family Foundation study. The adults affected by the work requirement would make up only a drop in the ocean of Medicaid spending. About two-thirds of that spending goes toward senior citizens, people with disabilities, children, and people in long-term care, according to projections from the Congressional Budget Office.

There's also a question of whether Medicaid waivers would hold up when subjected to legal challenges. Heads of federal agencies are given broad rule-making authority; however, courts have previously rejected the argument that they have unlimited discretion. Secretaries must adhere to the Administrative Procedures Act, a federal law that limits how they implement regulations, requires time for public comment, and provides specific guidelines on the rule-making process. The law denies departments the ability to engage in rule making that is arbitrary or capricious.

The National Health Law program, which advocates for low-income Medicaid recipients, is following the waivers state-by-state with a network of lawyers who work with people with disabilities in each state.

"With this new openness to flexibility, we are certainly watching what is going on in the states," Ms. Perkins said.

ABIM turns MOC page with open-book 2-year exams

BY DOUG BRUNK
Frontline Medical News

SAN DIEGO – The way the president of the American Board of Internal Medicine, Richard J. Baron, MD, sees it, maintenance of certification is more important than ever, because trust in the medical profession "is under assault right now in all kinds of ways."

So, to help "bring clarity to uncertainty," ABIM is continuing its makeover of the maintenance of certification (MOC) process. Beginning in 2018, an open-book option to test every 2 years will be available for physicians who are certified in internal medicine and for those in the subspecialty of nephrology.

Both the 10-year long-form assessment and the shorter 2-year assessment options will be open book, "meaning physicians will have access to an online reference while they're taking the exam," said Yul D. Ejnes, MD, who is a member of ABIM's board of directors and serves on the ABIM's internal medicine specialty board.

Similar maintenance of certification changes are scheduled to be rolled out to other medical specialties by 2020.

Known as the "Knowledge Check-In," the 2-year assessment is a shorter, "lower stakes" option that can be taken at home, in an office, or at a testing facility. The check-ins will be scheduled four to six times per year, with 10-year exams remaining available twice per year. The open-book 2-year assessments will be about 3 hours in length.

"It's a more continuous way of learning and assessing, because the way we'll do feedback is going to change," explained Dr. Ejnes, who practices in Cranston, R.I. "Specifically, you'll know right

away whether you were successful or not with the assessment, as opposed to having to wait a couple of months, which happens with the 10-year assessment. Then you'll get more feedback later helping to identify areas where you may be a little weaker and need to work out things."

In general, physicians will need to either take the 2-year assessments or pass the 10-year assessment within 10 years of their last pass of the 10-year exam. Those who fail two successive 2-year assessments will have to take the 10-year exam. However, unsuccessful performance on the 2-year assessment in 2018 will not have a negative impact on certification or MOC participation status.

"It won't count as one of the two opportunities you have before you have to go to the 10-year exam," Dr. Ejnes said. "It allows people to try it out and lets us learn from what happens and do whatever we need to do to make things better."

Why a 2-year period instead of a 5-year option, for example? A shorter time frame will allow the ABIM to move to a more modular approach to test material, Dr. Ejnes explained. For now, the 2-year assessments will be breadth-of-discipline exams.

Physicians whose certification expires in 2017 will need to take the 10-year exam – as Dr. Ejnes noted he himself was forced to do. "You cannot wait until 2018," he cautioned. "That's important, because if you let your certification lapse, you can't enter the certification pathway. The prerequisite is that you need to be in good standing with your certification."

The open-book Knowledge Check-Ins and 10-year assessments are slated to expand to eight specialties in 2019 and nine more in 2020.

CHEST Physician's Medical Editor in Chief, Vera

A. De Palo, MD, MBA, FCCP, applauded the changes.

"The increasing pressures of the practicing physician's workday continue to erode the personal time which may be dedicated to other activities, including the lifelong learning necessary for our profession. Having different paths for maintenance of certification available to the physician, with multiple timing and location options, offers more degrees of freedom for the physician in the recertification process," she said.

The American Thoracic Society had little to say about the changes themselves, but expressed appreciation of ABIM's reexamining of the MOC process. "The ATS supports the efforts of the ABIM to continue to reassess the issues of Maintenance of Certification. We appreciate the efforts to add some flexibility to the system and would also advocate that the ABIM continue to reassess their new system to determine if it is effectively meeting all goals," said Debra Boyer, MD, MPHE, Education Committee Chair of the ATS, in an interview.

During a question and answer session at the annual meeting of the American College of Physicians, Anne Cummings, MD, an internist who practices in Greenbrae, Calif., asked the ABIM for support in educating the general public about what it means to be treated by a board-certified physician. Other attendees recommended that ABIM expand the number of ways physicians can earn MOC points, and they expressed concern about the time MOC takes away from their daily practice.

For regular updates on the MOC process, physicians can subscribe to the ABIM's blog at transforming.abim.org.

The power of flexibility is yours with **REVATIO Oral Suspension**

With REVATIO you have 3 dosage forms to treat pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH): oral suspension, tablet, and injection.

Choose your dosage form based on each patient's needs.

To learn more, please visit REVATIOHCP.com



Revatio
sildenafil



Indication

REVATIO is a phosphodiesterase-5 (PDE-5) inhibitor indicated for the treatment of pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH) (WHO Group I) in adults to improve exercise ability and delay clinical worsening. Studies establishing effectiveness were short-term (12 to 16 weeks), and included predominately patients with NYHA Functional Class II-III symptoms. Etiologies were idiopathic (71%) or associated with connective tissue disease (25%).

Limitation of Use: Adding sildenafil to bosentan therapy does not result in any beneficial effect on exercise capacity.

Important Safety Information

REVATIO is contraindicated in patients with concomitant use of organic nitrates in any form, either regularly or intermittently, because of the greater risk of hypotension.

REVATIO is contraindicated in patients with concomitant use of riociguat, a soluble guanylate cyclase (sGC) stimulator medication. PDE5 inhibitors, including sildenafil, may potentiate the hypotensive effects of riociguat.

REVATIO is contraindicated in patients with a known hypersensitivity to sildenafil or any other ingredient in REVATIO. Hypersensitivity, including anaphylactic reaction, anaphylactic shock, and anaphylactoid reaction has been reported in association with the use of sildenafil.

Use of REVATIO, particularly chronic use, is not recommended in children.

Before starting REVATIO, physicians should carefully consider whether their patients with underlying conditions could be adversely affected by the mild and transient vasodilatory effects of REVATIO on blood pressure. Pulmonary vasodilators may significantly worsen the cardiovascular status of patients with pulmonary veno-occlusive disease (PVOD) and administration of REVATIO to these patients is not recommended. Should signs of pulmonary edema occur when sildenafil is administered, the possibility of associated PVOD should be considered.

Caution is advised when PDE5 inhibitors, such as REVATIO, are administered with α -blockers as both are vasodilators with blood pressure lowering effects.

In PAH patients, the concomitant use of vitamin K antagonists and REVATIO resulted in a greater incidence of reports of bleeding (primarily epistaxis) versus placebo. The incidence of epistaxis was higher in patients with PAH secondary to CTD (sildenafil 13%, placebo 0%) than in PPH patients (sildenafil 3%, placebo 2%).

Co-administration of REVATIO with potent CYP3A4 inhibitors (eg, ketoconazole, itraconazole, and ritonavir) is not recommended as serum concentrations of sildenafil substantially increase. Co-administration of REVATIO with potent CYP3A4 inducers such as barbiturates, carbamazepine, phenytoin, efavirenz, nevirapine, rifampin, and rifabutin, is expected to cause substantial decreases in plasma levels of sildenafil. Treatment with doses higher than 20 mg three times a day is not recommended.

Non-arteritic anterior ischemic optic neuropathy (NAION) has been reported post-marketing in temporal association with the use of PDE5 inhibitors for the

treatment of erectile dysfunction, including sildenafil. Physicians should advise patients to seek immediate medical attention in the event of sudden loss of vision while taking PDE5 inhibitors, including REVATIO. Physicians should also discuss the increased risk of NAION with patients who have already experienced NAION in one eye, including whether such individuals could be adversely affected by use of vasodilators, such as PDE-5 inhibitors.

Sudden decrease or loss of hearing has been reported in temporal association with the intake of PDE5 inhibitors, including REVATIO. It is not possible to determine whether these events are related directly to the use of PDE5 inhibitors or to other factors. Physicians should advise patients to seek prompt medical attention in the event of sudden decrease or loss of hearing while taking PDE5 inhibitors, including REVATIO.

REVATIO should be used with caution in patients with anatomical deformation of the penis or patients who have conditions which may predispose them to priapism.

The effectiveness of REVATIO in pulmonary hypertension (PH) secondary to sickle cell anemia has not been established. In a small, prematurely terminated study of patients with PH secondary to sickle cell disease, vaso-occlusive crises requiring hospitalization were more commonly reported by patients who received REVATIO than by those randomized to placebo.

Patients with retinitis pigmentosa and patients on bosentan did not participate in the preapproval clinical trial. The safety of REVATIO is unknown in patients with bleeding disorders and patients with active peptic ulceration. In these patients, physicians should prescribe REVATIO with caution.

REVATIO contains sildenafil, the same active ingredient found in VIAGRA®. Combinations of REVATIO with VIAGRA or other PDE5 inhibitors have not been studied. Patients taking REVATIO should not take VIAGRA or other PDE5 inhibitors.

The most common side effects of REVATIO (placebo-subtracted) were epistaxis (8%), headache (7%), dyspepsia (6%), flushing (6%), and insomnia (6%). Adverse events were generally transient and mild to moderate. Adverse events of REVATIO injection were similar to those seen with oral tablets.

The most common side effects of REVATIO (placebo-subtracted) as an adjunct to intravenous epoprostenol were headache (23%), edema (14%), dyspepsia (14%), pain in extremity (11%), diarrhea (7%), nausea (7%), and nasal congestion (7%).

At doses higher than the recommended 20 mg TID, there was a greater incidence of some adverse events including flushing, diarrhea, myalgia, and visual disturbances.

No dose adjustment required for renal impaired.

No dose adjustment required for mild to moderate hepatic impaired. Severe impairment has not been studied.

REVATIO is available in the following dosage forms:

- Tablets: 20 mg
- Injection: 10 mg/12.5 mL in a single use vial
- Oral Suspension: 10 mg/mL (when reconstituted)



The **Revatio** Family

Available in OS, tablet, and injection forms.

Please see brief summary of Full Prescribing Information on following pages.

Revatio
sildenafil

INDICATION AND USAGE

REVATIO is indicated for the treatment of pulmonary arterial hypertension (WHO Group I) in adults to improve exercise ability and delay clinical worsening. The delay in clinical worsening was demonstrated when REVATIO was added to background epoprostenol therapy.

Studies establishing effectiveness were short-term (12 to 16 weeks), and included predominately patients with New York Heart Association (NYHA) Functional Class II-III symptoms and idiopathic etiology (71%) or associated with connective tissue disease (CTD) (25%).

Limitation of Use: Adding sildenafil to bosentan therapy does not result in any beneficial effect on exercise capacity.

DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION

REVATIO Tablets and Oral Suspension The recommended dose of REVATIO is 5 mg or 20 mg three times a day. Administer REVATIO doses 4–6 hours apart. In the clinical trial no greater efficacy was achieved with the use of higher doses. Treatment with doses higher than 20 mg three times a day is not recommended.

Reconstitution of the Powder for Oral Suspension 1. Tap the bottle to release the powder. 2. Remove the cap. 3. Accurately measure out 60 mL of water and pour the water into the bottle. 4. Replace the cap and shake the bottle vigorously for a minimum of 30 seconds. 5. Remove the cap. 6. Accurately measure out another 30 mL of water and add this to the bottle. You should always add a total of 90 mL of water irrespective of the dose prescribed. 7. Replace the cap and shake the bottle vigorously for a minimum of 30 seconds. 8. Remove the cap. 9. Press the bottle adaptor into the neck of the bottle. The adaptor is provided so that you can fill the oral syringe with medicine from the bottle. Replace the cap on the bottle. 10. Write the expiration date of the constituted oral suspension on the bottle label (the expiration date of the constituted oral suspension is 60 days from the date of constitution).

Incompatibilities Do not mix with any other medication or additional flavoring agent.

CONTRAINDICATIONS

REVATIO is contraindicated in patients with concomitant use of organic nitrates in any form, either regularly or intermittently, because of the greater risk of hypotension [see *Warnings and Precautions*], Concomitant use of riociguat, a guanylate cyclase stimulator. PDE5 inhibitors, including sildenafil, may potentiate the hypotensive effects of riociguat. REVATIO is also contraindicated in patients with known hypersensitivity to sildenafil or any component of the tablet, injection, or oral suspension. Hypersensitivity, including anaphylactic reaction, anaphylactic shock and anaphylactoid reaction, has been reported in association with the use of sildenafil.

WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS

Mortality with Pediatric Use In a long-term trial in pediatric patients with PAH, an increase in mortality with increasing REVATIO dose was observed. Deaths were first observed after about 1 year and causes of death were typical of patients with PAH. Use of REVATIO, particularly chronic use, is not recommended in children [see *Use in Specific Populations*].

Hypotension REVATIO has vasodilatory properties, resulting in mild and transient decreases in blood pressure. Before prescribing REVATIO, carefully consider whether patients with certain underlying conditions could be adversely affected by such vasodilatory effects (e.g., patients on antihypertensive therapy or with resting hypotension [BP less than 90/50], fluid depletion, severe left ventricular outflow obstruction, or automatic dysfunction). Monitor blood pressure when co-administering blood pressure lowering drugs with REVATIO.

Worsening Pulmonary Vascular Occlusive Disease Pulmonary vasodilators may significantly worsen the cardiovascular status of patients with pulmonary veno-occlusive disease (PVOD). Since there are no clinical data on administration of REVATIO to patients with veno-occlusive disease, administration of REVATIO to such patients is not recommended. Should signs of pulmonary edema occur when REVATIO is administered, consider the possibility of associated PVOD.

Epistaxis The incidence of epistaxis was 13% in patients taking REVATIO with PAH secondary to CTD. This effect was not seen in idiopathic PAH (REVATIO 3%, placebo 2%) patients. The incidence of epistaxis was also higher in REVATIO-treated patients with a concomitant oral vitamin K antagonist (9% versus 2% in those not treated with concomitant vitamin K antagonist). The safety of REVATIO is unknown in patients with bleeding disorders or active peptic ulceration.

Visual Loss When used to treat erectile dysfunction, non-arteritic anterior ischemic optic neuropathy (NAION), a cause of decreased vision including permanent loss of vision, has been reported postmarketing in temporal association with the use of phosphodiesterase type 5 (PDE-5) inhibitors, including sildenafil. Most, but not all, of these patients had underlying anatomic or vascular risk factors for developing NAION, including but not necessarily limited to: low cup to disc ratio ("crowded disc"), age over 50, diabetes, hypertension, coronary artery disease, hyperlipidemia and smoking. Based on published literature, the annual incidence of NAION is 2.5–11.8 cases per 100,000 males aged ≥ 50 per year in the general population. An observational study evaluated whether recent, episodic use of PDE5 inhibitors (as a class), typical of erectile dysfunction treatment, was associated with acute onset of NAION. The results suggest an approximately 2-fold increase in the risk of NAION within 5 half-lives of PDE5 inhibitor use. It is not possible to determine whether these events are related directly to the use of PDE-5 inhibitors, to the patient's underlying vascular risk factors or anatomical defects, to a combination of these factors, or to other factors. Advise patients to seek immediate medical attention in the event of a sudden loss of vision in one or both eyes while taking PDE-5 inhibitors, including REVATIO. Physicians should also discuss the increased risk of NAION with patients who have already experienced NAION in one eye, including whether such individuals could be adversely affected by use of vasodilators, such as PDE-5 inhibitors.

There are no controlled clinical data on the safety or efficacy of REVATIO in patients with retinitis pigmentosa, a minority whom have genetic disorders of retinal phosphodiesterases. Prescribe REVATIO with caution in these patients.

Hearing Loss Cases of sudden decrease or loss of hearing, which may be accompanied by tinnitus and dizziness, have been reported in temporal association with the use of PDE-5 inhibitors, including REVATIO. In some of the cases, medical conditions and other factors were reported that may have played a role. In many cases, medical follow-up information was limited. It is not possible to determine whether these reported events are related directly to the use of REVATIO, to the patient's underlying risk factors for hearing loss, a combination of these factors, or to other factors. Advise patients to seek prompt medical attention in the event of sudden decrease or loss of hearing while taking PDE-5 inhibitors, including REVATIO.

Combination with Other PDE-5 Inhibitors Sildenafil is also marketed as VIAGRA®. The safety and efficacy of combinations of REVATIO with VIAGRA or other PDE-5 inhibitors have not been studied. Inform patients taking REVATIO not to take VIAGRA or other PDE-5 inhibitors.

Priapism Use REVATIO with caution in patients with anatomical deformation of the penis (e.g., angulation, cavernosal fibrosis, or Peyronie's disease) or in patients who have conditions, which may predispose them to priapism (e.g., sickle cell anemia, multiple myeloma, or leukemia). In the event of an erection that persists longer than 4 hours, the patient should seek immediate medical assistance. If priapism (painful erection greater than 6 hours in duration) is not treated immediately, penile tissue damage and permanent loss of potency could result.

Vaso-occlusive Crisis in Patients with Pulmonary Hypertension Secondary to Sickle Cell Anemia In a small, prematurely terminated study of patients with pulmonary hypertension (PH) secondary to sickle cell disease, vaso-occlusive crises requiring hospitalization were more commonly reported by patients who received REVATIO than by those randomized to placebo. The effectiveness and safety of REVATIO in the treatment of PAH secondary to sickle cell anemia has not been established.

ADVERSE REACTIONS

Clinical Trials Experience Because clinical trials are conducted under widely varying conditions, adverse reaction rates observed in the clinical trials of a drug cannot be directly compared to rates in the clinical trials of another drug and may not reflect the rates observed in practice.

Safety data of REVATIO in adults were obtained from the 12-week, placebo-controlled clinical study (Study 1) and an open-label extension study in 277 REVATIO-treated patients with PAH, WHO Group I.

The overall frequency of discontinuation in REVATIO-treated patients on 20 mg three times a day was 3% and was the same for the placebo group. In Study 1, the adverse reactions that were reported by at least 3% of REVATIO-treated patients (20 mg three times a day) and were more frequent in REVATIO-treated patients than in placebo-treated patients are shown in Table 1. Adverse reactions were generally transient and mild to moderate in nature.

Table 1: Most Common Adverse Reactions in Patients with PAH in Study 1 (More Frequent in REVATIO-Treated Patients than Placebo-Treated Patients and Incidence $\geq 3\%$ in REVATIO-Treated Patients)

	Placebo, % (n=70)	REVATIO 20 mg three times a day, % (n=69)	Placebo-Subtracted, %
Epistaxis	1	9	8
Headache	39	46	7
Dyspepsia	7	13	6
Flushing	4	10	6
Insomnia	1	7	6
Erythema	1	6	5
Dyspnea exacerbated	3	7	4
Rhinitis	0	4	4
Diarrhea	6	9	3
Myalgia	4	7	3
Pyrexia	3	6	3
Gastritis	0	3	3
Sinusitis	0	3	3
Paresthesia	0	3	3

At doses higher than the recommended 20 mg three times a day, there was a greater incidence of some adverse reactions including flushing, diarrhea, myalgia and visual disturbances. Visual disturbances were identified as mild and transient, and were predominately color-tinge to vision, but also increased sensitivity to light or blurred vision.

The incidence of retinal hemorrhage with REVATIO 20 mg three times a day was 1.4% versus 0% placebo and for all REVATIO doses studied was 1.9% versus 0% placebo. The incidence of eye hemorrhage at both 20 mg three times a day and at all doses studied was 1.4% for REVATIO versus 1.4% for placebo. The patients experiencing these reactions had risk factors for hemorrhage including concurrent anticoagulant therapy.

Postmarketing Experience The following adverse reactions have been identified during post approval use of sildenafil (marketed for both PAH and erectile dysfunction). Because these reactions are reported voluntarily from a population of uncertain size, it is not always possible to reliably estimate their frequency or establish a causal relationship to drug exposure.

Cardiovascular Events In postmarketing experience with sildenafil at doses indicated for erectile dysfunction, serious cardiovascular, cerebrovascular, and vascular events, including myocardial infarction, sudden cardiac death, ventricular arrhythmia, cerebrovascular hemorrhage, transient ischemic attack, hypertension, pulmonary hemorrhage, and subarachnoid and intracerebral hemorrhages have been reported in temporal association with the use of the drug. Most, but not all, of these patients had preexisting cardiovascular risk factors. Many of these events were reported to occur during or shortly after sexual activity, and a few were reported to occur shortly after the use of sildenafil without sexual activity. Others were reported to have occurred hours to days after use concurrent with sexual activity. It is not possible to determine whether these events are related directly to sildenafil, to sexual activity, to the patient's underlying cardiovascular disease, or to a combination of these or other factors.

Nervous system Seizure, seizure recurrence.

DRUG INTERACTIONS

Nitrates Concomitant use of REVATIO with nitrates in any form is contraindicated [see *Contraindications*].

Ritonavir and other Potent CYP3A Inhibitors Concomitant use of REVATIO with ritonavir and other potent CYP3A inhibitors is not recommended.

Other drugs that reduce blood pressure *Alpha blockers.* In drug-drug interaction studies, sildenafil (25 mg, 50 mg, or 100 mg) and the alpha-blocker doxazosin (4 mg or 8 mg) were administered simultaneously to patients with benign prostatic hyperplasia (BPH) stabilized on doxazosin therapy. In these study populations, mean additional reductions of supine systolic and diastolic blood pressure of 7/7 mmHg, 9/5 mmHg, and 8/4 mmHg, respectively, were observed. Mean additional reductions of standing blood pressure of 6/6 mmHg, 11/4 mmHg, and 4/5 mmHg, respectively, were also observed. There were infrequent reports of patients who experienced symptomatic postural hypotension. These reports included dizziness and light-headedness, but not syncope.

Amlodipine. When sildenafil 100 mg oral was co-administered with amlodipine, 5 mg or 10 mg oral, to hypertensive patients, the mean additional reduction on supine blood pressure was 8 mmHg systolic and 7 mmHg diastolic.

Monitor blood pressure when co-administering blood pressure lowering drugs with REVATIO® (sildenafil).

USE IN SPECIFIC POPULATIONS

Pregnancy

Pregnancy Category B There are no adequate and well-controlled studies of sildenafil in pregnant women. No evidence of teratogenicity, embryotoxicity, or fetotoxicity was observed in pregnant rats or rabbits dosed with sildenafil 200 mg/kg/day during organogenesis, a level that is, on a mg/m² basis, 32- and 68-times, respectively, the recommended human dose (RHD) of 20 mg three times a day. In a rat pre- and postnatal development study, the no-observed-adverse-effect dose was 30 mg/kg/day (equivalent to 5-times the RHD on a mg/m² basis).

Labor and Delivery The safety and efficacy of REVATIO during labor and delivery have not been studied.

Nursing Mothers It is not known if sildenafil or its metabolites are excreted in human breast milk. Because many drugs are excreted in human milk, caution should be exercised when REVATIO is administered to a nursing woman.

Pediatric Use In a randomized, double-blind, multi-center, placebo-controlled, parallel-group, dose-ranging study, 234 patients with PAH, aged 1 to 17 years, body weight greater than or equal to 8 kg, were randomized, on the basis of body weight, to three dose levels of REVATIO, or placebo, for 16 weeks of treatment. Most patients had mild to moderate symptoms at baseline: WHO Functional Class I (32%), II (51%), III (15%), or IV (0.4%). One-third of patients had primary PAH; two-thirds had secondary PAH (systemic-to-pulmonary shunt in 37%; surgical repair in 30%). Sixty-two percent of patients were female. Drug or placebo was administered three times a day.

The primary objective of the study was to assess the effect of REVATIO on exercise capacity as measured by cardiopulmonary exercise testing in pediatric patients developmentally able to perform the test (n=115). Administration of REVATIO did not result in a statistically significant improvement in exercise capacity in those patients. No patients died during the 16-week controlled study.

After completing the 16-week controlled study, a patient originally randomized to REVATIO remained on his/her dose of REVATIO or, if originally randomized to placebo, was randomized to low-, medium-, or high-dose REVATIO. After all patients completed 16 weeks of follow-up in the controlled study, the blind was broken and doses were adjusted as clinically indicated. Patients treated with sildenafil were followed for a median of 4.6 years (range 2 days to 8.6 years). During the study, there were 42 reported deaths, with 37 of these deaths reported prior to a decision to titrate subjects to a lower dosage because of a finding of increased mortality with increasing REVATIO doses. For the survival analysis which included 37 deaths, the hazard ratio for high dose compared to low dose was 3.9, p=0.007. Causes of death were typical of patients with PAH. Use of REVATIO, particularly chronic use, is not recommended in children.

Geriatric Use Clinical studies of REVATIO did not include sufficient numbers of subjects aged 65 and over to determine whether they respond differently from younger subjects. Other reported clinical experience has not identified differences in responses between the elderly and younger patients. In general, dose selection for an elderly patient should be cautious, reflecting the greater frequency of decreased hepatic, renal, or cardiac function, and of concomitant disease or other drug therapy.

Patients with Hepatic Impairment No dose adjustment for mild to moderate impairment is required. Severe impairment has not been studied.

Patients with Renal Impairment No dose adjustment is required (including severe impairment CL_{Cr} <30 mL/min).

PATIENT COUNSELING INFORMATION

- Inform patients of contraindication of REVATIO with regular and/or intermittent use of organic nitrates.
- Inform patients that sildenafil is also marketed as VIAGRA for erectile dysfunction. Advise patients taking REVATIO not to take VIAGRA or other PDE-5 inhibitors.
- Advise patients to seek immediate medical attention for a sudden loss of vision in one or both eyes while taking REVATIO. Such an event may be a sign of NAION.
- Advise patients to seek prompt medical attention in the event of sudden decrease or loss of hearing while taking REVATIO. These events may be accompanied by tinnitus and dizziness.

Rx only

Rev. June 2015

RVU751714-02 ©2015 Pfizer Inc. All rights reserved. June 2015



Routine U.S. mitral clip use found reassuring

BY MITCHEL L. ZOLER
Frontline Medical News

WASHINGTON – U.S. heart teams have used the mitral valve transcatheter clip repair device for fixing leaky mitral valves exactly the way it was designed to be used once the device hit the U.S. market in 2013.

In the first review of periprocedural and 1-year outcomes of U.S. patients treated with the MitraClip repair device and entered in the national device registry, the results showed “acute effectiveness and safety of transcatheter mitral valve repair,” Paul Sorajja, MD, said at the annual meeting of the American College of Cardiology.

Although 1-year outcomes, gleaned from Medicare records, showed a high, 1-year mortality rate of 22% among patients who achieved a low mitral regurgitation grade of 0 or 1 (none or mild) following their procedure, and even higher mortality among patients with higher residual valvular regurgitation, this high mortality is attributable to the patients’ advanced age, frailty, and high prevalence of comorbidities rather than any apparent failures of the valve repair procedure, he said.

“We need to be keenly aware of the impact of comorbidities on the prognosis of these patients. The data show that untreated comorbidities really impact prognosis,” said Dr. Sorajja, an interventional cardiologist and director of the Center of Valve and Structural Heart Disease of the Minneapolis Heart Institute.

“The clip is for the no-option patient, meaning patients at high risk who have no surgical option. The data show that these are the patients who are being treated” in routine U.S. practice. “The data show that, even for these patients, you can still get pretty good results,” Dr. Sorajja said in an interview. “These are the first data on clip use in routine U.S. practice, and they are really reassuring. The data show that the clip is being used in the correct way, without risk creep, on patients with prohibitive surgical risk based on their STS [Society of Thoracic Surgeons] predicted mortality and frailty scores.”

The data he and his associates reviewed came from the 2,952 U.S. patients who underwent a transcatheter mitral valve clip repair following the device’s premarketing approval from the Food and Drug Administration

in November 2013, and through September 2015 at any of 250 U.S. sites offering the procedure.

The data on patient demographics and clinical status came from the STS/American College of Cardiology Transcatheter Valve Therapy



Dr. Paul Sorajja

registry, and data on 1-year outcomes came from Medicare records for 1,867 (63%) of the patients.

The mitral valve repair patients averaged 82 years old, 85% had a New York Heart Association functional class of III or IV, 93% had a mitral valve regurgitation grade of 3 or 4, half were judged frail, and their STS predicted mortality risk from mitral valve repair was about 6% and from valve replacement about 9%.

Immediately after their procedure, 93% of patients had a valve regurgitation grade of 2 or less, the periprocedural mortality rate was just under 3%, and 86% of patients were discharged home following a median length of stay of 2 days. Acute procedural success occurred in 92% of patients, Dr. Sorajja reported.

At 1 year, the mortality rate among the patients followed through their Medicare records showed that 26% of patients had died, 20% had been hospitalized at least once for heart failure, and 38% had at least one of these two outcomes. In addition, 6% underwent a repeat procedure of transcatheter mitral repair, and 2% had mitral valve replacement surgery.

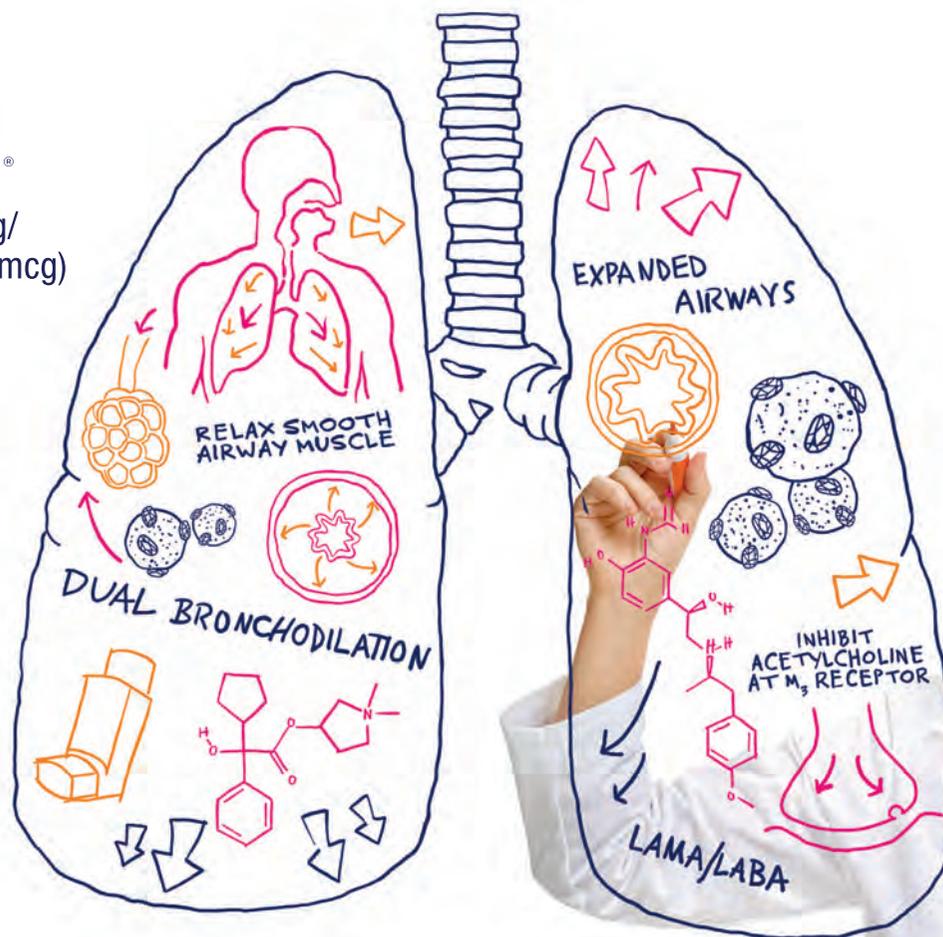
Although patients who had a successful repair with a residual regurgitation grade of 0 or 1 still had a substantial mortality rate of 22% during 1-year follow-up, survival was worse in patients with higher grades of residual mitral regurgitation. One-

Continued on page 26



BEVESPI AEROSPHERE®

(glycopyrrolate 9 mcg/
formoterol fumarate 4.8 mcg)
Inhalation Aerosol



BEVESPI AEROSPHERE is indicated for the maintenance treatment of COPD. It is not indicated for the relief of acute bronchospasm or for the treatment of asthma.

Please see additional Important Safety Information and Brief Summary of Prescribing Information, including Boxed WARNING, on the adjacent pages.

IMPORTANT SAFETY INFORMATION, INCLUDING BOXED WARNING

WARNING: Long-acting beta₂-adrenergic agonists (LABAs), such as formoterol fumarate, one of the active ingredients in BEVESPI AEROSPHERE, increase the risk of asthma-related death. A placebo-controlled trial with another LABA (salmeterol) showed an increase in asthma-related deaths in subjects receiving salmeterol. This finding with salmeterol is considered a class effect of all LABAs, including formoterol fumarate.

The safety and efficacy of BEVESPI AEROSPHERE in patients with asthma have not been established. BEVESPI AEROSPHERE is not indicated for the treatment of asthma.

CONTRAINDICATION: All LABAs are contraindicated in patients with asthma without use of a long-term asthma control medication. BEVESPI is contraindicated in patients with a hypersensitivity to glycopyrrolate, formoterol fumarate, or to any component of the product.

WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS

- BEVESPI should not be initiated in patients with acutely deteriorating COPD, which may be a life-threatening condition

- BEVESPI should not be used for the relief of acute symptoms (ie, as rescue therapy for the treatment of acute episodes of bronchospasm). Acute symptoms should be treated with an inhaled short-acting beta₂-agonist
- BEVESPI should not be used more often or at higher doses than recommended, or with other LABAs, as an overdose may result
- If paradoxical bronchospasm occurs, discontinue BEVESPI immediately and institute alternative therapy
- If immediate hypersensitivity reactions, including angioedema, urticaria, or skin rash, occur, discontinue BEVESPI at once and consider alternative treatment
- BEVESPI can produce a clinically significant cardiovascular effect in some patients, as measured by increases in pulse rate, blood pressure, or symptoms. If such effects occur, BEVESPI may need to be discontinued
- Use with caution in patients with convulsive disorders, thyrotoxicosis, diabetes mellitus, ketoacidosis, and in patients who are unusually responsive to sympathomimetic amines

- Be alert to hypokalemia and hyperglycemia
- Worsening of narrow-angle glaucoma or urinary retention may occur. Use with caution in patients with narrow-angle glaucoma, prostatic hyperplasia, or bladder-neck obstruction and instruct patients to contact a physician immediately if symptoms occur

ADVERSE REACTIONS: The most common adverse reactions with BEVESPI ($\geq 2\%$ and more common than placebo) were: cough, 4.0% (2.7%), and urinary tract infection, 2.6% (2.3%).

DRUG INTERACTIONS

- Use caution if administering additional adrenergic drugs because the sympathetic effects of formoterol may be potentiated
- Concomitant treatment with xanthine derivatives, steroids, or diuretics may potentiate any hypokalemic effect of formoterol
- Use with caution in patients taking non-potassium-sparing diuretics, as the ECG changes and/or hypokalemia may worsen with concomitant beta₂-agonists

BEVESPI AEROSPHERE FOR THE MAINTENANCE TREATMENT OF COPD

DUAL BRONCHODILATION, DOWN TO A SCIENCE

INTELLIGENT FORMULATION*

Intelligent formulation for a pMDI using patented CO-SUSPENSION™ Delivery Technology¹

MAXIMIZE BRONCHODILATION†

Improved lung function[†] vs placebo including¹

- 150-mL improvement in predose FEV₁ at 24 weeks
- Nearly a 300-mL improvement in peak FEV₁ at 24 weeks
- Nearly a 200-mL improvement in FEV₁ at 5 minutes on Day 1

In a separate study vs placebo

- Achieved a 381-mL improvement in peak inspiratory capacity on Day 29^{§||}

Adverse reactions with BEVESPI AEROSPHERE with a $\geq 2\%$ incidence and more common than placebo were urinary tract infection and cough.¹

BEVESPI AEROSPHERE is NOT a rescue medication and does NOT replace fast-acting inhalers to treat acute symptoms. It is not for the treatment of asthma.

* BEVESPI AEROSPHERE is a pMDI containing the LAMA glycopyrrolate and LABA formoterol fumarate, along with phospholipid porous particles that form the co-suspension with the micronized drug crystals.¹

† Defined as superior improvement in lung function with BEVESPI AEROSPHERE vs its individual components and placebo in two 24-week pivotal trials (n=3699).^{1,3}

§ Results from a separate Phase IIIb trial (n=35). There was a significant mean improvement in primary endpoint FEV₁ AUC₀₋₂₄ on Day 29 vs placebo.^{2||} Peak inspiratory capacity after the evening dose on Day 29 was a secondary endpoint.[#] Similar results seen in a second Phase IIIb trial (n=75).^{2||}

LEARN MORE AT
DUALBRONCHODILATION.COM

- The action of adrenergic agonists on the cardiovascular system may be potentiated by monoamine oxidase inhibitors, tricyclic antidepressants, or other drugs known to prolong the QTc interval. Therefore BEVESPI should be used with extreme caution in patients being treated with these agents
- Use beta-blockers with caution as they not only block the therapeutic effects of beta-agonists, but may produce severe bronchospasm in patients with COPD
- Avoid co-administration of BEVESPI with other anticholinergic-containing drugs as this may lead to an increase in anticholinergic adverse effects

INDICATION: BEVESPI AEROSPHERE is a combination of glycopyrrolate, an anticholinergic, and formoterol fumarate, a long-acting beta₂-adrenergic agonist (LABA), indicated for the long-term, maintenance treatment of airflow obstruction in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), including chronic bronchitis and/or emphysema.

LIMITATION OF USE: Not indicated for the relief of acute bronchospasm or for the treatment of asthma.

You are encouraged to report negative side effects of prescription drugs to the FDA. Visit www.FDA.gov/medwatch or call 1-800-FDA-1088.

‡ Demonstrated in two 24-week efficacy and safety studies in patients with moderate to very severe COPD (n=3699). Inclusion criteria: A clinical diagnosis of COPD; between 40-80 years of age; history of smoking ≥ 10 pack-years; post-albuterol FEV₁ of $< 80\%$ of predicted normal values, and FEV₁/FVC ratio < 0.7 . The primary endpoint was change from baseline in trough FEV₁ at Week 24 for BEVESPI AEROSPHERE compared with placebo (150 mL), glycopyrrolate 18 mcg BID (59 mL), and formoterol fumarate 9.6 mcg BID (64 mL); results are from Trial 1; $P < 0.0001$ for all treatment comparisons.^{1,3} Statistically significant results were also seen in Trial 2.^{1,3}

|| Two Phase IIIb crossover studies were conducted to evaluate the 24-hour lung function profile of BEVESPI AEROSPHERE compared with placebo in subjects with moderate to very severe COPD after 4 weeks of chronic dosing (Study A and Study B). Inclusion criteria were consistent with the two 24-week pivotal trials. Adverse events were numerically similar across treatment arms.²

[¶] Primary endpoint, FEV₁ AUC₀₋₂₄: Study A – BEVESPI AEROSPHERE (n=35) vs placebo (n=31) = 249 mL (baseline FEV₁ 1.382 L and 1.345 L, respectively); Study B – BEVESPI AEROSPHERE (n=65) vs placebo (n=65) = 265 mL (baseline FEV₁ 1.328 L and 1.333 L, respectively); both $P < 0.0001$.²

[#] Secondary endpoint, Peak IC (evening): Study A – BEVESPI AEROSPHERE (n=34) vs placebo (n=30) = 381 mL (baseline IC [evening], 1.980 L and 1.939 L, respectively); Study B – BEVESPI AEROSPHERE (n=62) vs placebo (n=63) = 312 mL (baseline IC [evening] 1.877 L and 1.913 L, respectively); both $P < 0.0001$.²

References: 1. BEVESPI AEROSPHERE [Package Insert]. Wilmington, DE: AstraZeneca; 2016. 2. Data on File, 3270300, AZPLP. 3. Martinez FJ, Rabe KF, Ferguson GT, et al. Efficacy and safety of glycopyrrolate/formoterol metered dose inhaler formulated using co-suspension delivery technology in patients with COPD. *Chest*. 2017;151(2):340-357.

AstraZeneca 

BEVESPI AEROSPHERE is a registered trademark and CO-SUSPENSION is a trademark of the AstraZeneca group of companies.
©2017 AstraZeneca. All rights reserved. 3341901 4/17

BEVESPI AEROSPHERE™

(glycopyrrolate and formoterol fumarate) inhalation aerosol, for oral inhalation use

Brief Summary of Prescribing Information. For complete prescribing information consult official package insert.

WARNING: ASTHMA-RELATED DEATH

Long-acting beta₂-adrenergic agonists (LABAs) increase the risk of asthma-related death. Data from a large placebo-controlled US trial that compared the safety of another LABA (salmeterol) with placebo added to usual asthma therapy showed an increase in asthma-related deaths in subjects receiving salmeterol. This finding with salmeterol is considered a class effect of all LABAs, including formoterol fumarate, one of the active ingredients in BEVESPI AEROSPHERE.

The safety and efficacy of BEVESPI AEROSPHERE in patients with asthma have not been established. BEVESPI AEROSPHERE is not indicated for the treatment of asthma. [see Warnings and Precautions (5.1) in the full Prescribing Information]

INDICATIONS AND USAGE

BEVESPI AEROSPHERE is a combination of glycopyrrolate and formoterol fumarate indicated for the long-term, maintenance treatment of airflow obstruction in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), including chronic bronchitis and/or emphysema.

Important Limitation of Use: BEVESPI AEROSPHERE is not indicated for the relief of acute bronchospasm or for the treatment of asthma [see Warnings and Precautions (5.1, 5.2) in the full Prescribing Information].

DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION

BEVESPI AEROSPHERE (glycopyrrolate/formoterol fumarate 9 mcg/4.8 mcg) should be administered as two inhalations taken twice daily in the morning and in the evening by the orally inhaled route only. Do not take more than two inhalations twice daily.

BEVESPI AEROSPHERE contains 120 inhalations per canister. The canister has an attached dose indicator, which indicates how many inhalations remain. The dose indicator display will move after every tenth actuation. When nearing the end of the usable inhalations, the color behind the number in the dose indicator display window changes to red. BEVESPI AEROSPHERE should be discarded when the dose indicator display window shows zero.

Priming BEVESPI AEROSPHERE is essential to ensure appropriate drug content in each actuation. Prime BEVESPI AEROSPHERE before using for the first time. To prime BEVESPI AEROSPHERE, release 4 sprays into the air away from the face, shaking well before each spray. BEVESPI AEROSPHERE must be re-primed when the inhaler has not been used for more than 7 days. To re-prime BEVESPI AEROSPHERE, release 2 sprays into the air away from the face, shaking well before each spray.

CONTRAINDICATIONS

All LABAs are contraindicated in patients with asthma without use of a long-term asthma control medication [see Warnings and Precautions (5.1) in the full Prescribing Information]. BEVESPI AEROSPHERE is not indicated for the treatment of asthma.

BEVESPI AEROSPHERE is contraindicated in patients with hypersensitivity to glycopyrrolate, formoterol fumarate, or to any component of the product [see Warnings and Precautions (5.5) in the full Prescribing Information].

WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS

Asthma-Related Death

Data from a large placebo-controlled trial in subjects with asthma showed that LABAs may increase the risk of asthma-related death. Data are not available to determine whether the rate of death in patients with COPD is increased by LABAs.

A 28-week, placebo-controlled US trial comparing the safety of another LABA (salmeterol) with placebo, each added to usual asthma therapy, showed an increase in asthma-related deaths in subjects receiving salmeterol (13/13,176 in subjects treated with salmeterol vs. 3/13,179 in subjects treated with placebo; RR 4.37, 95% CI: 1.25, 15.34). The increased risk of asthma-related death is considered a class effect of LABAs, including formoterol fumarate, one of the active ingredients in BEVESPI AEROSPHERE.

No trial adequate to determine whether the rate of asthma-related deaths is increased in patients treated with BEVESPI AEROSPHERE has been conducted. The safety and efficacy of BEVESPI AEROSPHERE in patients with asthma have not been established. BEVESPI AEROSPHERE is not indicated for the treatment of asthma.

Deterioration of Disease and Acute Episodes

BEVESPI AEROSPHERE should not be initiated in patients with acutely deteriorating COPD, which may be a life-threatening condition. BEVESPI AEROSPHERE has not been studied in patients with acutely deteriorating COPD. The use of BEVESPI AEROSPHERE in this setting is inappropriate.

BEVESPI AEROSPHERE should not be used for the relief of acute symptoms, i.e., as rescue therapy for the treatment of acute episodes of bronchospasm. BEVESPI AEROSPHERE has not been studied in the relief of acute symptoms and extra doses should not be used for that purpose. Acute symptoms should be treated with an inhaled short-acting beta₂-agonist.

When beginning BEVESPI AEROSPHERE, patients who have been taking inhaled, short-acting beta₂-agonists on a regular basis (e.g., four times a day) should be instructed to discontinue the regular use of these medicines and use them only for symptomatic relief of acute respiratory symptoms. When prescribing BEVESPI AEROSPHERE, the healthcare provider should also prescribe an inhaled, short acting beta₂-agonist and instruct the patient on how it should be used. Increasing inhaled beta₂-agonist use is a signal of deteriorating disease for which prompt medical attention is indicated.

COPD may deteriorate acutely over a period of hours or chronically over several days or longer. If BEVESPI AEROSPHERE no longer controls the symptoms of bronchoconstriction, or the patient's inhaled, short-acting beta₂-agonist becomes less effective, or the patient needs more inhalations of short-acting beta₂-agonist than usual, these may be markers of deterioration of disease. In this setting, a re-evaluation of the patient and the COPD treatment regimen should be undertaken at once. Increasing the daily dosage of BEVESPI AEROSPHERE beyond the recommended dose is not appropriate in this situation.

Excessive Use of BEVESPI and Use with Other Long-Acting Beta₂-Agonists

As with other inhaled medicines containing beta₂-agonists, BEVESPI AEROSPHERE should not be used more often than recommended, at higher doses than recommended, or in conjunction with other medications containing LABAs, as an overdose may result. Clinically significant cardiovascular effects and fatalities have been reported in association with excessive use of inhaled sympathomimetic medicines. Patients using BEVESPI AEROSPHERE should not use another medicine containing a LABA for any reason [see Drug Interactions (7.1) in the full Prescribing Information].

Paradoxical Bronchospasm

As with other inhaled medicines, BEVESPI AEROSPHERE can produce paradoxical bronchospasm, which may be life threatening. If paradoxical bronchospasm occurs following dosing with BEVESPI AEROSPHERE, it should be treated immediately with an inhaled, short-acting bronchodilator. BEVESPI AEROSPHERE should be discontinued immediately, and alternative therapy should be instituted.

Immediate Hypersensitivity Reactions

Immediate hypersensitivity reactions have been reported after administration of glycopyrrolate or formoterol fumarate, the components of BEVESPI AEROSPHERE. If signs suggesting allergic reactions occur, in particular, angioedema (including difficulties in breathing or swallowing, swelling of tongue, lips and face), urticaria, or skin rash, BEVESPI AEROSPHERE should be stopped at once and alternative treatment should be considered.

Cardiovascular Effects

Formoterol fumarate, like other beta₂-agonists, can produce a clinically significant cardiovascular effect in some patients as measured by increases in pulse rate, systolic or diastolic blood pressure, or symptoms [see Clinical Pharmacology (12.2) in the full Prescribing Information]. If such effects occur, BEVESPI AEROSPHERE may need to be discontinued. In addition, beta-agonists have been reported to produce electrocardiographic changes, such as flattening of the T wave, prolongation of the QTc interval, and ST segment depression, although the clinical significance of these findings is unknown.

Therefore, BEVESPI AEROSPHERE should be used with caution in patients with cardiovascular disorders, especially coronary insufficiency, cardiac arrhythmias, and hypertension.

Coexisting Conditions

BEVESPI AEROSPHERE, like all medications containing sympathomimetic amines, should be used with caution in patients with convulsive disorders or thyrotoxicosis and in those who are unusually responsive to sympathomimetic amines. Doses of the related beta₂-agonist albuterol, when administered intravenously, have been reported to aggravate pre-existing diabetes mellitus and ketoacidosis.

Hypokalemia and Hyperglycemia

Beta₂-agonist medications may produce significant hypokalemia in some patients, possibly through intracellular shunting, which has the potential to produce adverse cardiovascular effects [see Clinical Pharmacology (12.2) in the full Prescribing Information]. The decrease in serum potassium is usually transient, not requiring supplementation. Beta₂-agonist medicines may produce transient hyperglycemia in some patients. In two clinical trials of 24-weeks and a 28-week safety extension study evaluating BEVESPI AEROSPHERE in subjects with COPD, there was no evidence of a treatment effect on serum glucose or potassium.

Worsening of Narrow-Angle Glaucoma

BEVESPI AEROSPHERE should be used with caution in patients with narrow-angle glaucoma. Prescribers and patients should be alert for signs and symptoms of acute narrow-angle glaucoma (e.g., eye pain or discomfort, blurred vision, visual halos or colored images in association with red eyes from conjunctival congestion and corneal edema). Instruct patients to consult a physician immediately should any of these signs or symptoms develop.

Worsening of Urinary Retention

BEVESPI AEROSPHERE should be used with caution in patients with urinary retention. Prescribers and patients should be alert for signs and symptoms of urinary retention (e.g., difficulty passing urine, painful urination), especially in patients with prostatic hyperplasia or bladder-neck obstruction. Instruct patients to consult a physician immediately should any of these signs or symptoms develop.

ADVERSE REACTIONS

LABAs, such as formoterol fumarate, one of the active ingredients in BEVESPI AEROSPHERE, increase the risk of asthma-related death. BEVESPI AEROSPHERE is not indicated for the treatment of asthma [see Boxed Warning and Warnings and Precautions (5.1) in the full Prescribing Information].

The following adverse reactions are described in greater detail elsewhere in the labeling:

- Paradoxical bronchospasm [see Warnings and Precautions (5.4) in the full Prescribing Information]
- Hypersensitivity reactions [see Contraindications (4), Warnings and Precautions (5.5) in the full Prescribing Information]
- Cardiovascular effects [see Warnings and Precautions (5.6) in the full Prescribing Information]
- Worsening of narrow-angle glaucoma [see Warnings and Precautions (5.9) in the full Prescribing Information]
- Worsening of urinary retention [see Warnings and Precautions (5.10) in the full Prescribing Information]

Clinical Trials Experience

Because clinical trials are conducted under widely varying conditions, adverse reaction rates observed in the clinical trials of a drug cannot be directly compared with rates in the clinical trials of another drug and may not reflect the rates observed in practice.

The clinical program for BEVESPI AEROSPHERE included 4,911 subjects with COPD in two 24-week lung function trials, one long-term safety extension study of 28 weeks, and 10 other trials of shorter duration. A total of 1,302 subjects have received at least 1 dose of BEVESPI AEROSPHERE. The safety data described below are based on the two 24-week trials and the one 28-week long-term safety extension trial. Adverse reactions observed in the other trials were similar to those observed in these confirmatory trials.

24-Week Trials

The incidence of adverse reactions with BEVESPI AEROSPHERE in Table 1 is based on reports in two 24-week, placebo-controlled trials (Trials 1 and 2; n=2,100 and n=1,610, respectively). Of the 3,710 subjects, 56% were male and 91% were Caucasian. They had a mean age of 63 years and an average smoking history of 51 pack-years, with 54% identified as current smokers. At screening, the mean post-bronchodilator percent predicted forced expiratory volume in 1 second (FEV₁) was 51% (range: 19% to 82%) and the mean percent reversibility was 20% (range: -32% to 135%).

Subjects received one of the following treatments: BEVESPI AEROSPHERE, glycopyrrolate 18 mcg, formoterol fumarate 9.6 mcg, or placebo twice daily or active control.

Table 1 - Adverse Reactions with BEVESPI AEROSPHERE ≥2% Incidence and More Common than with Placebo in Subjects with Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease

Adverse Reaction	BEVESPI AEROSPHERE (n=1036) %	Glycopyrrolate 18 mcg BID (n=890) %	Formoterol Fumarate 9.6 mcg BID (n=890) %	Placebo (n=443) %
Respiratory, thoracic, and mediastinal disorders				
Cough	4.0	3.0	2.7	2.7
Infections and infestation				
Urinary tract infection	2.6	1.8	1.5	2.3

Other adverse reactions defined as events with an incidence of >1% but less than 2% with BEVESPI AEROSPHERE but more common than with placebo included the following: arthralgia, chest pain, tooth abscess, muscle spasms, headache, oropharyngeal pain, vomiting, pain in extremity, dizziness, anxiety, dry mouth, fall, influenza, fatigue, acute sinusitis, and contusion.

Long-Term Safety Extension Trial

In a 28-week long-term safety extension trial, 893 subjects who successfully completed Trial 1 or Trial 2 were treated for up to an additional 28 weeks for a total treatment period of up to 52 weeks with BEVESPI AEROSPHERE, glycopyrrolate 18 mcg, formoterol fumarate 9.6 mcg administered twice daily or active control. Because the subjects continued from Trial 1 or Trial 2 into the safety extension trial, the demographic and baseline characteristics of the long-term safety extension trial were similar to those of the placebo-controlled efficacy trials described above. The adverse reactions reported in the long-term safety trial were consistent with those observed in the 24-week placebo-controlled trials.

Additional Adverse Reactions: Other adverse reactions that have been associated with the component formoterol fumarate include: hypersensitivity reactions, hyperglycemia, sleep disturbance, agitation, restlessness, tremor, nausea, tachycardia, palpitations, cardiac arrhythmias (atrial fibrillation, supraventricular tachycardia, and extrasystoles).

DRUG INTERACTIONS

No formal drug interaction studies have been performed with BEVESPI AEROSPHERE.

Adrenergic Drugs

If additional adrenergic drugs are to be administered by any route, they should be used with caution because the sympathetic effects of formoterol, a component of BEVESPI AEROSPHERE, may be potentiated [see *Warnings and Precautions (5.3) in the full Prescribing Information*].

Xanthine Derivatives, Steroids, or Diuretics

Concomitant treatment with xanthine derivatives, steroids, or diuretics may potentiate any hypokalemic effect of beta₂ adrenergic agonists such as formoterol, a component of BEVESPI AEROSPHERE.

Non-Potassium Sparing Diuretics

The ECG changes and/or hypokalemia that may result from the administration of non-potassium-sparing diuretics (such as loop or thiazide diuretics) can be acutely worsened by beta₂-agonists, especially when the recommended dose of the beta₂-agonist is exceeded. Approximately 17% of subjects were taking non-potassium sparing diuretics during the two 24-week placebo-controlled trials in subjects with COPD. The incidence of adverse events in subjects taking non-potassium-sparing diuretics was similar between BEVESPI AEROSPHERE and placebo treatment groups. In addition, there was no evidence of a treatment effect on serum potassium with BEVESPI AEROSPHERE compared to placebo in subjects taking non-potassium sparing diuretics during the two 24-week trials. However, caution is advised in the coadministration of BEVESPI AEROSPHERE with non-potassium-sparing diuretics.

Monoamine Oxidase Inhibitors, Tricyclic Antidepressants, QTc Prolonging Drugs

BEVESPI AEROSPHERE, as with other beta₂-agonists, should be administered with extreme caution to patients being treated with monoamine oxidase inhibitors or tricyclic antidepressants or other drugs known to prolong the QTc interval because the action of adrenergic agonists on the cardiovascular system may be potentiated by these agents. Drugs that are known to prolong the QTc interval may be associated with an increased risk of ventricular arrhythmias.

Beta-Blockers

Beta-adrenergic receptor antagonists (beta-blockers) and BEVESPI AEROSPHERE may interfere with the effect of each other when administered concurrently. Beta-blockers not only block the therapeutic effects of beta₂-agonists, but may produce severe bronchospasm in COPD patients. Therefore, patients with COPD should not normally be treated with beta-blockers. However, under certain circumstances, e.g., as prophylaxis after myocardial infarction, there may be no acceptable alternatives to the use of beta-blockers in patients with COPD. In this setting, cardioselective beta-blockers could be considered, although they should be administered with caution.

Anticholinergics

There is a potential for an additive interaction with concomitantly used anticholinergic medications. Therefore, avoid coadministration of BEVESPI AEROSPHERE with other anticholinergic-containing drugs as this may lead to an increase in anticholinergic adverse effects [see *Warnings and Precautions (5.9, 5.10) and Adverse Reactions (6) in the full Prescribing Information*].

USE IN SPECIFIC POPULATIONS**Pregnancy****Teratogenic Effects:**

Pregnancy Category C. There are no adequate and well-controlled trials of BEVESPI AEROSPHERE or its individual components, glycopyrrolate and formoterol fumarate, in pregnant women. Because animal reproduction studies are not always predictive of human response, BEVESPI AEROSPHERE should be used during pregnancy only if the potential benefit justifies the potential risk to the fetus. Women should be advised to contact their physicians if they become pregnant while taking BEVESPI AEROSPHERE.

Glycopyrrolate: There was no evidence of teratogenic effects in rats and rabbits at approximately 18,000 and 270 times, respectively, the maximum recommended human daily inhalation dose (MRHDID) in adults (on a mg/m² basis at a maternal oral dose of 65 mg/kg/day in rats and at a maternal intramuscular injection dose of 0.5 mg/kg in rabbits).

Single-dose studies in humans found that very small amounts of glycopyrrolate passed the placental barrier.

Formoterol Fumarate: Formoterol fumarate has been shown to be teratogenic, embryocidal, to increase pup loss at birth and during lactation, and to decrease pup weights in rats and teratogenic in rabbits. These effects were observed at approximately 1,500 (rats) and 61,000 (rabbits) times the MRHDID (on a mg/m² basis at maternal oral doses of 3 mg/kg/day and above in rats and 60 mg/kg/day in rabbits). Umbilical hernia was observed in rat fetuses at approximately 1,500 times the MRHDID (on a mg/m² basis at maternal oral doses of 3 mg/kg/day and above). Prolonged pregnancy and fetal brachygnathia was observed in rats at approximately 7600 times the MRHDID (on a mg/m² basis at an oral maternal dose of 15 mg/kg/day in rats). In another study in rats, no teratogenic effects were seen at approximately 600 times the MRHDID (on a mg/m² basis at maternal inhalation doses up to 1.2 mg/kg/day in rats).

Subcapsular cysts on the liver were observed in rabbit fetuses at an oral dose approximately 61,000 times the MRHDID (on a mg/m² basis at a maternal oral dose of 60 mg/kg/day in rabbits). No teratogenic effects were observed at approximately 3600 times the MRHDID (on a mg/m² basis at maternal oral doses up to 3.5 mg/kg/day).

Labor and Delivery

There are no well-controlled human trials that have investigated the effects of BEVESPI AEROSPHERE on preterm labor or labor at term. Because beta₂-agonists may potentially interfere with uterine contractility, BEVESPI AEROSPHERE should be used during labor only if the potential benefit justifies the potential risk.

Nursing Mothers

It is not known whether BEVESPI AEROSPHERE is excreted in human milk. Because many drugs are excreted in human milk and because formoterol fumarate, one of the active ingredients in BEVESPI AEROSPHERE, has been detected in the milk of lactating rats, caution should be exercised when BEVESPI AEROSPHERE is administered to a nursing woman. Since there are no data from controlled trials on the use of BEVESPI AEROSPHERE by nursing mothers, a decision should be made whether to discontinue nursing or to discontinue BEVESPI AEROSPHERE, taking into account the importance of BEVESPI AEROSPHERE to the mother.

Pediatric Use

BEVESPI AEROSPHERE is not indicated for use in children. The safety and effectiveness of BEVESPI AEROSPHERE in the pediatric population have not been established.

Geriatric Use

Based on available data, no adjustment of the dosage of BEVESPI AEROSPHERE in geriatric patients is necessary, but greater sensitivity in some older individuals cannot be ruled out.

The confirmatory trials of BEVESPI AEROSPHERE for COPD included 1,680 subjects aged 65 and older and, of those, 290 subjects were aged 75 and older. No overall differences in safety or effectiveness were observed between these subjects and younger subjects.

Hepatic Impairment

Formal pharmacokinetic studies using BEVESPI AEROSPHERE have not been conducted in patients with hepatic impairment. However, since formoterol fumarate is predominantly cleared by hepatic metabolism, impairment of liver function may lead to accumulation of formoterol fumarate in plasma. Therefore, patients with hepatic disease should be closely monitored.

Renal Impairment

Formal pharmacokinetic studies using BEVESPI AEROSPHERE have not been conducted in patients with renal impairment. In patients with severe renal impairment (creatinine clearance of ≤30 mL/min/1.73 m²) or end-stage renal disease requiring dialysis, BEVESPI AEROSPHERE should be used if the expected benefit outweighs the potential risk [see *Clinical Pharmacology (12.3) in the full Prescribing Information*].

OVERDOSAGE

No cases of overdose have been reported with BEVESPI AEROSPHERE. BEVESPI AEROSPHERE contains both glycopyrrolate and formoterol fumarate; therefore, the risks associated with overdose for the individual components described below apply to BEVESPI AEROSPHERE. Treatment of overdose consists of discontinuation of BEVESPI AEROSPHERE together with institution of appropriate symptomatic and/or supportive therapy. The judicious use of a cardioselective beta-receptor blocker may be considered, bearing in mind that such medication can produce bronchospasm. Cardiac monitoring is recommended in case of overdose.

Glycopyrrolate

High doses of glycopyrrolate, a component of BEVESPI AEROSPHERE, may lead to anticholinergic signs and symptoms such as nausea, vomiting, dizziness, lightheadedness, blurred vision, increased intraocular pressure (causing pain, vision disturbances or reddening of the eye), obstipation or difficulties in voiding. However, there were no systemic anticholinergic adverse effects following single inhaled doses up to 144 mcg in subjects with COPD.

Formoterol Fumarate

An overdose of formoterol fumarate would likely lead to an exaggeration of effects that are typical for beta₂-agonists: seizures, angina, hypertension, hypotension, tachycardia, atrial and ventricular tachyarrhythmias, nervousness, headache, tremor, palpitations, muscle cramps, nausea, dizziness, sleep disturbances, metabolic acidosis, hyperglycemia, hypokalemia. As with all sympathomimetic medications, cardiac arrest and even death may be associated with abuse of formoterol fumarate.

BEVESPI®, AEROSPHERE™ and BEVESPI AEROSPHERE™ are trademarks of the AstraZeneca group of companies.

©AstraZeneca 2016

Manufactured for: AstraZeneca Pharmaceuticals LP, Wilmington, DE 19850

By: Aventis Pharma LTD, Holmes Chapel CW48BE, United Kingdom

04/16 3309803 11/16

Preoperative variables can predict prolonged air leak

BY RICHARD MARK KIRKNER
Frontline Medical News

Prolonged air leak is a well-known complication after lung cancer surgery that can worsen patient outcomes and drive up costs, and while international authors have developed tools to calculate the risk of PAL, their use has been limited in the United States for various rea-

“An accurate and generalizable PAL risk stratification tool could facilitate surgical decision making and patient-specific care ...,” the researchers noted.

sons. Researchers at the University of Pittsburgh have reported on a predictive model that uses easy-to-obtain patient factors, such as forced expiratory volume and smoking history, to help surgeons identify patients at greatest risk for complications and implement preventative measures.

Adam Attaar and his coauthors reported that their nomogram had an accuracy rate of 76% for predicting PAL after surgery (*J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg.* 2017 March;153[3]:690-9). “Using readily available candidate variables, our nomogram predicts increasing risk of prolonged air leak

with good discriminatory ability,” noted Mr. Attaar, a student at University of Pittsburgh, and his coauthors.

Previously published reports put the incidence of PAL complications at 6%-18%, they noted. In the University of Pittsburgh series of 2,317 patients who had pulmonary resection for lung cancer or nodules from January 2009 to June 2014, the incidence was 8.6%.

In this series, patients with PAL were more likely to be older, men, and smokers, and to have a lower body mass index, peripheral vascular disease, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, a history of steroid use, a high Zubrod score and lower forced expiratory volume. “They were less likely to have diabetes or to be hospitalized before surgery,” the researchers said. Surgical factors that characterized patients with PAL were resection for primary lung cancer rather than benign or metastatic tumors; lobectomy/segmentectomy or bilobectomy rather than wedge resection; a right-sided resection; thoracotomy; and a surgeon with higher annual caseloads.

Not all those factors made it into the nomogram, however. The nomogram scores each of these 10 variables to calculate the risk of PAL, in order of their weighting: lower forced expiratory volume, procedure type, BMI, right-sided thoracotomy, preoperative hospitalization, annual surgeon caseload, wedge resection by thoracotomy, reoperation, smoking

history, and Zubrod score. A second nomogram drops out surgeon volume to make it more generalizable to other institutions.

In explaining higher surgeon volume as a risk factor for PAL, the researchers said that high-volume surgeons may be operating on patients with variables not accounted for in the Society of Thoracic Surgeons General Thoracic Surgery Database. “These unmeasured variables ... could reveal modifiable technical factors to reduce the incidence of PAL and require further study,” the researchers said.

Fast-track discharge has gained acceptance in recent years as a way to spare patients a prolonged hospital

stay and cut costs, but in this series the median hospital stay for patients with PAL was 10 days vs. 4 days for non-PAL patients (*P* less than 0.001).

“An accurate and generalizable PAL risk stratification tool could facilitate surgical decision making and patient-specific care” and aid in the design of trials to evaluate air-leak reduction methods such as sealants, buttressed staple lines, and pneumoperitoneum the researchers wrote.

In the future, further development of the model would involve a multicenter study and inclusion of risk factors not accounted for in the thoracic surgery database, they noted.

The researchers had no relevant financial relationships to disclose.

VIEW ON THE NEWS

G. Hossein Almassi, MD, FCCP, comments: Prolonged air leak (PAL) following pulmonary resection is a common complication associated with increased hospital length of stay and cost. The work by the University of Pittsburgh group is a welcome addition to previous work by several international groups on coming up with a predictive model for PAL following pulmonary resection. The nomogram developed is based on rigorous analyses of



a large data set on 2,317 patients that underwent lung resection for lung cancer/nodules and has a good discriminatory accuracy of 76%. Would this nomogram gain widespread use in clinical practice? This remains to be seen and it may depend on the ease of use and implementation possibly through creation of an app with tech companies or potentially a risk calculator for general thoracic surgery within the Society of Thoracic Surgery framework.

Continued from page 21

year mortality among those with residual grade 2 regurgitation was 29%, and for those with residual grade 3 or 4 regurgitation, 1-year mortality was 49%.

Many patients also had at least one comorbidity, and when these were present, 1-year survival was significantly worse. In a multivariate model, patients on dialysis had twofold greater mortality than did those not on dialysis, patients with severe tricuspid valve regurgitation had twice the mortality of those with lesser or no tricuspid regurgitation, and patients with moderate or severe lung disease had a 50% higher mortality, compared with those with milder or no lung disease.

The study was supported in part by Abbott Vascular, the company that markets the Mitra-Clip. Dr. Sorajja has been a consultant to and speaker on behalf of Abbott Vascular. He has also been a consultant to Integer, Lake Region Medical, and Medtronic, and a speaker on behalf of Boston Scientific.

mzoler@frontlinemedcom.com
On Twitter @mitchelzoler

PAP sensor may cut real-world heart failure hospitalization

BY MARY ANN MOON
Frontline Medical News

Implantation of a pulmonary artery pressure sensor to guide care in chronic heart failure was associated with a significant 45% reduction in HF hospitalization and its attendant substantial costs in a real-world patient population, Akshay S. Desai, MD, said at the annual meeting of the American College of Cardiology.

The PAP sensor is used to monitor pulmonary artery filling pressure, which rises in many HF patients during the weeks preceding an HF exacerbation. This early detection of progressing congestion allows clinicians to intervene earlier and head off hospitalization for the exacerbation.

In a manufacturer-sponsored retrospective observational study using Medicare claims data, investigators compared the rate of HF hospitalizations during the 6 months preceding sensor implantation against that during the 6 months fol-

lowing implantation in 1,114 patients.

Their intention was to determine whether the positive results of the CHAMPION clinical trial, which prompted Food and Drug Administration approval of the device as a means to reduce HF-associated hospitalizations, could be replicated in a real-world population, said Dr. Desai of Brigham and Women's Hospital, Boston.

The results of their study were presented March 19 at the annual meeting of the American College of Cardiology and simultaneously published online in the *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* (2017 Mar 19. doi: 10.1016/j.jacc.2017.03.009).

The mean age of the study cohort was 71 years, and 40% of the participants were at least 75 years of age. Women composed 40% of the cohort. There was a high burden of comorbid illness, including diabetes, hypertension, and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. This represents a broader sample than

Continued on following page

Continued from previous page

was enrolled in the CHAMPION trial, he noted.

There were 1,020 HF hospitalizations before implantation and 381 afterward. A total of 59% of patients had at least one HF hospitalization before the PAP implantation, compared with 22% afterward. The median number of HF hospitalizations was 0.92 per patient before implantation and 0.37 per patient afterward.

Further analysis showed that the cumulative rate of HF hospitalization was 45% lower during the 6 months after implantation than during the 6 months preceding it (hazard ratio, 0.55). This finding remained robust across several subgroups of patients.

These reductions were associated with a corresponding decline in costs related to HF care, which dropped by \$7,433 per patient.

In addition to HF-related hospitalizations, all-cause hospitalizations also declined by roughly 30% after implantation of a PAP sensor (HR, 0.69).

These findings suggest that the reduction in hospitalizations, along with attendant reductions in the costs of care, may be achievable in real-world practice. The 45% drop in HF hospitalizations in this study “compares favorably with the 28% reduction seen with PAP-guided therapy over the same time period in the randomized CHAMPION study that supported the initial FDA approval,” Dr. Desai said.

Moreover, a subgroup of 480 patients had data for 12 months preceding and 12 months following implantation. Analysis of those data showed that the benefits of PAP mon-

itoring to guide HF care “were consistent over longer-term follow-up, with a 34% reduction in HF hospitalizations sustained at 12 months,” he added.

The study had several limitations. It excluded Medicare Part D data, so medication changes related to implantation could not be examined and may have exerted substantial in-

fluence on study outcomes.

It also didn't include the actual PAP-sensor data, “which makes it challenging to confirm that physicians intervened to treat elevated PAPs” and that intervention is the reason for the study outcomes.

“We were unable to definitively ascertain whether reduced HF hospi-

talizations are related to undertreatment in the preimplant period or improved treatment in the postimplant period,” Dr. Desai said.

The study was sponsored by Abbott, maker of the CardioMEMS PAP sensor. Dr. Desai and his associates reported ties to Abbott and St. Jude Medical.

VIEW ON THE NEWS

G. Hossein Almassi, MD, FCCP,

comments: This retrospective study based on administrative Medicare Claims data on 1,114 elderly patients in NYHA class III who received a pulmonary artery pressure sensor (PAP sensor) confirms the findings of the original Champion trial (Lancet. 2011; 377: 658-66) that the use of this wireless device is significantly reducing the rate of heart failure hospitalization and is reducing costs. As compared to the Champion trial, the sample size was almost twice that of that trial and patients were older and with more comorbidities. The results of this study are encouraging for both the practitioners engaged in the management of patients with advanced heart failure and the hospital administrators.



Avycaz[®]

ceftazidime and avibactam

for injection (2.5 g)

LEARN MORE AT AVYCAZ.COM

Please contact
your Allergan representative
for more information



© 2016 Allergan. All rights reserved.
Allergan[®] and its design are trademarks of Allergan, Inc.
AVYCAZ[®] and its design are trademarks of Forest Laboratories, LLC, an Allergan affiliate.
AVY50991 05/16

Pathways cut costs without compromising outcomes

BY SUSAN LONDON
Frontline Medical News

ORLANDO – Implementation of clinical pathways aimed at improving appropriate, evidence-based care for patients with metastatic non-small-cell lung cancer (NSCLC) reduces costs without negatively affecting survival, the Dana-Farber Cancer Institute's experience suggests.

"At Dana-Farber ... we have looked toward pathways as a potential tool to help manage complexity and resource utilization," senior author David M. Jackman, MD, explained at a symposium on quality care sponsored by the American Society of



Dr. David M. Jackman: "[We hope] pathways can be an area for innovation."

Clinical Oncology. "We see pathways as a patient-centered platform that provides real-time decision-making support across the continuum of cancer care. We think that these should be based on preemptive decision making, reflect current standards of care, incorporate feedback from which we can learn from our practice patterns, and support clinical research."

After the customized Dana-Farber Lung Pathways were implemented in 2014, the cost of outpatient care per patient in the first year after diagnosis fell by about \$17,000, or 25%, primarily driven by reduced use of antineoplastic agents, according to data reported at the symposium and simultaneously published (*J Oncol Pract.* 2017 Mar 4. doi: 10.1200/JOP.2017.021741). Meanwhile, median survival remained at about 11 months, even trending slightly upward.

"Frankly, I'd like to think that we were delivering reasonable and expert care prior to 2014, so I did not

anticipate that we were going to see a major change in terms of improvement in survival. But it is important for us to make sure that, as we implemented pathways, there was certainly no decrease in such care," said Dr.

Jackman, medical director of clinical pathways at Dana-Farber and an assistant professor of medicine, Harvard Medical School, Boston.

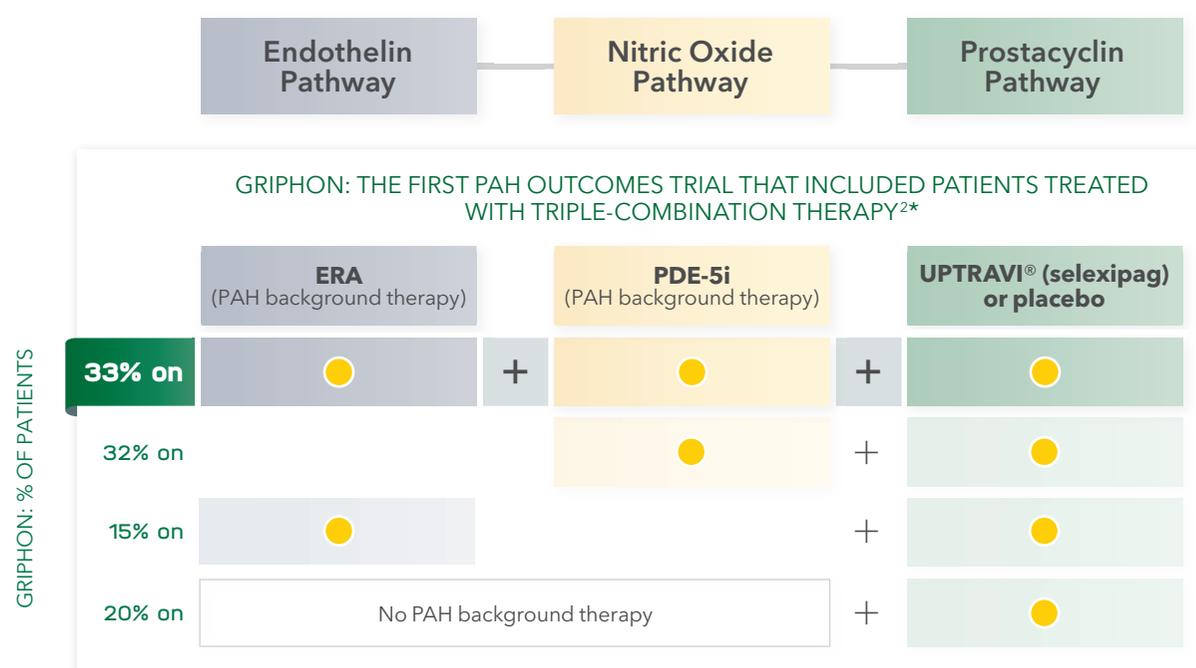
He and his colleagues plan to expand pathways to cover the full spec-

trum of cancer care at their center, encompassing medical, radiation, and surgical oncology, he said.

"We also think that pathways can have a major impact on things like symptom management and survi-

IN PAH (WHO GROUP I), 3 Key Pathways Are Targeted for Treatment¹

Triple UP
3 Oral Therapies for 3 Pathways



Study description: GRIPHON was a multicenter, long-term, double-blind, placebo-controlled, parallel-group, event-driven phase 3 study in patients (UPTRAVI: n=574; placebo: n=582) with symptomatic PAH (nearly all WHO FC II-III at baseline). The median duration of exposure to UPTRAVI was 1.4 years.

- 2015 ESC/ERS Guidelines recommend UPTRAVI added to ERA and/or PDE-5i for efficacy of sequential combination therapy in FC II and FC III PAH (WHO Group I)³

INDICATION

UPTRAVI is indicated for the treatment of pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH, WHO Group I) to delay disease progression and reduce the risk of hospitalization for PAH.

Effectiveness was established in a long-term study in PAH patients with WHO Functional Class II-III symptoms.

Patients had idiopathic and heritable PAH (58%), PAH associated with connective tissue disease (29%), and PAH associated with congenital heart disease with repaired shunts (10%).

IMPORTANT SAFETY INFORMATION

WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS

Pulmonary Veno-Occlusive Disease (PVOD)

Should signs of pulmonary edema occur, consider the possibility of associated PVOD. If confirmed, discontinue UPTRAVI.

ADVERSE REACTIONS

Adverse reactions occurring more frequently ($\geq 3\%$) on UPTRAVI compared to placebo are headache (65% vs 32%), diarrhea (42% vs 18%), jaw pain (26% vs 6%), nausea (33% vs 18%), myalgia (16% vs 6%), vomiting (18% vs 9%), pain in extremity (17% vs 8%), flushing (12% vs 5%), arthralgia (11% vs 8%), anemia (8% vs 5%), decreased appetite (6% vs 3%), and rash (11% vs 8%).

These adverse reactions are more frequent during the dose titration phase.

Hyperthyroidism was observed in 1% (n=8) of patients on UPTRAVI and in none of the patients on placebo.

DRUG INTERACTIONS

Strong CYP2C8 inhibitors

Concomitant administration with strong inhibitors of CYP2C8 (eg, gemfibrozil) may result in a significant increase in exposure to selexipag and its active metabolite. Avoid concomitant use.

Please see additional Important Safety Information on adjacent page.

*UPTRAVI in combination with an ERA and PDE-5i.

worship care,” he added. “And as we work to embed all of our trials within our pathways system, and as we push to have our trials in our satellites and in our network affiliates, we hope that this combination of activity can help move us from being not just a good care network, but also a research network.”

The pathways will still have to address some of the thornier issues related to the value of care, Dr. Jackman acknowledged. “It’s incredibly easy for us to look at two equivalent therapies in terms of toxicity and efficacy and pick the cheaper one. The harder conversations are to come, that is, what if something is x dollars

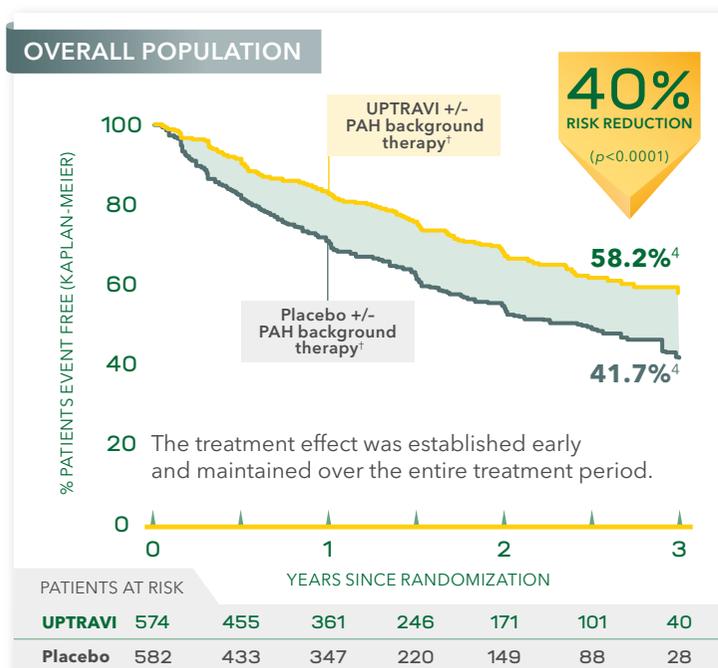
more expensive and only improves things by a small number of months, is it really worth it?”

“Finally, we hope that pathways can be an area for innovation, not used solely to manage costs and to make decisions based on yesteryear, but also to help us move forward and to be the watering hole where

everybody comes, as we build out our system that is looking granularly at genomics in order to help match patients with trial opportunities, and for researchers, to help them find specific patients for their trials,” he said. “Pathways can potentially be the nexus where everyone comes and
Continued on following page

Consistent Treatment Effect on Time to First Disease Progression Event, Irrespective of PAH Background Therapy²

PRIMARY ENDPOINT: TIME TO FIRST DISEASE PROGRESSION EVENT IN GRIPHON



A primary endpoint event was experienced by 27.0% (155/574) of UPTRAVI-treated patients vs 41.6% (242/582) of placebo-treated patients.

Disease progression primary endpoint comprised the following components as first events (up to end of treatment; UPTRAVI vs placebo):

- Hospitalization for PAH (13.6% vs 18.7%)
- Other disease progression events (6.6% vs 17.2%)[‡]
- Death (4.9% vs 3.1%)
- Initiation of parenteral prostanoid or chronic oxygen therapy (1.7% vs 2.2%)
- PAH worsening resulting in need for lung transplantation or balloon atrial septostomy (0.2% vs 0.3%)

Reductions in PAH-related hospitalization and other disease progression events[‡] drove an overall 40% risk reduction.

Add UPTRAVI to an ERA + PDE-5i for All-oral TRIPLE-combination Therapy

IMPORTANT SAFETY INFORMATION (cont'd)

DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION

Recommended Dosage

Recommended starting dose is 200 mcg twice daily. Tolerability may be improved when taken with food. Increase by 200 mcg twice daily, usually at weekly intervals, to the highest tolerated dose up to 1600 mcg twice daily. If dose is not tolerated, reduce to the previous tolerated dose.

Patients with Hepatic Impairment

For patients with moderate hepatic impairment (Child-Pugh class B), the starting dose is 200 mcg once daily. Increase by 200 mcg once daily at weekly intervals, as tolerated. Avoid use of UPTRAVI in patients with severe hepatic impairment (Child-Pugh class C).

Dosage Strengths

UPTRAVI tablet strengths:
200, 400, 600, 800, 1000, 1200, 1400, and 1600 mcg

Please see Brief Summary of Prescribing Information on the following page.

[†]An ERA, PDE-5i, or both.

[‡]Other disease progression defined as a 15% decrease from baseline in 6MWD plus worsening of Functional Class or need for additional PAH-specific therapy.

6MWD=6-minute walk distance; ERA=endothelin receptor antagonist; ERS=European Respiratory Society; ESC=European Society of Cardiology; PDE-5i=phosphodiesterase type-5 inhibitor; WHO=World Health Organization.

References: 1. Humbert M, Lau EM, Montani D, et al. Advances in therapeutic interventions for patients with pulmonary arterial hypertension. *Circulation*. 2014;130(24):2189-2208. 2. UPTRAVI® (selexipag) full Prescribing Information. Actelion Pharmaceuticals US, Inc. December 2015. 3. Galie N, Humbert M, Vachiery JL, et al. 2015 ESC/ERS Guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of pulmonary hypertension. *Eur Respir J*. 2015;46(4):903-975. 4. Data on file, Actelion Pharmaceuticals.

Visit www.UPTRAVI.com/hcp to learn more

ADD | **Upravi**
selexipag
tablets | 200-1600mcg



UPTRAVI is a registered trademark of Actelion Pharmaceuticals Ltd
©2017 Actelion Pharmaceuticals US, Inc. All rights reserved. SLX-00337 0217

Continued from previous page

where doctors are informed in real time about opportunities for their patients.”

More evidence of benefit

The Dana-Farber study adds to others showing that the benefits

of pathways are real and reproducible, according to invited discussant Thomas J. Smith, MD, professor of oncology and palliative medicine at Johns Hopkins Medicine in Baltimore.

“We need to know how much the intervention costs. The fact that you can purchase it from a vendor is a

great idea, but it has to then be less than the cost of the savings that you will have,” he said. “We also have to be cognizant that it reduces costs, also known as income to the center that administers these. So as a former service-line manager in oncology, I’d be very interested to know what impact this had on our total bottom line.”



Rx Only

BRIEF SUMMARY

The following is a brief summary of the full Prescribing Information for UPTRAVI® (selexipag). Please review the full Prescribing Information prior to prescribing UPTRAVI.

INDICATIONS AND USAGE

Pulmonary Arterial Hypertension

UPTRAVI is indicated for the treatment of pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH, WHO Group I) to delay disease progression and reduce the risk of hospitalization for PAH. Effectiveness was established in a long-term study in PAH patients with WHO Functional Class II-III symptoms.

Patients had idiopathic and heritable PAH (58%), PAH associated with connective tissue disease (29%), and PAH associated with congenital heart disease with repaired shunts (10%).

DOSAGE FORMS AND STRENGTHS

UPTRAVI tablet strengths: 200, 400, 600, 800, 1000, 1200, 1400, and 1600 mcg

CONTRAINDICATIONS

None.

WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS

Pulmonary Veno-Occlusive Disease (PVOD)

Should signs of pulmonary edema occur, consider the possibility of associated PVOD. If confirmed, discontinue UPTRAVI.

ADVERSE REACTIONS

Clinical Trial Experience

Because clinical trials are conducted under widely varying conditions, adverse reaction rates observed in the clinical trials of a drug cannot be directly compared to rates in the clinical trials of another drug and may not reflect the rates observed in practice.

The safety of UPTRAVI has been evaluated in a long-term, placebo-controlled study enrolling 1156 patients with symptomatic PAH (GRIPHON study). The exposure to UPTRAVI in this trial was up to 4.2 years with median duration of exposure of 1.4 years. The following list presents adverse reactions more frequent on UPTRAVI (N=575) than on placebo (N=577) by ≥3%: headache 65% vs 32%, diarrhea 42% vs 18%, jaw pain 26% vs 6%, nausea 33% vs 18%, myalgia 16% vs 6%, vomiting 18% vs 9%, pain in extremity 17% vs 8%, flushing 12% vs 5%, arthralgia 11% vs 8%, anemia 8% vs 5%, decreased appetite 6% vs 3%, and rash 11% vs 8%.

These adverse reactions are more frequent during the dose titration phase. Hyperthyroidism was observed in 1% (n=8) of patients on UPTRAVI and in none of the patients on placebo.

Laboratory Test Abnormalities

Hemoglobin

In a Phase 3 placebo-controlled study in patients with PAH, mean absolute changes in hemoglobin at regular visits compared to baseline ranged from -0.34 to -0.02 g/dL in the selexipag group compared to -0.05 to 0.25 g/dL in the placebo group. A decrease in hemoglobin concentration to below 10 g/dL was reported in 8.6% of patients treated with selexipag and 5.0% of placebo-treated patients.

Thyroid function tests

In a Phase 3 placebo-controlled study in patients with PAH, a reduction (up to -0.3 MU/L from a baseline median of 2.5 MU/L) in median thyroid-stimulating hormone (TSH) was observed at most visits in the selexipag group. In the placebo group, little change in median values was apparent. There were no mean changes in triiodothyronine or thyroxine in either group.

DRUG INTERACTIONS

Strong CYP2C8 Inhibitors

Concomitant administration with strong inhibitors of CYP2C8 may result in a significant increase in exposure to selexipag and its active metabolite. Avoid concomitant administration of UPTRAVI with strong inhibitors of CYP2C8 (e.g., gemfibrozil) [see Clinical Pharmacology (Pharmacokinetics)].

USE IN SPECIFIC POPULATIONS

Pregnancy

Risk Summary

There are no adequate and well-controlled studies with UPTRAVI in pregnant women. Animal reproduction studies performed with selexipag showed no clinically relevant effects on embryofetal development and survival. A slight reduction in maternal as well as in fetal body weight was observed when pregnant rats were administered selexipag during organogenesis at a dose producing an exposure approximately 47 times that in humans at the maximum recommended human dose. No adverse developmental outcomes were observed with oral administration of selexipag to pregnant rabbits during organogenesis at exposures up to 50 times the human exposure at the maximum recommended human dose. The estimated background risk of major birth defects and miscarriage for the indicated population is unknown. In the U.S. general population, the estimated background risk of major birth defects and miscarriage in clinically recognized pregnancies is 2-4% and 15-20%, respectively.

Data

Animal Data

Pregnant rats were treated with selexipag using oral doses of 2, 6, and 20 mg/kg/day (up to 47 times the exposure at the maximum recommended human dose of 1600 mcg twice daily on an area under the curve [AUC] basis) during the period of organogenesis (gestation days 7 to 17). Selexipag did not cause adverse developmental effects to the fetus in this study. A slight reduction in fetal body weight was observed in parallel with a slight reduction in maternal body weight at the high dose.

Pregnant rabbits were treated with selexipag using oral doses of 3, 10, and 30 mg/kg (up to 50 times the exposure to the active metabolite at the maximum recommended human dose of 1600 mcg twice daily on an AUC basis) during the period of organogenesis (gestation days 6 to 18). Selexipag did not cause adverse developmental effects to the fetus in this study.

Lactation

It is not known if UPTRAVI is present in human milk. Selexipag or its metabolites were present in the milk of rats. Because many drugs are present in the human milk and because of the potential for serious adverse reactions in nursing infants, discontinue nursing or discontinue UPTRAVI.

Pediatric Use

Safety and effectiveness in pediatric patients have not been established.

UPTRAVI® (selexipag)

Geriatric Use

Of the 1368 subjects in clinical studies of UPTRAVI 248 subjects were 65 years of age and older, while 19 were 75 and older. No overall differences were observed between these subjects and younger subjects, and other reported clinical experience has not identified differences in responses between the elderly and younger patients, but greater sensitivity cannot be ruled out.

Patients with Hepatic Impairment

No adjustment to the dosing regimen is needed in patients with mild hepatic impairment (Child-Pugh class A).

A once-daily regimen is recommended in patients with moderate hepatic impairment (Child-Pugh class B) due to the increased exposure to selexipag and its active metabolite. There is no experience with UPTRAVI in patients with severe hepatic impairment (Child-Pugh class C). Avoid use of UPTRAVI in patients with severe hepatic impairment [see Clinical Pharmacology (Pharmacokinetics)].

Patients with Renal Impairment

No adjustment to the dosing regimen is needed in patients with estimated glomerular filtration rate >15 mL/min/1.73 m².

There is no clinical experience with UPTRAVI in patients undergoing dialysis or in patients with glomerular filtration rates <15 mL/min/1.73 m² [see Clinical Pharmacology (Pharmacokinetics)].

OVERDOSAGE

Isolated cases of overdose up to 3200 mcg were reported. Mild, transient nausea was the only reported consequence. In the event of overdose, supportive measures must be taken as required. Dialysis is unlikely to be effective because selexipag and its active metabolite are highly protein-bound.

CLINICAL PHARMACOLOGY

Pharmacokinetics

Specific Populations:

No clinically relevant effects of sex, race, age, or body weight on the pharmacokinetics of selexipag and its active metabolite have been observed in healthy subjects or PAH patients.

Age:

The pharmacokinetic variables (C_{max} and AUC) were similar in adult and elderly subjects up to 75 years of age. There was no effect of age on the pharmacokinetics of selexipag and the active metabolite in PAH patients.

Hepatic Impairment:

In subjects with mild (Child-Pugh class A) or moderate (Child-Pugh class B) hepatic impairment, exposure to selexipag was 2- and 4-fold that seen in healthy subjects. Exposure to the active metabolite of selexipag remained almost unchanged in subjects with mild hepatic impairment and was doubled in subjects with moderate hepatic impairment. [see Use in Specific Populations].

Based on pharmacokinetic modeling of data from a study in subjects with hepatic impairment, the exposure to the active metabolite at steady state in subjects with moderate hepatic impairment (Child-Pugh class B) after a once daily regimen is expected to be similar to that in healthy subjects receiving a twice daily regimen. The exposure to selexipag at steady state in these patients during a once daily regimen is predicted to be approximately 2-fold that seen in healthy subjects receiving a twice-daily regimen.

Renal Impairment:

A 40-70% increase in exposure (maximum plasma concentration and area under the plasma concentration-time curve) to selexipag and its active metabolite was observed in subjects with severe renal impairment (estimated glomerular filtration rate ≥ 15 mL/min/1.73 m² and < 30 mL/min/1.73 m²) [see Use in Specific Populations].

Drug Interaction Studies:

In vitro studies

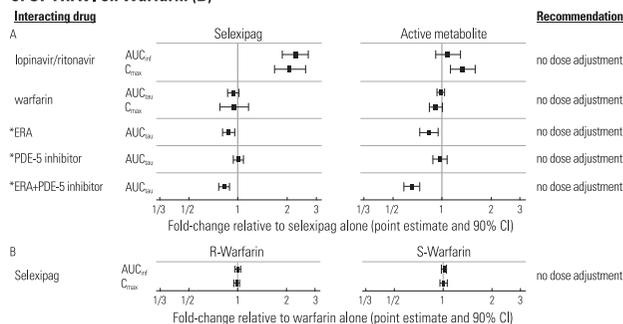
Selexipag is hydrolyzed to its active metabolite by hepatic carboxylesterase 1. Selexipag and its active metabolite both undergo oxidative metabolism by CYP2C8 and CYP3A4. The glucuronidation of the active metabolite is catalyzed by UGT1A3 and UGT2B7. Selexipag and its active metabolite are substrates of OATP1B1 and OATP1B3. Selexipag is a substrate of P-gp, and the active metabolite is a substrate of the transporter of breast cancer resistance protein (BCRP).

Selexipag and its active metabolite do not inhibit or induce hepatic cytochrome P450 enzymes at clinically relevant concentrations. Selexipag and its active metabolite do not inhibit hepatic or renal transport proteins.

The effect of strong inhibitors of CYP2C8 (such as gemfibrozil) on the exposure to selexipag or its active metabolite has not been studied. Concomitant administration with strong inhibitors of CYP2C8 may result in a significant increase in exposure to selexipag and its active metabolite [see Drug Interactions].

The results on in vivo drug interaction studies are presented in Figure 1.

Figure 1 Effect of Other Drugs on UPTRAVI and its Active Metabolite (A) and Effect of UPTRAVI on Warfarin (B)



*ERA and PDE-5 inhibitor data from GRIPHON.

Manufactured for: Actelion Pharmaceuticals US, Inc. 5000 Shoreline Court, Ste. 200, South San Francisco, CA 94080, USA ACT20151221b

Reference: 1. UPTRAVI full Prescribing Information.

Actelion Pharmaceuticals US, Inc. December 2015.

UPTRAVI is a registered trademark of Actelion Pharmaceuticals Ltd

© 2016 Actelion Pharmaceuticals US, Inc. All rights reserved.

SLX-00099 0416



SUSAN LONDON/FRONTLINE MEDICAL NEWS

Dr. Thomas J. Smith: “We need to know [what] the intervention costs.”

“More importantly, I think, for patients, who are getting hit with these bills and might have a 20% copay, it’s going to reduce their copays and for all the right reasons,” Dr. Smith concluded.

Pathways development

In developing the pathways, Dana-Farber began with lung cancer in part because the center sees a high volume of patients with the disease. In addition, decision making for this malignancy is complex, and there was considerable variation in oncologists’ practices.

“Our platform exists as an independent web-based system that currently lives outside of our EMR. Physicians can access this in real time, in the clinic room with the patient if they so choose,” Dr. Jackman explained. “From our EMR, we are flagged every time a provider orders a new start [of therapy], whether it’s IV chemo, oral chemo, or hormonal therapy. From our vendor, we receive granular treatment decision information made within the pathways system – information about the provider and site, information about the patients, their disease, and the line of therapy, as well as other important factors that drive decision making. Finally, from our clinical trials system interface, we can confirm trial enrollment data.”

Oncologists are free to leave the suggested pathway if their clinical judgment favors an alternative course, according to Dr. Jackman.

“We always want our physicians to feel comfortable treating the patients in front of them however they see best fit. If that means an off-pathway therapy, we want them to have the freedom to do that,” he said. “But we think one of the major tools of the pathways is to help capture the reasons why. So if they think it’s warranted and appropriate, go ahead, go off pathway, but tell us why you are doing it so we can learn from it.”

Continued on following page

Real-world EGFR and ALK testing of NSCLC falls short

BY SUSAN LONDON
Frontline Medical News

ORLANDO – A large proportion of patients with advanced non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) are not being tested for tumor associated-epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR) and anaplastic lymphoma kinase (ALK) alterations according to national guidelines. This situation may be leading to suboptimal treatment, a large retrospective cohort study suggests.

Guidelines from the American Society of Clinical Oncology and the National Comprehensive Cancer Network recommend testing before first-line therapy for all treatment-eligible patients with nonsquamous histology and for those patients with squamous histology who are nonsmokers or who have mixed cell types or small tumor samples. Additionally, the

guidelines recommend that results be made available within 2 weeks of the lab's receipt of the sample so that they can be used to inform treatment decisions.

However, the analysis of more than 16,000 community-oncology patients with advanced NSCLC treated in real-world practice found high variation in EGFR and ALK testing rates across clinics, with some not testing any patients and others testing all of them, according to findings reported at a symposium on quality care sponsored by the American Society of Clinical Oncology.

Overall, 22% of patients with nonsquamous tumors had no evidence of EGFR and ALK testing in their records. The large majority of patients with squamous tumors did not have any evidence of testing either, and it was unclear how well testing corresponded with the criteria.

Continued from previous page

Using pathways has not proved burdensome, according to Dr. Jackman. Navigating through the system requires about a minute or two, and use is required only when a patient is starting a new therapy, which typically occurs less than once per half-day clinic session.

Study details

In the study, he and colleagues compared costs of care in the first year after diagnosis of stage IV NSCLC between 160 patients treated at Dana-Farber in 2012 (before pathways implementation) and 210 patients treated there in 2014 (after pathways implementation).

"It should be noted that, because we are a free-standing outpatient cancer center, all of the costs that we were able to gather are intramural and therefore related only to outpatient activities," he pointed out.

The total annual costs of care per patient, adjusted for potential confounders (age, sex, race, distance to the institute, clinical trial enrollment, and epidermal growth factor receptor and anaplastic lymphoma kinase status) fell by \$17,085 after implementation of pathways, from \$69,122 to \$52,037 ($P = .01$), he reported.

The largest source of cost savings by far, accounting for 73% of the total, was reduced use of antineoplastic agents (chemotherapy, biologics, and other anticancer agents). Cost for this component fell from \$44,237 per patient to \$31,846 (P less than .01).

"The majority of this savings came

through a reduction in the use of what we considered unwarranted use of combination chemotherapy," Dr. Jackman said. "In the first-line setting, we specifically went after the regimen of carboplatin, pemetrexed, and bevacizumab; based on our interpretation of the PointBreak study, we felt that that regimen did not bring additional efficacy but did essentially double drug costs. In going after that, we reduced not only use of that but also the subsequent use of pemetrexed plus bevacizumab maintenance. In the second-line setting, with the implementation of pathways, we saw a decrease in the use of inappropriate platinum-based doublet therapy in those patients who had previously progressed on a platinum-based doublet."

Median overall survival did not decrease and in fact increased slightly, from 10.7 months before pathways implementation to 11.2 months afterward ($P = .08$). Corresponding 1-year rates of survival were 52% and 64%.

"We stand on the shoulders of those who came before us, who have also shown savings associated with implementation of pathways," concluded Dr. Jackman. "But we hope that we add our voice and our data to this argument that pathways, I think, are a reasonable tool as we try to manage complexity and resource utilization. In addition, we do so without impinging upon clinical outcomes."

Dr. Jackman disclosed that he is an adviser or consultant to Bayer, Celgene, CVS Caremark, Genentech, and Lilly.

In roughly a third of cases in which testing was done, the time between diagnosis of advanced disease and availability of test results exceeded 4 weeks. Among patients with positive test results, those whose results came back after the start of first-line therapy, were about half as likely to

appropriately receive a therapy that targeted their tumor's molecular aberration.

"We observed variation in adherence to [the American Society of Clinical Oncology] and [the National Comprehensive Cancer Network]

Continued on following page



"If we had done this for PD-L1 [programmed death ligand 1] testing, perhaps we might have thought about some lag in adoption," Jay Rughani said.

Insights in IPF:

Exploring the Science, Diagnosis, and Management of IPF

Erica L. Herzog, MD, PhD

Associate Professor of Medicine (Pulmonary)
Director, Translational Lung Research Program
Co-Director, Yale Fibrosis Program
Assistant Director, Medical Student Research
Department of Medicine
Director, Interstitial Lung Disease Center
of Excellence
Yale University School of Medicine
New Haven, CT

Topics

- Clinical Science of IPF
- Diagnosing IPF
- Challenges in IPF Management



To read this supplement, visit the Medical Education Library on the CHEST Physician website or directly at <http://www.mdedge.com/chestphysician/InsightsInIPF>.

This supplement is sponsored by Boehringer Ingelheim.

PC-03357

Age and disease stage predict long-term survival in elderly lung cancer patients

BY DOUG BRUNK
Frontline Medical News

HOUSTON – Although certain medical factors predict long-term survival in patients over age 65 years with lung cancer, advanced age and disease stage are especially strong predictors, results from a large analysis of national data demonstrated.

The findings, which were presented by Mark Onaitis, MD, at the annual meeting of the Society of Thoracic Surgeons, come from a novel effort to pair Medicare data with files from the STS General Thoracic Surgery Database (GTSD).

“Surgeons in the STS database do an excellent job taking care of these patients,” Dr. Onaitis, a thoracic surgeon at the University of California, San Diego, said in an interview. “The current survival model will allow surgeons to better estimate long-term survival of each individual patient. In addition, future analyses will identify subgroups of patients that may benefit from specific surgical approaches and procedures.”

For the current study, he and his associates



linked GTSD data to Medicare data on 29,899 patients who underwent lung cancer resection from 2002 to 2013. They used Cox proportional hazards modeling to create a long-term survival model and used statistically significant univariate factors and known clinical predictors of outcome to perform variable selection.

“The deleterious effects of sublobar operations and open approach were more pronounced than expected.”

DR. ONAITIS

Dr. Onaitis reported that the median age of patients was 73 years and that 52% were female. Of the 29,899 patients, 805 had a missing pathologic stage. Of the 29,094 patients not missing a pathologic stage, 69% were stage I, 18% stage II, 11% stage III, and 2% stage IV. Two-thirds of patients (66%) underwent lobectomy, followed by wedge resection (17%), segmentectomy (7%), bilobectomy (3%), pneumonectomy (3%), and sleeve lobectomy (1%). A thoracoscopic approach was performed in nearly half of resections (47%).

Cox analysis revealed the following strong negative predictors of long-term survival: having stage III or IV-V disease (hazard ratio, 1.23 and 1.37, respectively), and being age 70-74 (HR, 1.19), 75-80 (HR, 1.40), or 80 and older (HR, 1.90).

After disease stage was controlled for, the following procedures were associated with increased hazard of death, compared with lobectomy: wedge resection (HR, 1.22), segmentectomy (HR, 1.10), bilobectomy (HR, 1.30), and pneumonectomy (HR, 1.58). In addition, video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery was associated with improved long-term survival, compared with thoracotomy (HR, 0.86).

“Given the large number of patients and the excellent quality of the data, it was not surprising that age and stage and known medical conditions affect long-term survival,” Dr. Onaitis commented. “The deleterious effects of sublobar operations and open [as opposed to thoracoscopic or VATS] approach were more pronounced than expected.”

Other modifiable predictive factors include being a past or current smoker (HR, 1.35 and HR, 1.54, respectively) and having a body mass index below 18.5 kg/m² (HR, 1.58).

Dr. Onaitis acknowledged certain limitations of the study, including its retrospective design. “Because the study involves linkage of STS data to Medicare data, the findings may not be applicable to patients less than 65 years of age,” he added. He reported having no financial disclosures.

dbrunk@frontlinemedcom.com

Continued from previous page

guidelines around biomarker testing in advanced NSCLC, and we saw significant variation in testing in the squamous population and the non-squamous population across practices,” presenting author Jay Rughani, manager of Life Sciences at Flatiron Health, New York, commented in an interview. Observed delays in availability of test results were mainly driven by delays between diagnosis and submission of samples to the lab for testing.

“There may be an opportunity to educate the oncology community around testing, certainly for all non-squamous patients, because this is a case where they all should have been tested,” he said. “And there is also an opportunity to ensure testing of the appropriate squamous cell patients, while discouraging the testing of the majority who aren’t candidates, so there may be an opportunity for education around smoking status.”

Slow uptake of the national guidelines is unlikely to explain the observed variations in testing, according to Mr. Rughani. “Since we looked at patients diagnosed after Jan. 1, 2014, our impression was that the guidelines were sort of disseminated enough and widely known enough by that

point, particularly around EGFR and ALK, that we wouldn’t expect any lag there. If we had done this for PD-L1 [programmed death ligand 1] testing, perhaps we might have thought about some lag in adoption.”

The impact of variations in testing and receipt of inappropriate initial therapy on clinical outcomes is yet to be determined. “As a follow-on, some of the work we have been doing is trying to understand, for these separate cohorts of patients, depending on what they received in the front line, what their overall survival was and what their surrogate endpoints were,” Mr. Rughani concluded.

Study details

For the study, the investigators identified 16,316 patients with advanced NSCLC from 206 community clinics across the United States participating in the Flatiron Network. All patients were treated between 2014 and 2016.

Cross-checking of the total Flatiron population against the National Program of Cancer Registries and Surveillance, Epidemiology, and End Results databases suggested that it is a good national representation, according to Mr. Rughani.

A record review showed that the rate of EGFR and ALK testing among study patients ranged widely

across clinics, from 0% to 100% for both the nonsquamous cases and the squamous cases, according to results reported in a poster session. The median was 79% for the former and 16% for the latter.

Overall, 22% of the nonsquamous cohort and 79% of the squamous

“The delays were mostly attributed to nonlab factors. When we isolated the time that the lab took to turn [test results] around, it was under 2 weeks for the vast majority of patients,” noted Mr. Rughani.

cohort did not have any evidence of testing in their records. For the latter, a sampling of records was unable to verify whether testing was appropriately matched to eligibility criteria.

When testing was performed, 35% of EGFR test results and 37% of ALK test results were not available to the treating clinician until more than 4 weeks after the date of the advanced cancer diagnosis.

“The delays were mostly attributed to nonlab factors. When we isolated the time that the lab took to turn

it around, it was under 2 weeks for the vast majority of patients,” Mr. Rughani reported. Possible nonlab culprit factors include clinic work flows, insurance-related issues, and families’ and patients’ hesitancy to be tested, he said.

Delays in receipt of positive test results appeared to influence choice of first-line therapy. Among patients in whom these results were available before first-line therapy, 80% of those found to have an EGFR-mutated tumor received an EGFR-tyrosine kinase inhibitor, and 77% of those found to have ALK-rearranged tumors received an ALK inhibitor.

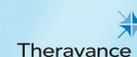
In sharp contrast, among patients in whom positive test results did not become available until after the start of first-line therapy, respective values were just 43% and 42%.

“Anecdotally, we saw that some patients would go on to Avastin [bevacizumab] in the front line when the results were delayed, and then, ultimately, they would have the opportunity to receive an EGFR[–tyrosine kinase inhibitor] or something like that in later lines,” commented Mr. Rughani. “So, that impacted treatment decisions there.”

Mr. Rughani disclosed stock and other ownership interests in Flatiron Health.

BREO[®] ELLIPTA[®]

(fluticasone furoate 100 mcg and vilanterol 25 mcg inhalation powder)



For appropriate adult patients

CONSIDER MAKING **24-HOUR BREO** YOUR GO-TO ICS/LABA OPTION



BREO 100/25 is for maintenance treatment of airflow obstruction in patients with COPD, and for reducing COPD exacerbations in patients with a history of exacerbations. BREO 100/25 is the only strength indicated for COPD.

BREO is for adult patients with asthma uncontrolled on an ICS or whose disease severity clearly warrants an ICS/LABA.

BREO is NOT indicated for the relief of acute bronchospasm.

Important Safety Information

WARNING: ASTHMA-RELATED DEATH

Long-acting beta₂-adrenergic agonists (LABA), such as vilanterol, one of the active ingredients in BREO, increase the risk of asthma-related death. A placebo-controlled trial with another LABA (salmeterol) showed an increase in asthma-related deaths. This finding with salmeterol is considered a class effect of all LABA. Currently available data are inadequate to determine whether concurrent use of inhaled corticosteroids (ICS) or other long-term asthma control drugs mitigates the increased risk of asthma-related death from LABA. Available data from controlled clinical trials suggest that LABA increase the risk of asthma-related hospitalization in pediatric and adolescent patients.

BOXED WARNING CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

Please see additional Important Safety Information for BREO on pages 2–4.

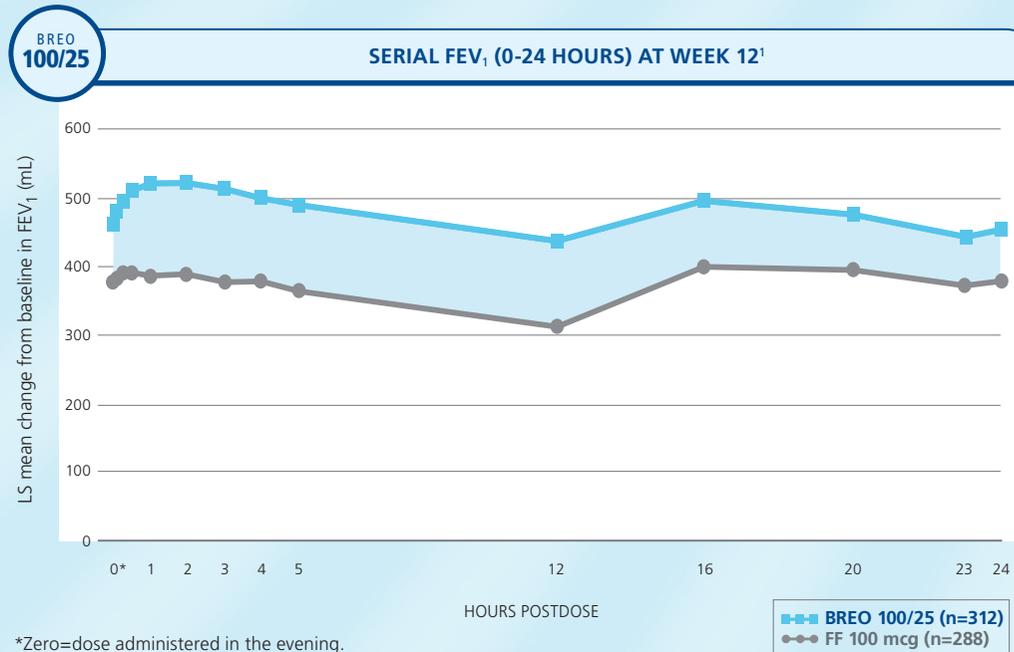
Please see accompanying Brief Summary of Prescribing Information, including Boxed Warning, for BREO on pages 5–7.



BREO: CONTINUOUS LUNG FUNCTION IMPROVEMENT

In patients with asthma uncontrolled on an ICS

BREO 100/25 (n=312) provided a 108-mL improvement from baseline in weighted mean (wm) FEV₁ (0-24 hours) vs fluticasone furoate (FF) 100 mcg (n=288) at Week 12 (P<0.001).¹



Study description

Design: 12-week, randomized, double-blind study that evaluated the safety and efficacy of BREO 100/25, BREO 200/25, and FF 100 mcg (each administered once daily in the evening). Patients who reported symptoms and/or rescue beta₂-agonist use during a 4-week run-in period on mid- to high-dose ICS (≥250 mcg fluticasone propionate [FP] twice daily or equivalent) were randomized to treatment.

Patients: 1039 patients with asthma aged 12 years and older^{††} (mean age: 46 years). At baseline, patients had a mean percent predicted FEV₁ of 62%.

^{††} BREO is approved for use in patients ≥18 years of age.

Primary endpoint: wm FEV₁ (0-24 hours) at Week 12.

Weighted mean FEV₁ (0-24 hours) was calculated from predose FEV₁ (within 30 minutes of dose) and postdose FEV₁ after 5, 15, and 30 minutes and 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 12, 16, 20, 23, and 24 hours.

FEV₁=forced expiratory volume in 1 second; LS=least squares.

In a placebo-controlled 12-week study²:

- **wm FEV₁:** in a subset of patients, BREO 100/25 (n=108) demonstrated a numerically greater improvement in change from baseline in wm FEV₁ (0-24 hours) compared with FF 100 mcg (n=106) of 116 mL (95% CI: -5, 236; P=0.06) and a statistically significant 302-mL improvement (P<0.001) compared with placebo (n=95) at Week 12.

Study description: 12-week, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study of 609 patients aged 12 years and older[†] (mean age: 40 years) with asthma, symptomatic on low- to mid-dose ICS (FP 100 mcg to 250 mcg twice daily or equivalent) during a 4-week run-in period (mean baseline percent predicted FEV₁ of 70%) randomized to BREO 100/25, FF 100 mcg, or placebo (each administered once daily in the evening). The co-primary endpoints were weighted mean FEV₁ (0-24 hours) (in a subset of patients) and trough FEV₁ at Week 12.

[†]BREO is approved for use in patients ≥18 years of age.

Important Safety Information (cont'd)

WARNING: ASTHMA-RELATED DEATH (BOXED WARNING cont'd)

When treating patients with asthma, only prescribe BREO for patients not adequately controlled on a long-term asthma control medication, such as an ICS, or whose disease severity clearly warrants initiation of treatment with both an ICS and a LABA. Once asthma control is achieved and maintained, assess the patient at regular intervals and step down therapy (e.g., discontinue BREO) if possible without loss of asthma control and maintain the patient on a long-term asthma control medication, such as an ICS. Do not use BREO for patients whose asthma is adequately controlled on low- or medium-dose ICS.

CONTRAINDICATIONS

The use of BREO is contraindicated in the following conditions:

- Primary treatment of status asthmaticus or other acute episodes of COPD or asthma where intensive measures are required.
- Severe hypersensitivity to milk proteins or demonstrated hypersensitivity to fluticasone furoate, vilanterol, or any of the excipients.

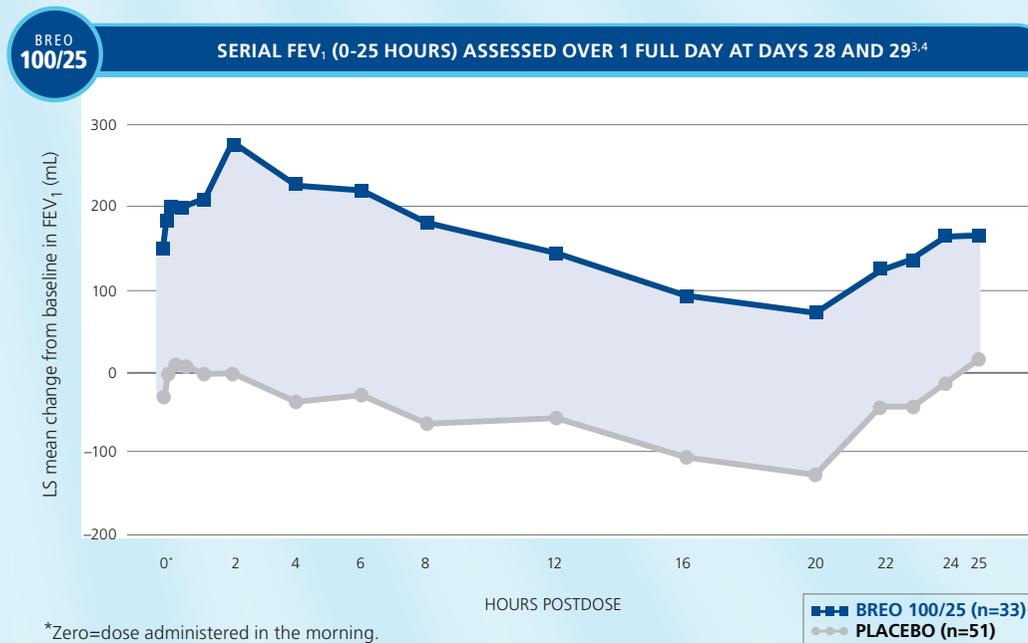
WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS

- BREO should not be initiated in patients during rapidly deteriorating or potentially life-threatening episodes of COPD or asthma.
- BREO should not be used for the relief of acute symptoms, i.e., as rescue therapy for the treatment of acute episodes of bronchospasm. Acute symptoms should be treated with an inhaled, short-acting beta₂-agonist.
- BREO should not be used more often than recommended, at higher doses than recommended, or in conjunction with other medicines containing LABA, as an overdose may result. Clinically significant cardiovascular effects and fatalities have been reported in association with excessive use of inhaled sympathomimetic drugs. Patients using BREO should not use another medicine containing a LABA (e.g., salmeterol, formoterol fumarate, arformoterol tartrate, indacaterol) for any reason.

FOR A FULL 24 HOURS, WITH JUST ONE DAILY INHALATION

In patients with COPD

BREO 100/25 (n=33) provided a 220-mL improvement from baseline in wm FEV₁ (0-24 hours) vs placebo (n=51) at end of the 28-day treatment period (P<0.001).^{3,4}



Study description

Design: randomized, double-blind, crossover study compared the effect of 28 days of treatment with BREO 100/25 and placebo (each administered once daily in the morning) on lung function over 24 hours.

Patients: 54 patients (mean age: 58 years) with COPD who had a mean percent predicted postbronchodilator FEV₁ of 50% and a mean postbronchodilator FEV₁/FVC ratio of 53%.

Primary endpoint: wm FEV₁ (0-24 hours) at end of 28-day treatment period.

Secondary endpoint: serial FEV₁ (0-25 hours) assessed over 1 full day at Days 28 and 29.

FVC=forced vital capacity.

BREO 100/25 is the only strength indicated for COPD.

In a separate 6-month lung-function study: a randomized, double-blind, parallel-group study compared the effect of BREO 100/25 vs FF 100 mcg and vs placebo (each administered once daily) on lung function in 1030 patients (mean age: 63 years) with COPD.⁵ For the co-primary endpoints, BREO significantly improved wm FEV₁ (0-4 hours) postdose on Day 168 by 120 mL vs FF[¶] and 173 mL vs placebo (P<0.001 for both); and BREO demonstrated a greater difference in LS mean change from baseline in trough FEV₁ at Day 169 of 115 mL vs placebo (95% CI: 60, 169; P<0.001); the 48-mL difference vs vilanterol (VI) 25 mcg^{¶¶} did not achieve statistical significance (95% CI: -6, 102; P=0.082).^{3,5}

⁵At screening, patients had a mean postbronchodilator percent predicted FEV₁ of 48% and a mean postbronchodilator FEV₁/FVC ratio of 48%.

[¶]The wm comparison of BREO with FF, the ICS component, evaluated the contribution of VI to BREO. ICS are not approved as monotherapy for COPD.

^{¶¶}The trough FEV₁ comparison of BREO with VI, the LABA component, evaluated the contribution of FF to BREO. VI is not approved as monotherapy.

Important Safety Information (cont'd) WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS (cont'd)

- Oropharyngeal candidiasis has occurred in patients treated with BREO. Advise patients to rinse the mouth with water without swallowing following inhalation to help reduce the risk of oropharyngeal candidiasis.
- An increase in the incidence of pneumonia has been observed in subjects with COPD receiving BREO. There was also an increased incidence of pneumonias resulting in hospitalization. In some incidences these pneumonia events were fatal.
 - In replicate 12-month studies of 3255 subjects with COPD who had experienced a COPD exacerbation in the previous year, there was a higher incidence of pneumonia reported in subjects receiving BREO 100/25 (6% [51 of 806 subjects]), fluticasone furoate (FF)/vilanterol (VI) 50/25 mcg (6% [48 of 820 subjects]), and BREO 200/25 (7% [55 of 811 subjects]) than in subjects receiving VI 25 mcg (3% [27 of 818 subjects]). There was no fatal pneumonia in subjects receiving VI or FF/VI 50/25 mcg. There was fatal pneumonia in 1 subject receiving BREO 100/25 and in 7 subjects receiving BREO 200/25 (<1% for each treatment group).

References: 1. Bernstein DI, Bateman ED, Woodcock A, et al. Fluticasone furoate (FF)/vilanterol (100/25 mcg or 200/25 mcg) or FF (100 mcg) in persistent asthma. *J Asthma*. 2015;52(10):1073-1083. 2. Bleecker ER, Lötvall J, O'Byrne PM, et al. Fluticasone furoate-vilanterol 100-25 mcg compared with fluticasone furoate 100 mcg in asthma: a randomized trial. *J Allergy Clin Immunol Pract*. 2014;2(5):553-561. 3. Data on file, GSK. 4. Boscia JA, Pudi KK, Zvarich MT, Sanford L, Siederer SK, Crim C. Effect of once-daily fluticasone furoate/vilanterol on 24-hour pulmonary function in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: a randomized, three-way, incomplete block, crossover study. *Clin Ther*. 2012;34(8):1655-1666. 5. Kerwin EM, Scott-Wilson C, Sanford L, et al. A randomized trial of fluticasone furoate/vilanterol (50/25 µg; 100/25 µg) on lung function in COPD. *Respir Med*. 2013;107(4):560-569.

Please see additional Important Safety Information for BREO on pages 1, 2, and 4.

Please see accompanying Brief Summary of Prescribing Information, including Boxed Warning, for BREO on pages 5-7.

BREO[®] ELLIPTA[®]
(fluticasone furoate 100 mcg and vilanterol 25 mcg inhalation powder)

CONSIDER 24-HOUR BREO TODAY

Important Safety Information (cont'd) WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS (cont'd)

- Physicians should remain vigilant for the possible development of pneumonia in patients with COPD, as the clinical features of such infections overlap with the symptoms of COPD exacerbations.
- Patients who use corticosteroids are at risk for potential worsening of existing tuberculosis; fungal, bacterial, viral, or parasitic infections; or ocular herpes simplex. A more serious or even fatal course of chickenpox or measles may occur in susceptible patients. Use caution in patients with the above because of the potential for worsening of these infections.
- Particular care is needed for patients who have been transferred from systemically active corticosteroids to inhaled corticosteroids because deaths due to adrenal insufficiency have occurred in patients with asthma during and after transfer from systemic corticosteroids to less systemically available inhaled corticosteroids. Taper patients slowly from systemic corticosteroids if transferring to BREO.
- Hypercorticism and adrenal suppression may occur with very high dosages or at the regular dosage of inhaled corticosteroids in susceptible individuals. If such changes occur, discontinue BREO slowly.
- Caution should be exercised when considering the coadministration of BREO with long-term ketoconazole and other known strong CYP3A4 inhibitors (e.g., ritonavir, clarithromycin, conivaptan, indinavir, itraconazole, lopinavir, nefazodone, nelfinavir, saquinavir, telithromycin, troleandomycin, voriconazole) because increased systemic corticosteroid and cardiovascular adverse effects may occur.
- If paradoxical bronchospasm occurs, discontinue BREO and institute alternative therapy.
- Hypersensitivity reactions such as anaphylaxis, angioedema, rash, and urticaria may occur after administration of BREO. Discontinue BREO if such reactions occur.
- Vilanterol can produce clinically significant cardiovascular effects in some patients as measured by increases in pulse rate, systolic or diastolic blood pressure, and also cardiac arrhythmias, such as supraventricular tachycardia and extrasystoles. If such effects occur, BREO may need to be discontinued. BREO should be used with caution in patients with cardiovascular disorders, especially coronary insufficiency, cardiac arrhythmias, and hypertension.
- Decreases in bone mineral density (BMD) have been observed with long-term administration of products containing inhaled corticosteroids. Patients with major risk factors for decreased bone mineral content, such as prolonged immobilization, family history of osteoporosis, postmenopausal status, tobacco use, advanced age, poor nutrition, or chronic use of drugs that can reduce bone mass (e.g., anticonvulsants, oral corticosteroids) should be monitored and treated with established standards of care. Since patients with COPD often have multiple risk factors for reduced BMD, assessment of BMD is recommended prior to initiating BREO and periodically thereafter.
- Glaucoma, increased intraocular pressure, and cataracts have been reported in patients with COPD or asthma following the long-term administration of inhaled corticosteroids. Therefore, close monitoring is warranted in patients with a change in vision or with a history of increased intraocular pressure, glaucoma, and/or cataracts.
- Use with caution in patients with convulsive disorders, thyrotoxicosis, diabetes mellitus, ketoacidosis, and in patients who are unusually responsive to sympathomimetic amines.
- Be alert to hypokalemia and hyperglycemia.
- Orally inhaled corticosteroids may cause a reduction in growth velocity when administered to children and adolescents.

ADVERSE REACTIONS: BREO 100/25 FOR COPD

- The most common adverse reactions ($\geq 3\%$ and more common than placebo) reported in two 6-month clinical trials with BREO (and placebo) were nasopharyngitis, 9% (8%); upper respiratory tract infection, 7% (3%); headache, 7% (5%); and oral candidiasis, 5% (2%).
- In addition to the events reported in the 6-month studies, adverse reactions occurring in $\geq 3\%$ of the subjects with COPD treated with BREO in two 1-year studies included back pain, pneumonia, bronchitis, sinusitis, cough, oropharyngeal pain, arthralgia, influenza, pharyngitis, and pyrexia.

ADVERSE REACTIONS: BREO FOR ASTHMA

- In a 12-week trial, adverse reactions ($\geq 2\%$ incidence and more common than placebo) reported in subjects taking BREO 100/25 (and placebo) were: nasopharyngitis, 10% (7%); headache, 5% (4%); oropharyngeal pain, 2% (1%); oral candidiasis, 2% (0%); and dysphonia, 2% (0%). In a separate 12-week trial, adverse reactions ($\geq 2\%$ incidence) reported in subjects taking BREO 200/25 (or BREO 100/25) were: headache, 8% (8%); nasopharyngitis, 7% (6%); influenza, 3% (3%); upper respiratory tract infection, 2% (2%); oropharyngeal pain, 2% (2%); sinusitis, 2% (1%); bronchitis, 2% (<1%); and cough, 1% (2%).
- In addition to the adverse reactions reported in the two 12-week trials, adverse reactions ($\geq 2\%$ incidence) reported in subjects taking BREO 200/25 once daily in a 24-week trial included viral respiratory tract infection, pharyngitis, pyrexia, and arthralgia, and with BREO 100/25 or 200/25 in a 12-month trial included pyrexia, back pain, extrasystoles, upper abdominal pain, respiratory tract infection, allergic rhinitis, pharyngitis, rhinitis, arthralgia, supraventricular extrasystoles, ventricular extrasystoles, acute sinusitis, and pneumonia.
- In a 24- to 76-week trial of subjects with a history of 1 or more asthma exacerbations within the previous 12 months, asthma-related hospitalizations occurred in 1% of subjects treated with BREO 100/25. There were no asthma-related deaths or asthma-related intubations observed in this trial.

DRUG INTERACTIONS

- Caution should be exercised when considering the coadministration of BREO with long-term ketoconazole and other known strong CYP3A4 inhibitors (e.g., ritonavir, clarithromycin, conivaptan, indinavir, itraconazole, lopinavir, nefazodone, nelfinavir, saquinavir, telithromycin, troleandomycin, voriconazole) because increased systemic corticosteroid and cardiovascular adverse effects may occur.
- BREO should be administered with extreme caution to patients being treated with monoamine oxidase inhibitors, tricyclic antidepressants, or drugs known to prolong the QTc interval, or within 2 weeks of discontinuation of such agents, because the effect of adrenergic agonists, such as vilanterol, on the cardiovascular system may be potentiated by these agents.
- Use beta-blockers with caution as they not only block the pulmonary effect of beta-agonists, such as vilanterol, but may also produce severe bronchospasm in patients with COPD or asthma.
- Use with caution in patients taking non-potassium-sparing diuretics, as electrocardiographic changes and/or hypokalemia associated with non-potassium-sparing diuretics may worsen with concomitant beta-agonists.

USE IN SPECIFIC POPULATIONS

- BREO is not indicated for use in children and adolescents. The safety and efficacy in pediatric patients (aged 17 years and younger) have not been established.
- Use BREO with caution in patients with moderate or severe hepatic impairment. Fluticasone furoate systemic exposure increased by up to 3-fold in subjects with hepatic impairment. Monitor for corticosteroid-related side effects.

Please see additional Important Safety Information for BREO on pages 1–3. Please see accompanying Brief Summary of Prescribing Information, including Boxed Warning, for BREO on pages 5–7.

BREO and ELLIPTA are registered trademarks of GSK.

BREO ELLIPTA was developed in collaboration with Theravance

www.BREOprof.com



©2016 GSK group of companies.
All rights reserved. Printed in USA. 804638R0 November 2016

BREO[®] ELLIPTA[®]
(fluticasone furoate 100 mcg and
vilanterol 25 mcg inhalation powder)

BRIEF SUMMARY

BREO® ELLIPTA® 100/25 (fluticasone furoate 100 mcg and vilanterol 25 mcg inhalation powder), for oral inhalation

BREO® ELLIPTA® 200/25 (fluticasone furoate 200 mcg and vilanterol 25 mcg inhalation powder), for oral inhalation

The following is a brief summary only; see full prescribing information for complete product information.

WARNING: ASTHMA-RELATED DEATH

Long-acting beta₂-adrenergic agonists (LABA), such as vilanterol, one of the active ingredients in BREO, increase the risk of asthma-related death. Data from a large placebo-controlled US trial that compared the safety of another LABA (salmeterol) with placebo added to usual asthma therapy showed an increase in asthma-related deaths in subjects receiving salmeterol. This finding with salmeterol is considered a class effect of LABA. Currently available data are inadequate to determine whether concurrent use of inhaled corticosteroids (ICS) or other long-term asthma control drugs mitigates the increased risk of asthma-related death from LABA. Available data from controlled clinical trials suggest that LABA increase the risk of asthma-related hospitalization in pediatric and adolescent patients.

Therefore, when treating patients with asthma, physicians should only prescribe BREO for patients not adequately controlled on a long-term asthma control medication, such as an ICS, or whose disease severity clearly warrants initiation of treatment with both an ICS and a LABA. Once asthma control is achieved and maintained, assess the patient at regular intervals and step down therapy (e.g., discontinue BREO) if possible without loss of asthma control and maintain the patient on a long-term asthma control medication, such as an ICS. Do not use BREO for patients whose asthma is adequately controlled on low- or medium-dose ICS [see Warnings and Precautions (5.1)].

1 INDICATIONS AND USAGE

1.1 Maintenance Treatment of Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease:

BREO 100/25 is a combination inhaled corticosteroid/long-acting beta₂-adrenergic agonist (ICS/LABA) indicated for the long-term, once-daily, maintenance treatment of airflow obstruction in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), including chronic bronchitis and/or emphysema. BREO 100/25 is also indicated to reduce exacerbations of COPD in patients with a history of exacerbations. BREO 100/25 once daily is the only strength indicated for the treatment of COPD.

Important Limitation of Use: BREO is NOT indicated for the relief of acute bronchospasm.

1.2 Treatment of Asthma:

BREO is a combination ICS/LABA indicated for the once-daily treatment of asthma in patients aged 18 years and older. LABA, such as vilanterol, one of the active ingredients in BREO, increase the risk of asthma-related death. Available data from controlled clinical trials suggest that LABA increase the risk of asthma-related hospitalization in pediatric and adolescent patients [see Warnings and Precautions (5.1), Adverse Reactions (6.2), Use in Specific Populations (8.4)]. Therefore, when treating patients with asthma, physicians should only prescribe BREO for patients not adequately controlled on a long-term asthma control medication, such as an ICS, or whose disease severity clearly warrants initiation of treatment with both an ICS and a LABA. Once asthma control is achieved and maintained, assess the patient at regular intervals and step down therapy (e.g., discontinue BREO) if possible without loss of asthma control and maintain the patient on a long-term asthma control medication, such as an ICS. Do not use BREO for patients whose asthma is adequately controlled on low- or medium-dose ICS.

Important Limitation of Use: BREO is NOT indicated for the relief of acute bronchospasm.

4 CONTRAINDICATIONS

The use of BREO is contraindicated in the following conditions: Primary treatment of status asthmaticus or other acute episodes of COPD or asthma where intensive measures are required [see Warnings and Precautions (5.2)]; Severe hypersensitivity to milk proteins or demonstrated hypersensitivity to fluticasone furoate, vilanterol, or any of the excipients [see Warnings and Precautions (5.11), Description (11) of full prescribing information].

5 WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS

5.1 Asthma-Related Death:

LABA, such as vilanterol, one of the active ingredients in BREO, increase the risk of asthma-related death. Currently available data are inadequate to determine whether concurrent use of ICS or other long-term asthma control drugs mitigates the increased risk of asthma-related death from LABA. Available data from controlled clinical trials suggest that LABA increase the risk of asthma-related hospitalization in pediatric and adolescent patients. Therefore,

when treating patients with asthma, physicians should only prescribe BREO for patients not adequately controlled on a long-term asthma control medication, such as an ICS, or whose disease severity clearly warrants initiation of treatment with both an ICS and a LABA. Once asthma control is achieved and maintained, assess the patient at regular intervals and step down therapy (e.g., discontinue BREO) if possible without loss of asthma control and maintain the patient on a long-term asthma control medication, such as an ICS. Do not use BREO for patients whose asthma is adequately controlled on low- or medium-dose ICS.

A 28-week, placebo-controlled, US trial that compared the safety of another LABA (salmeterol) with placebo, each added to usual asthma therapy, showed an increase in asthma-related deaths in subjects receiving salmeterol (13/13,176 in subjects treated with salmeterol vs. 3/13,179 in subjects treated with placebo; relative risk: 4.37 [95% CI: 1.25, 15.34]). The increased risk of asthma-related death is considered a class effect of LABA, including vilanterol, one of the active ingredients in BREO. No trial adequate to determine whether the rate of asthma-related death is increased in subjects treated with BREO has been conducted. Data are not available to determine whether the rate of death in patients with COPD is increased by LABA.

5.2 Deterioration of Disease and Acute Episodes:

BREO should not be initiated in patients during rapidly deteriorating or potentially life-threatening episodes of COPD or asthma. BREO has not been studied in subjects with acutely deteriorating COPD or asthma. The initiation of BREO in this setting is not appropriate.

COPD may deteriorate acutely over a period of hours or chronically over several days or longer. If BREO 100/25 no longer controls symptoms of bronchoconstriction; the patient's inhaled, short-acting, beta₂-agonist becomes less effective; or the patient needs more short-acting beta₂-agonist than usual, these may be markers of deterioration of disease. In this setting a reevaluation of the patient and the COPD treatment regimen should be undertaken at once. For COPD, increasing the daily dose of BREO 100/25 is not appropriate in this situation.

Increasing use of inhaled, short-acting beta₂-agonists is a marker of deteriorating asthma. In this situation, the patient requires immediate reevaluation with reassessment of the treatment regimen, giving special consideration to the possible need for replacing the current strength of BREO with a higher strength, adding additional ICS, or initiating systemic corticosteroids. Patients should not use more than 1 inhalation once daily of BREO.

BREO should not be used for the relief of acute symptoms, i.e., as rescue therapy for the treatment of acute episodes of bronchospasm. BREO has not been studied in the relief of acute symptoms and extra doses should not be used for that purpose. Acute symptoms should be treated with an inhaled, short-acting beta₂-agonist.

When beginning treatment with BREO, patients who have been taking oral or inhaled, short-acting beta₂-agonists on a regular basis (e.g., 4 times a day) should be instructed to discontinue the regular use of these drugs and to use them only for symptomatic relief of acute respiratory symptoms. When prescribing BREO, the healthcare provider should also prescribe an inhaled, short-acting beta₂-agonist and instruct the patient on how it should be used.

5.3 Excessive Use of BREO and Use with Other Long-Acting Beta₂-Agonists:

BREO should not be used more often than recommended, at higher doses than recommended, or in conjunction with other medicines containing LABA, as an overdose may result. Clinically significant cardiovascular effects and fatalities have been reported in association with excessive use of inhaled sympathomimetic drugs. Patients using BREO should not use another medicine containing a LABA (e.g., salmeterol, formoterol fumarate, arformoterol tartrate, indacaterol) for any reason.

5.4 Local Effects of ICS:

In clinical trials, the development of localized infections of the mouth and pharynx with *Candida albicans* has occurred in subjects treated with BREO. When such an infection develops, it should be treated with appropriate local or systemic (i.e., oral) antifungal therapy while treatment with BREO continues, but at times therapy with BREO may need to be interrupted. Advise the patient to rinse his/her mouth with water without swallowing following inhalation to help reduce the risk of oropharyngeal candidiasis.

5.5 Pneumonia:

An increase in the incidence of pneumonia has been observed in subjects with COPD receiving BREO 100/25 in clinical trials. There was also an increased incidence of pneumonias resulting in hospitalization. In some incidences these pneumonia events were fatal. Physicians should remain vigilant for the possible development of pneumonia in patients with COPD as the clinical features of such infections overlap with the symptoms of COPD exacerbations.

In replicate 12-month trials in 3,255 subjects with COPD who had experienced a COPD exacerbation in the previous year, there was a higher incidence of pneumonia reported in subjects receiving fluticasone furoate/vilanterol 50 mcg/25 mcg: 6% (48 of 820 subjects); BREO 100/25: 6% (51 of 806 subjects); or BREO 200/25: 7% (55 of 811 subjects) than in subjects receiving vilanterol 25 mcg: 3% (27 of 818 subjects). There was no fatal pneumonia in subjects receiving vilanterol or fluticasone furoate/vilanterol 50 mcg/25 mcg. There was fatal

pneumonia in 1 subject receiving BREO 100/25 and in 7 subjects receiving BREO 200/25 (less than 1% for each treatment group).

5.6 Immunosuppression:

Persons who are using drugs that suppress the immune system are more susceptible to infections than healthy individuals. Chickenpox and measles, for example, can have a more serious or even fatal course in susceptible children or adults using corticosteroids. In such children or adults who have not had these diseases or been properly immunized, particular care should be taken to avoid exposure. How the dose, route, and duration of corticosteroid administration affect the risk of developing a disseminated infection is not known. The contribution of the underlying disease and/or prior corticosteroid treatment to the risk is also not known. If a patient is exposed to chickenpox, prophylaxis with varicella zoster immune globulin (VZIG) may be indicated. If a patient is exposed to measles, prophylaxis with pooled intramuscular immunoglobulin (IG) may be indicated. (See the respective package inserts for complete VZIG and IG prescribing information.) If chickenpox develops, treatment with antiviral agents may be considered.

ICS should be used with caution, if at all, in patients with active or quiescent tuberculosis infections of the respiratory tract; systemic fungal, bacterial, viral, or parasitic infections; or ocular herpes simplex.

5.7 Transferring Patients from Systemic Corticosteroid Therapy:

Particular care is needed for patients who have been transferred from systemically active corticosteroids to ICS because deaths due to adrenal insufficiency have occurred in patients with asthma during and after transfer from systemic corticosteroids to less systemically available ICS. After withdrawal from systemic corticosteroids, a number of months are required for recovery of hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal (HPA) function.

Patients who have been previously maintained on 20 mg or more of prednisone (or its equivalent) may be most susceptible, particularly when their systemic corticosteroids have been almost completely withdrawn. During this period of HPA suppression, patients may exhibit signs and symptoms of adrenal insufficiency when exposed to trauma, surgery, or infection (particularly gastroenteritis) or other conditions associated with severe electrolyte loss. Although BREO may control COPD or asthma symptoms during these episodes, in recommended doses it supplies less than normal physiological amounts of glucocorticoid systemically and does NOT provide the mineralocorticoid activity that is necessary for coping with these emergencies.

During periods of stress, a severe COPD exacerbation, or a severe asthma attack, patients who have been withdrawn from systemic corticosteroids should be instructed to resume oral corticosteroids (in large doses) immediately and to contact their physicians for further instruction. These patients should also be instructed to carry a warning card indicating that they may need supplementary systemic corticosteroids during periods of stress, a severe COPD exacerbation, or a severe asthma attack.

Patients requiring oral corticosteroids should be weaned slowly from systemic corticosteroid use after transferring to BREO. Prednisone reduction can be accomplished by reducing the daily prednisone dose by 2.5 mg on a weekly basis during therapy with BREO. Lung function (FEV₁ or peak expiratory flow), beta-agonist use, and COPD or asthma symptoms should be carefully monitored during withdrawal of oral corticosteroids. In addition, patients should be observed for signs and symptoms of adrenal insufficiency, such as fatigue, lassitude, weakness, nausea and vomiting, and hypotension. Transfer of patients from systemic corticosteroid therapy to BREO may unmask allergic conditions previously suppressed by the systemic corticosteroid therapy (e.g., rhinitis, conjunctivitis, eczema, arthritis, eosinophilic conditions).

During withdrawal from oral corticosteroids, some patients may experience symptoms of systemically active corticosteroid withdrawal (e.g., joint and/or muscular pain, lassitude, depression) despite maintenance or even improvement of respiratory function.

5.8 Hypercorticism and Adrenal Suppression:

Inhaled fluticasone furoate is absorbed into the circulation and can be systemically active. Effects of fluticasone furoate on the HPA axis are not observed with the therapeutic doses of BREO. However, exceeding the recommended dosage or coadministration with a strong cytochrome P450 3A4 (CYP3A4) inhibitor may result in HPA dysfunction [see Warnings and Precautions (5.9), Drug Interactions (7.1)].

Because of the possibility of significant systemic absorption of ICS in sensitive patients, patients treated with BREO should be observed carefully for any evidence of systemic corticosteroid effects. Particular care should be taken in observing patients postoperatively or during periods of stress for evidence of inadequate adrenal response.

It is possible that systemic corticosteroid effects such as hypercorticism and adrenal suppression (including adrenal crisis) may appear in a small number of patients who are sensitive to these effects. If such effects occur, BREO should be reduced slowly, consistent with accepted procedures for reducing systemic corticosteroids, and other treatments for management of COPD or asthma symptoms should be considered.

5.9 Drug Interactions with Strong Cytochrome P450 3A4 Inhibitors:

Caution should be exercised when considering the coadministration of BREO with long-term ketoconazole and other known strong CYP3A4 inhibitors (e.g., ritonavir, clarithromycin, conivaptan, indinavir, itraconazole, lopinavir, nefazodone, nelfinavir, saquinavir, telithromycin,

trileandomycin, voriconazole) because increased systemic corticosteroid and increased cardiovascular adverse effects may occur [see Drug Interactions (7.1), Clinical Pharmacology (12.3) of full prescribing information].

5.10 Paradoxical Bronchospasm:

As with other inhaled medicines, BREO can produce paradoxical bronchospasm, which may be life threatening. If paradoxical bronchospasm occurs following dosing with BREO, it should be treated immediately with an inhaled, short-acting bronchodilator; BREO should be discontinued immediately; and alternative therapy should be instituted.

5.11 Hypersensitivity Reactions, Including Anaphylaxis:

Hypersensitivity reactions such as anaphylaxis, angioedema, rash, and urticaria may occur after administration of BREO. Discontinue BREO if such reactions occur. There have been reports of anaphylactic reactions in patients with severe milk protein allergy after inhalation of other powder medications containing lactose; therefore, patients with severe milk protein allergy should not use BREO [see Contraindications (4)].

5.12 Cardiovascular Effects:

Vilanterol, like other beta₂-agonists, can produce a clinically significant cardiovascular effect in some patients as measured by increases in pulse rate, systolic or diastolic blood pressure, and also cardiac arrhythmias, such as supraventricular tachycardia and extrasystoles. If such effects occur, BREO may need to be discontinued. In addition, beta-agonists have been reported to produce electrocardiographic changes, such as flattening of the T wave, prolongation of the QTc interval, and ST segment depression, although the clinical significance of these findings is unknown. Fatalities have been reported in association with excessive use of inhaled sympathomimetic drugs.

In healthy subjects, large doses of inhaled fluticasone furoate/vilanterol (4 times the recommended dose of vilanterol, representing a 12- or 10-fold higher systemic exposure than seen in subjects with COPD or asthma, respectively) have been associated with clinically significant prolongation of the QTc interval, which has the potential for producing ventricular arrhythmias. Therefore, BREO, like other sympathomimetic amines, should be used with caution in patients with cardiovascular disorders, especially coronary insufficiency, cardiac arrhythmias, and hypertension.

5.13 Reduction in Bone Mineral Density:

Decreases in bone mineral density (BMD) have been observed with long-term administration of products containing ICS. The clinical significance of small changes in BMD with regard to long-term consequences such as fracture is unknown. Patients with major risk factors for decreased bone mineral content, such as prolonged immobilization, family history of osteoporosis, postmenopausal status, tobacco use, advanced age, poor nutrition, or chronic use of drugs that can reduce bone mass (e.g., anticonvulsants, oral corticosteroids) should be monitored and treated with established standards of care. Since patients with COPD often have multiple risk factors for reduced BMD, assessment of BMD is recommended prior to initiating BREO and periodically thereafter. If significant reductions in BMD are seen and BREO is still considered medically important for that patient's COPD therapy, use of medicine to treat or prevent osteoporosis should be strongly considered.

5.14 Glaucoma and Cataracts:

Glaucoma, increased intraocular pressure, and cataracts have been reported in patients with COPD or asthma following the long-term administration of ICS. Therefore, close monitoring is warranted in patients with a change in vision or with a history of increased intraocular pressure, glaucoma, and/or cataracts.

5.15 Coexisting Conditions:

BREO, like all medicines containing sympathomimetic amines, should be used with caution in patients with convulsive disorders or thyrotoxicosis and in those who are unusually responsive to sympathomimetic amines. Doses of the related beta₂-adrenoceptor agonist albuterol, when administered intravenously, have been reported to aggravate preexisting diabetes mellitus and ketoacidosis.

5.16 Hypokalemia and Hyperglycemia:

Beta-adrenergic agonist medicines may produce significant hypokalemia in some patients, possibly through intracellular shunting, which has the potential to produce adverse cardiovascular effects. The decrease in serum potassium is usually transient, not requiring supplementation. Beta-agonist medications may produce transient hyperglycemia in some patients. In clinical trials evaluating BREO in subjects with COPD or asthma, there was no evidence of a treatment effect on serum glucose or potassium.

5.17 Effect on Growth:

Orally inhaled corticosteroids may cause a reduction in growth velocity when administered to children and adolescents. [See Use in Specific Populations (8.4) of full prescribing information.]

6 ADVERSE REACTIONS

LABA, such as vilanterol, one of the active ingredients in BREO, increase the risk of asthma-related death. Currently available data are inadequate to determine whether concurrent use of ICS or other long-term asthma control drugs mitigates the increased risk of asthma-related death from LABA. Available data from controlled clinical trials suggest that LABA increase the risk of asthma-related hospitalization in pediatric and adolescent

patients. Data from a large placebo-controlled US trial that compared the safety of another LABA (salmeterol) or placebo added to usual asthma therapy showed an increase in asthma-related deaths in subjects receiving salmeterol. [See Warnings and Precautions (5.1).]

Systemic and local corticosteroid use may result in the following: *Candida albicans* infection [see Warnings and Precautions (5.4)]; Increased risk of pneumonia in COPD [see Warnings and Precautions (5.5)]; Immunosuppression [see Warnings and Precautions (5.6)]; Hypercorticism and adrenal suppression [see Warnings and Precautions (5.8)]; Reduction in bone mineral density [see Warnings and Precautions (5.13)]. Because clinical trials are conducted under widely varying conditions, adverse reaction rates observed in the clinical trials of a drug cannot be directly compared with rates in the clinical trials of another drug and may not reflect the rates observed in practice.

6.1 Clinical Trials Experience in Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease:

The clinical program for BREO included 7,700 subjects with COPD in two 6-month lung function trials, two 12-month exacerbation trials, and 6 other trials of shorter duration. A total of 2,034 subjects with COPD received at least 1 dose of BREO 100/25, and 1,087 subjects received a higher strength of fluticasone furoate/vilanterol. The safety data described below are based on the confirmatory 6- and 12-month trials. Adverse reactions observed in the other trials were similar to those observed in the confirmatory trials.

6-Month Trials: The incidence of adverse reactions associated with BREO 100/25 is based on 2 placebo-controlled, 6-month clinical trials (Trials 1 and 2; n=1,224 and n=1,030, respectively). Of the 2,254 subjects, 70% were male and 84% were white. They had a mean age of 62 years and an average smoking history of 44 pack-years, with 54% identified as current smokers. At screening, the mean postbronchodilator percent predicted FEV₁ was 48% (range: 14% to 87%), the mean postbronchodilator FEV₁/forced vital capacity (FVC) ratio was 47% (range: 17% to 88%), and the mean percent reversibility was 14% (range: -41% to 152%). Subjects received 1 inhalation once daily of the following: BREO 100/25, BREO 200/25, fluticasone furoate/vilanterol 50 mcg/25 mcg, fluticasone furoate 100 mcg, fluticasone furoate 200 mcg, vilanterol 25 mcg, or placebo.

In Trials 1 and 2, adverse reactions (≥3% incidence and more common than placebo) reported in subjects with COPD taking BREO 100/25 (n=410) (vilanterol 25 mcg [n=408]; fluticasone furoate [n=410]; or placebo [n=412]) were: nasopharyngitis 9% (10%, 8%, 8%); upper respiratory tract infection 7% (5%, 4%, 3%); headache 7% (9%, 7%, 5%); and oropharyngeal candidiasis 5% (2%, 3%, 2%). Oropharyngeal candidiasis includes oral candidiasis, candidiasis, and fungal oropharyngitis.

12-Month Trials: Long-term safety data is based on two 12-month trials (Trials 3 and 4; n=1,633 and n=1,622, respectively). Trials 3 and 4 included 3,255 subjects, of which 57% were male and 85% were white. They had a mean age of 64 years and an average smoking history of 46 pack-years, with 44% identified as current smokers. At screening, the mean postbronchodilator percent predicted FEV₁ was 45% (range: 12% to 91%), and the mean postbronchodilator FEV₁/FVC ratio was 46% (range: 17% to 81%), indicating that the subject population had moderate to very severely impaired airflow obstruction. Subjects received 1 inhalation once daily of the following: BREO 100/25, BREO 200/25, fluticasone furoate/vilanterol 50 mcg/25 mcg, or vilanterol 25 mcg. In addition to the reactions previously mentioned, adverse reactions occurring in greater than or equal to 3% of the subjects treated with BREO 100/25 (n=806) for 12 months included back pain, pneumonia [see Warnings and Precautions (5.5)], bronchitis, sinusitis, cough, oropharyngeal pain, arthralgia, influenza, pharyngitis, and pyrexia.

6.2 Clinical Trials Experience in Asthma:

BREO for the treatment of asthma was studied in 18 double-blind, parallel-group, controlled trials (11 with placebo) of 4 to 76 weeks' duration, which enrolled 9,969 subjects with asthma. BREO 100/25 was studied in 2,369 subjects and BREO 200/25 was studied in 956 subjects. While subjects aged 12 to 17 years were included in these trials, BREO is not approved for use in this age-group [see Use in Specific Populations (8.4)]. The safety data described below are based on two 12-week efficacy trials, one 24-week efficacy trial, and two long-term trials.

12-Week Trials: Trial 1 was a 12-week trial that evaluated the efficacy of BREO 100/25 in adolescent and adult subjects with asthma compared with fluticasone furoate 100 mcg and placebo. Of the 609 subjects, 58% were female and 84% were white; the mean age was 40 years.

In Trial 1, adverse reactions (≥2% incidence and more common than placebo) reported in subjects with asthma taking BREO 100/25 (n=201) (fluticasone furoate 100 mcg [n=205] or placebo [n=203]) were: nasopharyngitis, 10% (7%, 7%); headache, 5% (4%, 4%); oropharyngeal pain, 2% (2%, 1%); oral candidiasis, 2% (2%, 0%); and dysphonia, 2% (1%, 0%). Oral candidiasis includes oral candidiasis and oropharyngeal candidiasis.

Trial 2 was a 12-week trial that evaluated the efficacy of BREO 100/25, BREO 200/25, and fluticasone furoate 100 mcg in adolescent and adult subjects with asthma. This trial did not have a placebo arm. Of the 1,039 subjects, 60% were female and 88% were white; the mean age was 46 years.

In Trial 2, adverse reactions (≥2% incidence) reported in subjects with asthma taking BREO 200/25 (n=346) (BREO 100/25 [n=346]

or fluticasone furoate 100 mcg [n=347]) were: headache, 8% (8%, 9%); nasopharyngitis, 7% (6%, 7%); influenza, 3% (3%, 1%); upper respiratory tract infection, 2% (2%, 3%); oropharyngeal pain, 2% (2%, 1%); sinusitis, 2% (1%, <1%); bronchitis, 2% (<1%, 2%); and cough, 1% (2%, 1%).

24-Week Trial: Trial 3 was a 24-week trial that evaluated the efficacy of BREO 200/25 once daily, fluticasone furoate 200 mcg once daily, and fluticasone propionate 500 mcg twice daily in adolescent and adult subjects with asthma. Of the 586 subjects, 59% were female and 84% were white; the mean age was 46 years. This trial did not have a placebo arm. In addition to the reactions shown for Trials 1 and 2 above, adverse reactions occurring in greater than or equal to 2% of subjects treated with BREO 200/25 included viral respiratory tract infection, pharyngitis, pyrexia, and arthralgia.

12-Month Trial: Long-term safety data is based on a 12-month trial that evaluated the safety of BREO 100/25 once daily (n=201), BREO 200/25 once daily (n=202), and fluticasone propionate 500 mcg twice daily (n=100) in adolescent and adult subjects with asthma (Trial 4). Overall, 63% were female and 67% were white. The mean age was 39 years; adolescents (aged 12 to 17 years) made up 16% of the population. In addition to the reactions shown for Trials 1 and 2 above, adverse reactions occurring in greater than or equal to 2% of the subjects treated with BREO 100/25 or BREO 200/25 for 12 months included pyrexia, back pain, extrasystoles, upper abdominal pain, respiratory tract infection, allergic rhinitis, pharyngitis, rhinitis, arthralgia, supraventricular extrasystoles, ventricular extrasystoles, acute sinusitis, and pneumonia.

Exacerbation Trial: In a 24- to 76-week trial, subjects received BREO 100/25 (n=1,009) or fluticasone furoate 100 mcg (n=1,010) (Trial 5). Subjects participating in this trial had a history of one or more asthma exacerbations that required treatment with oral/systemic corticosteroids or emergency department visit or in-patient hospitalization for the treatment of asthma in the year prior to trial entry. Overall, 67% were female and 73% were white; the mean age was 42 years (adolescents aged 12 to 17 years made up 14% of the population). While subjects aged 12 to 17 years were included in this trial, BREO is not approved for use in this age-group [see Use in Specific Populations (8.4)]. Asthma-related hospitalizations occurred in 10 subjects (1%) treated with BREO 100/25 compared with 7 subjects (0.7%) treated with fluticasone furoate 100 mcg. Among subjects aged 12 to 17 years, asthma-related hospitalizations occurred in 4 subjects (2.6%) treated with BREO 100/25 (n=151) compared with 0 subjects treated with fluticasone furoate 100 mcg (n=130). There were no asthma-related deaths or asthma-related intubations observed in this trial.

6.3 Postmarketing Experience:

In addition to adverse reactions reported from clinical trials, the following adverse reactions have been identified during postapproval use of BREO. Because these reactions are reported voluntarily from a population of uncertain size, it is not always possible to reliably estimate their frequency or establish a causal relationship to drug exposure. These events have been chosen for inclusion due to either their seriousness, frequency of reporting, or causal connection to BREO or a combination of these factors.

Cardiac Disorders: Palpitations, tachycardia.

Immune System Disorders: Hypersensitivity reactions, including anaphylaxis, angioedema, rash, and urticaria.

Musculoskeletal and Connective Tissue Disorders: Muscle spasms.

Nervous System Disorders: Tremor.

Psychiatric Disorders: Nervousness.

Respiratory, Thoracic, and Mediastinal Disorders: Paradoxical bronchospasm.

7 DRUG INTERACTIONS

7.1 Inhibitors of Cytochrome P450 3A4:

Fluticasone furoate and vilanterol, the individual components of BREO, are both substrates of CYP3A4. Concomitant administration of the strong CYP3A4 inhibitor ketoconazole increases the systemic exposure to fluticasone furoate and vilanterol. Caution should be exercised when considering the coadministration of BREO with long-term ketoconazole and other known strong CYP3A4 inhibitors (e.g., ritonavir, clarithromycin, conivaptan, indinavir, itraconazole, lopinavir, nefazodone, nelfinavir, saquinavir, telithromycin, troleandomycin, voriconazole) [see Warnings and Precautions (5.9), Clinical Pharmacology (12.3) of full prescribing information].

7.2 Monoamine Oxidase Inhibitors and Tricyclic Antidepressants:

Vilanterol, like other beta₂-agonists, should be administered with extreme caution to patients being treated with monoamine oxidase inhibitors, tricyclic antidepressants, or drugs known to prolong the QTc interval or within 2 weeks of discontinuation of such agents, because the effect of adrenergic agonists on the cardiovascular system may be potentiated by these agents. Drugs that are known to prolong the QTc interval have an increased risk of ventricular arrhythmias.

7.3 Beta-Adrenergic Receptor Blocking Agents:

Beta-blockers not only block the pulmonary effect of beta-agonists, such as vilanterol, a component of BREO, but may also produce severe bronchospasm in patients with COPD or asthma. Therefore, patients with COPD or asthma should not normally be treated with beta-blockers. However, under certain circumstances, there may be no acceptable alternatives to the use of beta-adrenergic blocking agents

for these patients; cardioselective beta-blockers could be considered, although they should be administered with caution.

7.4 Non–Potassium-Sparing Diuretics:

The electrocardiographic changes and/or hypokalemia that may result from the administration of non–potassium-sparing diuretics (such as loop or thiazide diuretics) can be acutely worsened by beta-agonists, especially when the recommended dose of the beta-agonist is exceeded. Although the clinical significance of these effects is not known, caution is advised in the coadministration of beta-agonists with non–potassium-sparing diuretics.

8 USE IN SPECIFIC POPULATIONS

8.1 Pregnancy:

Teratogenic Effects: Pregnancy Category C. There are no adequate and well-controlled trials with BREO in pregnant women. Corticosteroids and beta₂-agonists have been shown to be teratogenic in laboratory animals when administered systemically at relatively low dosage levels. Because animal reproduction studies are not always predictive of human response, BREO should be used during pregnancy only if the potential benefit justifies the potential risk to the fetus. Women should be advised to contact their physicians if they become pregnant while taking BREO.

Fluticasone Furoate and Vilanterol: There was no evidence of teratogenic interactions between fluticasone furoate and vilanterol in rats at approximately 5 and 40 times, respectively, the maximum recommended human daily inhalation dose (MRHDID) in adults (on a mcg/m² basis at maternal inhaled doses of fluticasone furoate and vilanterol, alone or in combination, up to approximately 95 mcg/kg/day).

Fluticasone Furoate: There were no teratogenic effects in rats and rabbits at approximately 4 and 1 times, respectively, the MRHDID in adults (on a mcg/m² basis at maternal inhaled doses up to 91 and 8 mcg/kg/day in rats and rabbits, respectively). There were no effects on perinatal and postnatal development in rats at approximately 1 time the MRHDID in adults (on a mcg/m² basis at maternal doses up to 27 mcg/kg/day).

Vilanterol: There were no teratogenic effects in rats and rabbits at approximately 13,000 and 160 times, respectively, the MRHDID in adults (on a mcg/m² basis at maternal inhaled doses up to 33,700 mcg/kg/day in rats and on an AUC basis at maternal inhaled doses up to 591 mcg/kg/day in rabbits). However, fetal skeletal variations were observed in rabbits at approximately 1,000 times the MRHDID in adults (on an AUC basis at maternal inhaled or subcutaneous doses of 5,740 or 300 mcg/kg/day, respectively). The skeletal variations included decreased or absent ossification in cervical vertebral centrum and metacarpals. There were no effects on perinatal and postnatal development in rats at approximately 3,900 times the MRHDID in adults (on a mcg/m² basis at maternal oral doses up to 10,000 mcg/kg/day).

Nonteratogenic Effects: Hypoadrenalism may occur in infants born of mothers receiving corticosteroids during pregnancy. Such infants should be carefully monitored.

8.2 Labor and Delivery:

There are no adequate and well-controlled human trials that have investigated the effects of BREO during labor and delivery. Because beta-agonists may potentially interfere with uterine contractility, BREO should be used during labor only if the potential benefit justifies the potential risk.

8.3 Nursing Mothers:

It is not known whether fluticasone furoate or vilanterol are excreted in human breast milk. However, other corticosteroids and beta₂-agonists have been detected in human milk. Since there are no data from controlled trials on the use of BREO by nursing mothers, caution should be exercised when it is administered to a nursing woman.

8.4 Pediatric Use:

BREO is not indicated for use in children and adolescents. The safety and efficacy in pediatric patients (aged 17 years and younger) have not been established.

In a 24- to 76-week exacerbation trial, subjects received BREO 100/25 (n=1,009) or fluticasone furoate 100 mcg (n=1,010). Subjects had a mean age of 42 years and a history of one or more asthma exacerbations that required treatment with oral/systemic corticosteroids or emergency department visit or in-patient hospitalization for the treatment of asthma in the year prior to study entry. [See *Clinical Studies (14.2) of full prescribing information.*] Adolescents aged 12 to 17 years made up 14% of the study population (n=281), with a mean exposure of 352 days for subjects in this age-group treated with BREO 100/25 (n=151) and 355 days for subjects in this age-group treated with fluticasone furoate 100 mcg (n=130). In this age-group, 10% of subjects treated with BREO 100/25 reported an asthma exacerbation compared with 7% for subjects treated with fluticasone furoate 100 mcg. Among the adolescents, asthma-related hospitalizations occurred in 4 subjects (2.6%) treated with BREO 100/25 compared with 0 subjects treated with fluticasone furoate 100 mcg. There were no asthma-related deaths or asthma-related intubations observed in the adolescent age-group.

Effects on Growth: Orally inhaled corticosteroids may cause a reduction in growth velocity when administered to children and adolescents. A reduction of growth velocity in children and adolescents may occur as a result of poorly controlled asthma or from use of corticosteroids, including ICS. The effects of long-term treatment of

children and adolescents with ICS, including fluticasone furoate, on final adult height are not known. [See *Warnings and Precautions (5.17); Use in Special Populations (8.4) of full prescribing information.*]

8.5 Geriatric Use:

Based on available data, no adjustment of the dosage of BREO in geriatric patients is necessary, but greater sensitivity in some older individuals cannot be ruled out.

Clinical trials of BREO for COPD included 2,508 subjects aged 65 and older and 564 subjects aged 75 and older. Clinical trials of BREO for asthma included 854 subjects aged 65 years and older. No overall differences in safety or effectiveness were observed between these subjects and younger subjects, and other reported clinical experience has not identified differences in responses between the elderly and younger subjects.

8.6 Hepatic Impairment:

Fluticasone furoate systemic exposure increased by up to 3-fold in subjects with hepatic impairment compared with healthy subjects. Hepatic impairment had no effect on vilanterol systemic exposure. Use BREO with caution in patients with moderate or severe hepatic impairment. Monitor patients for corticosteroid-related side effects [see *Clinical Pharmacology (12.3) of full prescribing information.*]

8.7 Renal Impairment:

There were no significant increases in either fluticasone furoate or vilanterol exposure in subjects with severe renal impairment (CrCl less than 30 mL/min) compared with healthy subjects. No dosage adjustment is required in patients with renal impairment [see *Clinical Pharmacology (12.3) of full prescribing information.*]

10 OVERDOSAGE

No human overdosage data has been reported for BREO. BREO contains both fluticasone furoate and vilanterol; therefore, the risks associated with overdosage for the individual components described below apply to BREO. Treatment of overdosage consists of discontinuation of BREO together with institution of appropriate symptomatic and/or supportive therapy. The judicious use of a cardioselective beta-receptor blocker may be considered, bearing in mind that such medicine can produce bronchospasm. Cardiac monitoring is recommended in cases of overdosage.

10.1 Fluticasone Furoate:

Because of low systemic bioavailability (15.2%) and an absence of acute drug-related systemic findings in clinical trials, overdosage of fluticasone furoate is unlikely to require any treatment other than observation. If used at excessive doses for prolonged periods, systemic effects such as hypercorticism may occur [see *Warnings and Precautions (5.8)*]. Single- and repeat-dose trials of fluticasone furoate at doses of 50 to 4,000 mcg have been studied in human subjects. Decreases in mean serum cortisol were observed at dosages of 500 mcg or higher given once daily for 14 days.

10.2 Vilanterol:

The expected signs and symptoms with overdosage of vilanterol are those of excessive beta-adrenergic stimulation and/or occurrence or exaggeration of any of the signs and symptoms of beta-adrenergic stimulation (e.g., seizures, angina, hypertension or hypotension, tachycardia with rates up to 200 beats/min, arrhythmias, nervousness, headache, tremor, muscle cramps, dry mouth, palpitation, nausea, dizziness, fatigue, malaise, insomnia, hyperglycemia, hypokalemia, metabolic acidosis). As with all inhaled sympathomimetic medicines, cardiac arrest and even death may be associated with an overdose of vilanterol.

17 PATIENT COUNSELING INFORMATION

Advise the patient to read the FDA-approved patient labeling (Medication Guide and Instructions for Use).

Asthma-Related Death

Inform patients with asthma that LABA, such as vilanterol, one of the active ingredients in BREO, increase the risk of asthma-related death and may increase the risk of asthma-related hospitalization in pediatric and adolescent patients. Also inform them that currently available data are inadequate to determine whether concurrent use of ICS or other long-term asthma control drugs mitigates the increased risk of asthma-related death from LABA.

Not for Acute Symptoms:

Inform patients that BREO is not meant to relieve acute symptoms of COPD or asthma and extra doses should not be used for that purpose. Advise patients to treat acute symptoms with an inhaled, short-acting beta₂-agonist such as albuterol. Provide patients with such medication and instruct them in how it should be used.

Instruct patients to seek medical attention immediately if they experience any of the following: decreasing effectiveness of inhaled, short-acting beta₂-agonists; need for more inhalations than usual of inhaled, short-acting beta₂-agonists; significant decrease in lung function as outlined by the physician.

Tell patients they should not stop therapy with BREO without physician/provider guidance since symptoms may recur after discontinuation.

Do Not Use Additional Long-acting Beta₂-agonists:

Instruct patients not to use other LABA for COPD and asthma.

Local Effects:

Inform patients that localized infections with *Candida albicans*

occurred in the mouth and pharynx in some patients. If oropharyngeal candidiasis develops, it should be treated with appropriate local or systemic (i.e., oral) antifungal therapy while still continuing therapy with BREO, but at times therapy with BREO may need to be temporarily interrupted under close medical supervision. Advise patients to rinse the mouth with water without swallowing after inhalation to help reduce the risk of thrush.

Pneumonia:

Patients with COPD have a higher risk of pneumonia; instruct them to contact their healthcare providers if they develop symptoms of pneumonia.

Immunosuppression:

Warn patients who are on immunosuppressant doses of corticosteroids to avoid exposure to chickenpox or measles and, if exposed, to consult their physicians without delay. Inform patients of potential worsening of existing tuberculosis; fungal, bacterial, viral, or parasitic infections; or ocular herpes simplex.

Hypercorticism and Adrenal Suppression:

Advise patients that BREO may cause systemic corticosteroid effects of hypercorticism and adrenal suppression. Additionally, inform patients that deaths due to adrenal insufficiency have occurred during and after transfer from systemic corticosteroids. Patients should taper slowly from systemic corticosteroids if transferring to BREO.

Reduction in Bone Mineral Density:

Advise patients who are at an increased risk for decreased BMD that the use of corticosteroids may pose an additional risk.

Ocular Effects:

Inform patients that long-term use of ICS may increase the risk of some eye problems (cataracts or glaucoma); consider regular eye examinations.

Risks Associated with Beta-agonist Therapy:

Inform patients of adverse effects associated with beta₂-agonists, such as palpitations, chest pain, rapid heart rate, tremor, or nervousness.

Hypersensitivity Reactions, Including Anaphylaxis:

Advise patients that hypersensitivity reactions (e.g., anaphylaxis, angioedema, rash, urticaria) may occur after administration of BREO. Instruct patients to discontinue BREO if such reactions occur. There have been reports of anaphylactic reactions in patients with severe milk protein allergy after inhalation of other powder medications containing lactose; therefore, patients with severe milk protein allergy should not use BREO.

BREO and ELLIPTA are registered trademarks of the GSK group of companies.

BREO ELLIPTA was developed in collaboration with Theravance



GlaxoSmithKline
Research Triangle Park, NC 27709

©2016, the GSK group of companies. All rights reserved.
Revised 7/2016

BRE:7BR5



©2016 GSK group of companies. All rights reserved.
Printed in USA. 804638R0 November 2016

App may improve PAP adherence

BY KATIE WAGNER LENNON
Frontline Medical News

Use of a mobile app may help sleep apnea patients adhere to positive airway pressure (PAP) therapy, a small study suggests.

The app – SleepMapper (SM) – has interactive algorithms that are modeled on the same theories of behavior change that have improved adherence to PAP when delivered in person or through telephone-linked communication, wrote Jordanna M. Hostler of Walter Reed National Military Medical Center, Bethesda, Md., and her coinvestigators in the *Journal of Sleep Research* (2017;26:139-46).

“Despite our small sample size, patients in the SM group were more than three times as likely to meet Medicare criteria for [PAP] adherence (greater than 4 hours per night for 70% of nights), a trend that just missed statistical significance ($P = .06$),” the researchers noted.

“The magnitude of the increase [in PAP use] indicates likely clinical benefit,” they added.

SleepMapper allows patients to self-monitor the outcomes of positive airway pressure therapy by providing information on their adherence, Apnea-Hypopnea Index, and mask leak. The app also includes training modules on how to use PAP. The system, owned by Phillips Respironics, will

sync with the Encore Anywhere software program.

The study comprised 61 patients who had been diagnosed with obstructive sleep apnea (OSA) via overnight, in-lab polysomnography. The patients were initiating PAP for the first time at Walter Reed National Military Medical Center’s Sleep Disorders Center in Bethesda, Md., through the center’s program. This program included group sessions with instruction on sleep hygiene and training in the use

of PAP, an initial one-on-one meeting with a physician, and a follow-up appointment with a physician 4 weeks after initiating the therapy. Thirty of the program’s participants used SleepMapper in addition to the center’s standard education and follow-up. The researchers analyzed 11 weeks of data for all 61 study participants.

Patients in the SleepMapper group used their PAP machines for a greater percentage of days and achieved more than 4 hours of use on more

days of participation in the program, compared with patients who did not use the app. The patients using the app also showed a trend toward using PAP for more hours per night overall. Specifically, nine of the patients in the app group used their PAP machines greater than 4 hours per night for 70% of nights, versus three of the patients in the control group ($P = .06$). SleepMapper usage remained significantly associated with percentage of nights including greater than 4 hours of PAP use, in a multivariate linear regression analysis.

Some additional advantages to use of SleepMapper over simply participating in the center’s educational program are that the app provides ongoing coaching and immediate access to Apnea-Hypopnea Index and PAP use data, according to the researchers. They touted the app’s educational videos about OSA and PAP therapy and “structured motivational enhancement techniques such as feedback and goal setting, which have shown benefit when delivered by health care professionals in other studies.”

The researchers observed many similarities between patients in both groups, including Apnea-Hypopnea Index scores, central apnea index scores, and percentages of time spent in periodic breathing.

klennon@frontlinemedcom.com

VIEW ON THE NEWS

David A. Schulman, MD, FCCP,

comments: Feedback to patients regarding their clinical status is rarely a bad thing. I’m a big fan of

tools that give patients information on their CPAP adherence and outcomes, of which several now exist, including some that are not affiliated with any particular respiratory device company, and are able to read a number of different device downloads.

The referenced study by Hostler et al. showed a statistically significant improvement in the number of nights adherent (defined as greater than 4 hours of CPAP use) at 54% for the intervention group versus 37% for the standard group ($P =$

.02), even though improvement in the percentage documented as adherent by Medicare standards did not reach statistical significance.

While this latter finding is an important outcome for economic purposes, any improvement in adherence at all should be looked upon as a favorable endpoint.

In the end, the use of technology for monitoring CPAP adherence is here

to stay, and the incremental cost of making it available to our patients is low. Taking the time to educate patients who are newly prescribed CPAP about interpreting their outcome data is likely to be time well spent.



OSA tool uncovers risks of postoperative complications

BY ELI ZIMMERMAN
Frontline Medical News

High scores on the symptomless multivariable apnea prediction index (sMVAP) showed a strong correlation with increased risk for postsurgery complications, according to a study approved by the University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia.

This validation helps assert the benefits of using the sMVAP as a tool to screen for obstructive sleep apnea (OSA) before elective inpatient surgeries, a test that is highly underutilized but very important, wrote M. Melanie Lyons, PhD, of the Center for Sleep and Circadian Neurobiology, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, and her colleagues.

“Most patients having elective surgery are not screened for obstructive sleep apnea, even though OSA is a risk factor for postoperative complications,” wrote Dr. Lyons and her colleagues. “We observe that sMVAP correlates with higher risk for OSA, hypertension, and select postoperative complications, particularly in non-bariatric groups without routine preoperative screening for OSA.”

In a retrospective study of 40,432 patients undergoing elective surgery, high sMVAP scores were

strongly correlated with postoperative complications including longer hospital stays (odds ratio, 1.83), stays in the ICU (OR, 1.44), and respiratory complications (OR, 1.85) according to the researchers (*Sleep*. 2017 Jan 6. doi: 10.1093/sleep/zsw081).

Researchers separated participants into 10 categories according to the type of procedure: bariatric, orthopedic, cardiac, gastrointestinal, genitourinary, neurological, otorhinolaryngology/oral-maxillofacial/ear-nose-throat, pulmonary/thoracic, spine, and vascular.

The sMVAP calculates risk factors for OSA based on gender, age, and body mass index, the researchers noted. Those in the highest sMVAP score quintile were predominantly male (58%), with average age of 61 years, and average BMI of 40.9 kg/m² (indicating morbid obesity). These patients reported the highest prevalence of having been previously diagnosed with OSA (26%). Comparatively, those patients in the lowest sMVAP quintile reported the lowest prevalence of an OSA diagnosis prior to undergoing their surgeries (9.3%). Among non-bariatric surgery patients, those undergoing orthopedic procedures showed the highest correlation between complications and sMVAP scores. The orthopedic

surgery category reported a higher percentage of ICU-stay compared with bariatric surgery (14.3% vs 5.4%, P less than .0001), despite 23% of the patients who underwent an orthopedic surgery reporting previous OSA, compared with 50% of those who underwent surgery in the bariatric category.

This difference in previously reported OSA, according to Dr. Lyons and her colleagues, shows another example of the need for sMVAP in non-bariatric surgery preoperative procedure as a way to catch potentially undiagnosed OSA.

“[W]ork by Penn Bariatrics suggests that it is logical that the benefits of rigorous preoperative screening and diagnosis for OSA followed by a tailored team approach toward ensuring compliance toward treatment postoperation ... may be effective in limiting the likelihood of select postoperative complications,” the researchers wrote.

With 9.3% of all patients diagnosed with OSA, and a projected 14%-47% increase in specialty surgeries, there is an urgency in implementation of sMVAP and in conducting further studies, they noted. Two of the study’s authors reported receiving grants.

ezimmerman@frontlinemedcom.com

SLEEP STRATEGIES Sleep in adults with Down syndrome

BY FIDAA SHAIB, MD, FCCP,
FAASM

Down syndrome (DS) is the most common chromosomal disorder with an estimated 250,700 children, teens, and adults living with DS in the United States in 2008 (CDC.gov). The life expectancy for individuals with DS has increased due to improved medical care, educational interventions, and identification and management of underlying psychiatric and behavioral problems. This has resulted in increased median age to 49 years, and the life expectancy of a 1-year-old child with DS to more than 60 to 65 years (Bittles et al. *Dev Med Child Neurol*. 2004;46[4]:282).



DR. SHAIB

Sleep medicine specialists have been very involved in the care of the pediatric DS population but with the improved survival, more adult patients with DS are presenting to sleep clinics for their care. The complexity of caring for adult patients with DS poses a challenge to sleep specialists, especially with the paucity of literature and clinical guidelines.

OSA is more prevalent in children with DS (30% to 55%) compared with control subjects (2%). This high OSA prevalence further increases to 90% in adults with DS and is associated with more oxygen desaturation, hypoventilation, and sleep disruption (Trois et al. *J Clin Sleep Med*. 2009;5[4]:317). Childhood risk factors for OSA in DS are mostly related to hypotonia, relatively large tongue, tonsillar and adenoid hypertrophy, and the small airway. Obesity, hypothyroidism, and, more importantly, advancing age contribute to the increased risk of OSA in adults with DS. Central sleep apnea is relatively rare in adults with DS (Esbensen. *Int Rev Res Ment Retard*. 2010;39(C):107).

A bidirectional relationship exists between sleep disorders and mood and cognitive problems in this population. The frequency of OSA diagnosis is increased in adults with DS who present with new-onset mood disorder or declining adaptive skills (Capone et al. *Am J Med Genet A*. 2013;161A[9]:2188). OSA in DS is associated with sleep disruption, decreased slow wave sleep, and intermittent hypoxemia that are thought

to contribute to the mechanism of declining cognitive function and memory. Given that individuals with DS are genetically at increased risk for diffuse senile plaque formation in the brain (a characteristic pathologic

finding in Alzheimer's disease brain), the super-imposed sleep fragmentation and intermittent hypoxia may accelerate the cognitive decline (Fernandez et al. *J Alzheimers Dis Parkinsonism*. 2013;3[2]:124).

In addition, sleep in adults with DS is characterized by a high incidence of sleep fragmentation and circadian misalignment with delayed sleep onset and early morning

Continued on following page

OVER 10,000 IPF PATIENTS HAVE BEEN TREATED WITH OFEV WORLDWIDE^{1,2}

SLOW THE PATH OF IPF PROGRESSION

OFEV (nintedanib) has demonstrated reproducible reductions in the annual rate of FVC decline in 3 clinical trials³

DISCOVER MORE ABOUT OFEV INSIDE.

INDICATION AND USAGE

OFEV is indicated for the treatment of idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis (IPF).

IMPORTANT SAFETY INFORMATION WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS

Hepatic Impairment

- OFEV is not recommended in patients with moderate (Child Pugh B) or severe (Child Pugh C) hepatic impairment. Patients with mild hepatic impairment (Child Pugh A) can be treated with a reduced dosage (100 mg twice daily). Consider treatment interruption or discontinuation for management of adverse reactions.

Please see additional Important Safety Information and brief summary for OFEV on the following pages.

FVC, forced vital capacity.

 **OFEV**[®]
(nintedanib)
capsules 150mg

TREAT NOW. SLOW PROGRESSION.

Continued from previous page

awakenings (Esbensen. *J Intellect Disabil Res.* 2016;60[1]:68). The DS population is also at increased risk for developing depression, anxiety, obsessive-compulsive tendencies, and behavioral issues. It is also worth noting that there is a tenfold increase

in autism spectrum disease in this population, and a rare condition of developmental regression in adolescents with DS has recently been recognized. Patients usually present with rapid, atypical loss of previously attained skills in cognition, socialization, and activities of daily living that may further complicate their

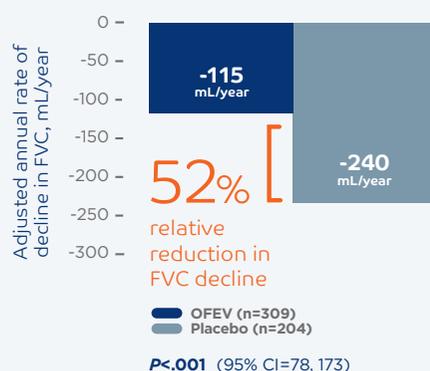
care. The regression occurs with maladaptive behaviors that develop in relation to new transitions, hormonal or menstrual changes, or major life events (Jensen et al. *Br Med J.* 2014;349:g5596). As a result, new behavioral sleep problems may emerge, or challenges to the treatment of existing sleep disorders may ensue.

All of the aforementioned conditions alone or in combination pose additional challenges for the management of sleep problems in this population.

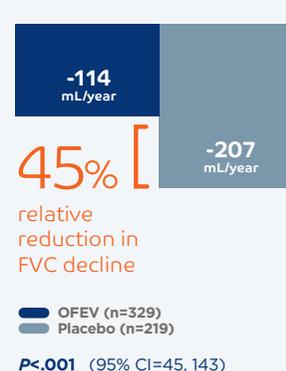
Adults with DS continue to manifest the same spectrum of health problems as children with DS. Adults with DS also tend toward premature aging, which puts them

OFEV has demonstrated reproducible reductions in the annual rate of FVC decline in 3 clinical trials^{3*}

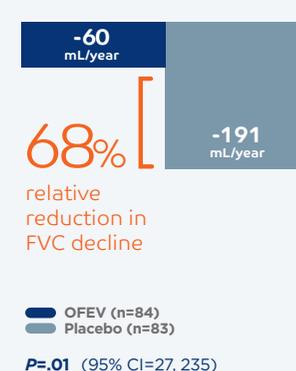
INPULSIS[®]-1 (Study 2)^{3,4}



INPULSIS[®]-2 (Study 3)^{3,4}



TOMORROW (Study 1)^{3,5}



CI, confidence interval.

*The annual rate of decline in FVC (mL/year) was analyzed using a random coefficient regression model.^{3,4}

IMPORTANT SAFETY INFORMATION WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS (CONT'D)

Elevated Liver Enzymes

- OFEV (nintedanib) was associated with elevations of liver enzymes (ALT, AST, ALKP, and GGT) and bilirubin. Liver enzyme increases were reversible with dose modification or interruption and not associated with clinical signs or symptoms of liver injury. The majority (94%) of patients with ALT and/or AST elevations had elevations <5 times ULN. The majority (95%) of patients with bilirubin elevations had elevations <2 times ULN.
- Conduct liver function tests prior to treatment, monthly for 3 months, and every 3 months thereafter, and as clinically indicated. Monitor for adverse reactions and consider dosage modifications, interruption, or discontinuation as necessary for liver enzyme elevations.

Gastrointestinal Disorders

Diarrhea

- Diarrhea was the most frequent gastrointestinal event reported in 62% versus 18% of patients treated with OFEV and placebo, respectively. Events were primarily mild to moderate intensity and occurred within the first 3 months. Diarrhea led to permanent dose reduction in 11% and discontinuation in 5% of OFEV patients versus 0 and <1% in placebo patients, respectively.
- Dosage modifications or treatment interruptions may be necessary in patients with diarrhea. Treat diarrhea at first signs with adequate hydration and antidiarrheal medication (e.g., loperamide), and consider treatment interruption if diarrhea continues. OFEV treatment may be resumed at the full dosage (150 mg twice daily), or at the reduced dosage (100 mg twice daily), which subsequently may be increased to the full dosage. If severe diarrhea persists, discontinue treatment.

Nausea and Vomiting

- Nausea was reported in 24% versus 7% and vomiting was reported in 12% versus 3% of patients treated with OFEV and placebo, respectively. Events were primarily of mild to moderate intensity. Nausea and vomiting led to discontinuation of OFEV in 2% and 1% of patients, respectively.
- If nausea or vomiting persists despite appropriate supportive care including anti-emetic therapy, consider dose reduction or treatment interruption. OFEV treatment may be resumed at full dosage or at reduced dosage, which subsequently may be increased to full dosage. If severe nausea or vomiting does not resolve, discontinue treatment.

Embryofetal Toxicity: OFEV can cause fetal harm when administered to a pregnant woman and patients should be advised of the potential risk to a fetus. Women should be advised to avoid becoming pregnant while receiving OFEV and to use effective contraception during treatment and at least 3 months after the last dose of OFEV. Verify pregnancy status prior to starting OFEV.



ONE CAPSULE,
TWICE DAILY WITH FOOD³

Not shown at actual size

at risk for additional health problems seen in the geriatric population (Covelli et al. *Int J Rehabil Res.* 2016;39[1]:20). Adults with DS will age earlier and two times faster than control subjects (Nakamura et al. *Mech Ageing Dev.* 1998;05:89). Coexisting obesity and worsening cognitive function that further increase

after the age of 40 will make multiple aspects of medical management very challenging (Carfi et al. *Front Med.* 2014;1:51).

The care of the adult patient with DS can be best delivered through a multidisciplinary team, led by physicians well informed about the specific needs of this population.

The role of the sleep specialist is essential, given the implications of sleep on health and cognitive and behavioral function. The approach to diagnosing disorders of sleep timing, quality, and duration includes a focused history. Incorporating actigraphic monitoring provides additional information that can be rel-

evant and useful. The value of the parent-reported sleep diary becomes less and less reliable as patients enter adolescence and adulthood. Attended sleep studies are widely utilized for diagnosing sleep-disordered breathing, but their value in guiding therapy is debatable. There are mul-

Continued on following page

3 out of every 10 patients on OFEV showed an improvement ($\leq 0\%$ decline) in lung function in the INPULSIS® trials³

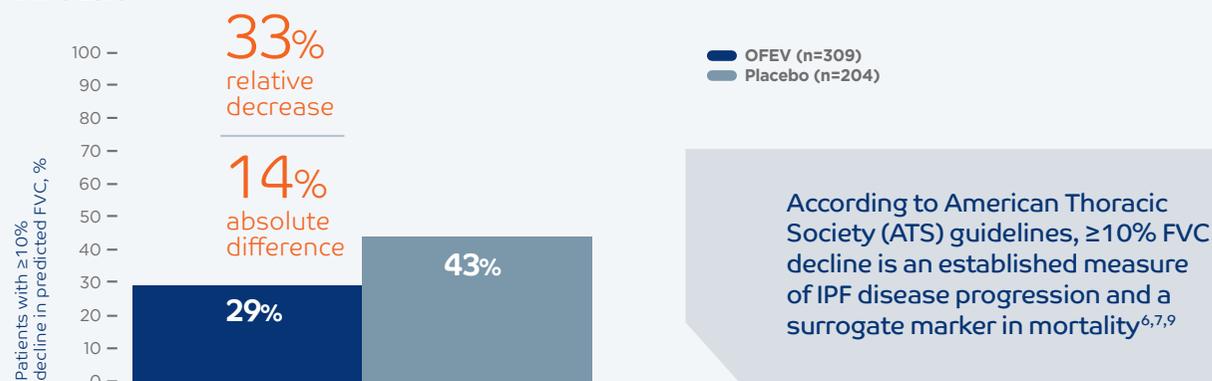
INPULSIS®-1³



- Similar results were observed in INPULSIS®-2³
- Lung function improvement is defined as a $\leq 0\%$ decline in predicted FVC at 52 weeks, meaning patients' predicted FVC increased from baseline³

LESS THAN ONE-THIRD OF PATIENTS ON OFEV HAD A MEANINGFUL DECLINE IN LUNG FUNCTION IN THE INPULSIS® TRIALS^{3,6-8}

INPULSIS®-1^{3,6-8}



- Similar results were observed in INPULSIS®-2³
- A meaningful decline is defined as patients with an absolute decline of ≥ 10 percentage points in predicted FVC at 52 weeks^{3,6-8}

In INPULSIS® trials, there was not a statistically significant difference in all-cause mortality for OFEV compared with placebo.³

IMPORTANT SAFETY INFORMATION WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS (CONT'D)

Arterial Thromboembolic Events: Arterial thromboembolic events were reported in 2.5% of OFEV and 0.8% of placebo patients, respectively. Myocardial infarction was the most common arterial thromboembolic event, occurring in 1.5% of OFEV and 0.4% of placebo patients. Use caution when treating patients at higher cardiovascular risk including known coronary artery disease. Consider treatment interruption in patients who develop signs or symptoms of acute myocardial ischemia.

Please see additional Important Safety Information and brief summary for OFEV on the following pages.



Continued from previous page

multiple factors that can affect the validity of a single night of sleep testing for the individual patient. Such factors include poor sleep achieved in a strange environment and sleep position variations when compared with sleep at home. There is no evidence

yet to support the use of portable sleep testing in this population.

Establishing and maintaining routines are critical in different aspects of the care of this special population, particularly in relation to behavioral sleep problems. Success is dependent on the caregiver's approach and level of involvement in their care, the

individual's intellectual ability, and the presence of other comorbidities. Management of obesity with counseling on healthy diet and participation in exercise programs are also integral parts of their care.

Although treatment with positive airway pressure (PAP) is thought to be effective in treating OSA in DS,

little data are available to support its efficacy and benefits. Treatment of OSA with PAP can be very challenging. Our sleep center experience incorporates a personalized approach with gradual PAP desensitization in addition to positive feedback and a reward system to encourage and maintain use. We also utilize behav-

OFEV is only available through participating specialty pharmacies

TO GET YOUR APPROPRIATE PATIENTS WITH IPF STARTED ON OFEV:



CONDUCT liver function tests (ALT, AST, and bilirubin) prior to initiating treatment with OFEV (nintedanib)



COMPLETE the OFEV Prescription Form—available at www.OFEVhcp.com—and fax it to one of the participating specialty pharmacies



OFFER enrollment in OPEN DOORS™, a patient support program for patients receiving OFEV

ALT, alanine aminotransferase; AST, aspartate aminotransferase.

IMPORTANT SAFETY INFORMATION WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS (CONT'D)

Risk of Bleeding: OFEV may increase the risk of bleeding. Bleeding events were reported in 10% of OFEV versus 7% of placebo patients. Use OFEV in patients with known risk of bleeding only if the anticipated benefit outweighs the potential risk.

Gastrointestinal Perforation: OFEV may increase the risk of gastrointestinal perforation. Gastrointestinal perforation was reported in 0.3% of OFEV versus in 0% placebo patients. Use caution when treating patients who have had recent abdominal surgery. Discontinue therapy with OFEV in patients who develop gastrointestinal perforation. Only use OFEV in patients with known risk of gastrointestinal perforation if the anticipated benefit outweighs the potential risk.

ADVERSE REACTIONS

- Adverse reactions reported in $\geq 5\%$ of OFEV patients included diarrhea, nausea, abdominal pain, liver enzyme elevation, vomiting, decreased appetite, weight decreased, headache, and hypertension.
- The most frequent serious adverse reactions reported in OFEV patients were bronchitis and myocardial infarction. The most common adverse events leading to death in OFEV patients versus placebo were pneumonia (0.7% vs. 0.6%), lung neoplasm malignant (0.3% vs. 0%), and myocardial infarction (0.3% vs. 0.2%). In the predefined category of major adverse cardiovascular events (MACE) including MI, fatal events were reported in 0.6% of OFEV versus 1.8% in placebo patients.

DRUG INTERACTIONS

- **P-glycoprotein (P-gp) and CYP3A4 Inhibitors and Inducers:** Coadministration with oral doses of a P-gp and CYP3A4 inhibitor, ketoconazole, increased exposure to nintedanib by 60%. Concomitant use of potent P-gp and CYP3A4 inhibitors (e.g., erythromycin) with OFEV may increase exposure to nintedanib. In such cases, patients should be monitored closely for tolerability of OFEV. Management of adverse reactions may require interruption, dose reduction, or discontinuation of therapy with OFEV. Coadministration with oral doses of a P-gp and CYP3A4 inducer, rifampicin, decreased exposure to nintedanib by 50%. Concomitant use of P-gp and CYP3A4 inducers (e.g., carbamazepine, phenytoin, and St. John's wort) with OFEV should be avoided as these drugs may decrease exposure to nintedanib.
- **Anticoagulants:** Nintedanib may increase the risk of bleeding. Monitor patients on full anticoagulation therapy closely for bleeding and adjust anticoagulation treatment as necessary.

USE IN SPECIFIC POPULATIONS

- **Nursing Mothers:** Because of the potential for serious adverse reactions in nursing infants from OFEV, advise women that breastfeeding is not recommended during treatment.
- **Reproductive Potential:** OFEV may reduce fertility in females of reproductive potential.
- **Smokers:** Smoking was associated with decreased exposure to OFEV, which may affect the efficacy of OFEV. Encourage patients to stop smoking prior to and during treatment.

Please see accompanying brief summary of Prescribing Information, including Patient Information.

OFPROFISIFEB16

References: 1. Intercontinental Marketing Services (IMS) Health. Data on file. Ridgefield, CT: Boehringer Ingelheim Pharmaceuticals, Inc. Accessed April 12, 2016. 2. Japan Drug Network (JD-NET). Data on file. Ridgefield, CT: Boehringer Ingelheim Pharmaceuticals, Inc. Accessed April 12, 2016. 3. OFEV® (nintedanib) Prescribing Information. Ridgefield, CT: Boehringer Ingelheim Pharmaceuticals, Inc; 2016. 4. Richeldi L et al; for the INPULSIS Trial Investigators. *N Engl J Med.* 2014;370(22):2071-2082. 5. Richeldi L et al. *N Engl J Med.* 2011;365(12):1079-1087. 6. Raghu G et al; on behalf of the ATS, ERS, JRS, and ALAT Committee on Idiopathic Pulmonary Fibrosis. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med.* 2011;183(6):788-824. 7. Richeldi L et al. *Thorax.* 2012;67(5):407-411. 8. du Bois RM et al. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med.* 2011;184(12):1382-1389. 9. Schmidt SL et al. *Chest.* 2014;145(3):579-585.



Copyright ©2016, Boehringer Ingelheim Pharmaceuticals, Inc. All rights reserved. (06/16) PC-OF-0473-PROF



TREAT NOW. SLOW PROGRESSION.

ioral therapy to encourage avoidance of supine sleep in order to decrease the severity of OSA in patients who do not accept or tolerate PAP. Surgical interventions based on assessment of the upper airway during sleep through dynamic imaging or sleep endoscopy may also be considered. A recent report of hypoglossal nerve

stimulation therapy in an adolescent with severe OSA suggests a potentially new alternative option for therapy (Diercks et al. *Pediatrics*. 2016;137(5). doi: 10.1542/peds.2015-3663.

It seems intuitive that the management of sleep disorders in adult patients with DS positively contributes to their care and promotes their

overall wellbeing. Adult patients with DS continue to present particular diagnostic and therapeutic challenges that have become even more complex as their life expectancy has increased. Further research and clinical guidelines are momentarily needed in order to guide the management of sleep disorders for

this particularly challenging patient population.

Dr. Shaib is Associate Professor of Medicine, Medical Director, Baylor St Luke's Center for Sleep Medicine, Department of Medicine, Section of Pulmonary, Critical Care, and Sleep Medicine, Baylor College of Medicine, Houston, Texas.

OFEV® (nintedanib) capsules, for oral use

BRIEF SUMMARY OF PRESCRIBING INFORMATION

Please see package insert for full Prescribing Information, including Patient Information

INDICATIONS AND USAGE: OFEV is indicated for the treatment of idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis (IPF).

DOSE AND ADMINISTRATION: Testing Prior to OFEV Administration: Conduct liver function tests and a pregnancy test prior to initiating treatment with OFEV [see *Warnings and Precautions*]. **Recommended Dosage:** The recommended dosage of OFEV is 150 mg twice daily administered approximately 12 hours apart. OFEV capsules should be taken with food and swallowed whole with liquid. OFEV capsules should not be chewed or crushed because of a bitter taste. The effect of chewing or crushing of the capsule on the pharmacokinetics of nintedanib is not known. If a dose of OFEV is missed, the next dose should be taken at the next scheduled time. Advise the patient to not make up for a missed dose. Do not exceed the recommended maximum daily dosage of 300 mg. In patients with mild hepatic impairment (Child Pugh A), the recommended dosage of OFEV is 100 mg twice daily administered approximately 12 hours apart taken with food. **Dosage Modification due to Adverse Reactions:** In addition to symptomatic treatment, if applicable, the management of adverse reactions of OFEV may require dose reduction or temporary interruption until the specific adverse reaction resolves to levels that allow continuation of therapy. OFEV treatment may be resumed at the full dosage (150 mg twice daily), or at the reduced dosage (100 mg twice daily), which subsequently may be increased to the full dosage. If a patient does not tolerate 100 mg twice daily, discontinue treatment with OFEV [see *Warnings and Precautions and Adverse Reactions*]. Dose modifications or interruptions may be necessary for liver enzyme elevations. For aspartate aminotransferase (AST) or alanine aminotransferase (ALT) >3 times to <5 times the upper limit of normal (ULN) without signs of severe liver damage, interrupt treatment or reduce OFEV to 100 mg twice daily. Once liver enzymes have returned to baseline values, treatment with OFEV may be reintroduced at a reduced dosage (100 mg twice daily), which subsequently may be increased to the full dosage (150 mg twice daily) [see *Warnings and Precautions and Adverse Reactions*]. Discontinue OFEV for AST or ALT elevations >5 times ULN or >3 times ULN with signs or symptoms of severe liver damage. In patients with mild hepatic impairment (Child Pugh A), consider treatment interruption, or discontinuation for management of adverse reactions.

CONTRAINDICATIONS: None

WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS: Hepatic Impairment: Treatment with OFEV is not recommended in patients with moderate (Child Pugh B) or severe (Child Pugh C) hepatic impairment [see *Use in Specific Populations*]. Patients with mild hepatic impairment (Child Pugh A) can be treated with a reduced dose of OFEV [see *Dosage and Administration*]. **Elevated Liver Enzymes:** In clinical trials, administration of OFEV was associated with elevations of liver enzymes (ALT, AST, ALKP, GGT). Liver enzyme increases were reversible with dose modification or interruption and not associated with clinical signs or symptoms of liver injury. The majority (94%) of patients with ALT and/or AST elevations had elevations <5 times ULN. Administration of OFEV was also associated with elevations of bilirubin. The majority (95%) of patients with bilirubin elevations had elevations <2 times ULN [see *Use in Specific Populations*]. Conduct liver function tests (ALT, AST, and bilirubin) prior to treatment with OFEV, monthly for 3 months, and every 3 months thereafter, and as clinically indicated. Dosage modifications or interruption may be necessary for liver enzyme elevations. **Gastrointestinal Disorders: Diarrhea:** Diarrhea was the most frequent gastrointestinal event reported in 62% versus 18% of patients treated with OFEV and placebo, respectively [see *Adverse Reactions*]. In most patients, the event was of mild to moderate intensity and occurred within the first 3 months of treatment. Diarrhea led to permanent dose reduction in 11% of patients treated with OFEV compared to 0 placebo-treated patients. Diarrhea led to discontinuation of OFEV in 5% of the patients compared to <1% of placebo-treated patients. Dosage modifi-

cations or treatment interruptions may be necessary in patients with adverse reactions of diarrhea. Treat diarrhea at first signs with adequate hydration and antidiarrheal medication (e.g., loperamide), and consider treatment interruption if diarrhea continues. OFEV treatment may be resumed at the full dosage (150 mg twice daily), or at the reduced dosage (100 mg twice daily), which subsequently may be increased to the full dosage. If severe diarrhea persists despite symptomatic treatment, discontinue treatment with OFEV. **Nausea and Vomiting:** Nausea was reported in 24% versus 7% and vomiting was reported in 12% versus 3% of patients treated with OFEV and placebo, respectively [see *Adverse Reactions*]. In most patients, these events were of mild to moderate intensity. Nausea led to discontinuation of OFEV in 2% of patients. Vomiting led to discontinuation of OFEV in 1% of the patients. For nausea or vomiting that persists despite appropriate supportive care including anti-emetic therapy, dose reduction or treatment interruption may be required. OFEV treatment may be resumed at the full dosage (150 mg twice daily), or at the reduced dosage (100 mg twice daily), which subsequently may be increased to the full dosage. If severe nausea or vomiting does not resolve, discontinue treatment with OFEV. **Embryo-Fetal Toxicity:** Based on findings from animal studies and its mechanism of action, OFEV can cause fetal harm when administered to a pregnant woman. Nintedanib caused embryo-fetal deaths and structural abnormalities in rats and rabbits when administered during organogenesis at less than (rats) and approximately 5 times (rabbits) the maximum recommended human dose (MRHD) in adults. Advise pregnant women of the potential risk to a fetus. Advise females of reproductive potential to avoid becoming pregnant while receiving treatment with OFEV and to use effective contraception during treatment and at least 3 months after the last dose of OFEV. Verify pregnancy status prior to treatment with OFEV [see *Use in Specific Populations*]. **Arterial Thromboembolic Events:** Arterial thromboembolic events have been reported in patients taking OFEV. In clinical trials, arterial thromboembolic events were reported in 2.5% of patients treated with OFEV and 0.8% of placebo-treated patients. Myocardial infarction was the most common adverse reaction under arterial thromboembolic events, occurring in 1.5% of OFEV-treated patients compared to 0.4% of placebo-treated patients. Use caution when treating patients at higher cardiovascular risk including known coronary artery disease. Consider treatment interruption in patients who develop signs or symptoms of acute myocardial ischemia. **Risk of Bleeding:** Based on the mechanism of action (VEGFR inhibition), OFEV may increase the risk of bleeding. In clinical trials, bleeding events were reported in 10% of patients treated with OFEV and in 7% of patients treated with placebo. Use OFEV in patients with known risk of bleeding only if the anticipated benefit outweighs the potential risk. **Gastrointestinal Perforation:** Based on the mechanism of action, OFEV may increase the risk of gastrointestinal perforation. In clinical trials, gastrointestinal perforation was reported in 0.3% of patients treated with OFEV, compared to 0 cases in the placebo-treated patients. Use caution when treating patients who have had recent abdominal surgery. Discontinue therapy with OFEV in patients who develop gastrointestinal perforation. Only use OFEV in patients with known risk of gastrointestinal perforation if the anticipated benefit outweighs the potential risk.

ADVERSE REACTIONS: The following adverse reactions are discussed in greater detail in other sections of the labeling: Liver Enzyme Elevations [see *Warnings and Precautions*]; Gastrointestinal Disorders [see *Warnings and Precautions*]; Embryo-Fetal Toxicity [see *Warnings and Precautions*]; Arterial Thromboembolic Events [see *Warnings and Precautions*]; Risk of Bleeding [see *Warnings and Precautions*]; Gastrointestinal Perforation [see *Warnings and Precautions*]. **Clinical Trials Experience:** Because clinical trials are conducted under widely varying conditions, adverse reaction rates observed in the clinical trials of a drug cannot be directly compared to rates in the clinical trials of another drug and may not reflect the rates observed in practice. The safety of OFEV was evaluated in over 1000 IPF patients with over 200 patients exposed to OFEV for more than 2 years in clinical trials. OFEV was studied in three randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, 52-week trials.

In the phase 2 (Study 1) and phase 3 (Studies 2 and 3) trials, 723 patients with IPF received OFEV 150 mg twice daily and 508 patients received placebo. The median duration of exposure was 10 months for patients treated with OFEV and 11 months for patients treated with placebo. Subjects ranged in age from 42 to 89 years (median age of 67 years). Most patients were male (79%) and Caucasian (60%). The most frequent serious adverse reactions reported in patients treated with OFEV, more than placebo, were bronchitis (1.2% vs. 0.8%) and myocardial infarction (1.5% vs. 0.4%). The most common adverse events leading to death in patients treated with OFEV, more than placebo, were pneumonia (0.7% vs. 0.6%), lung neoplasm malignant (0.3% vs. 0%), and myocardial infarction (0.3% vs. 0.2%). In the pre-defined category of major adverse cardiovascular events (MACE) including MI, fatal events were reported in 0.6% of OFEV-treated patients and 1.8% of placebo-treated patients. Adverse reactions leading to permanent dose reductions were reported in 16% of OFEV-treated patients and 1% of placebo-treated patients. The most frequent adverse reaction that led to permanent dose reduction in the patients treated with OFEV was diarrhea (11%). Adverse reactions leading to discontinuation were reported in 21% of OFEV-treated patients and 15% of placebo-treated patients. The most frequent adverse reactions that led to discontinuation in OFEV-treated patients were diarrhea (5%), nausea (2%), and decreased appetite (2%). The most common adverse reactions with an incidence of ≥5% and more frequent in the OFEV than placebo treatment group are listed in Table 1.

Table 1 Adverse Reactions Occurring in ≥5% of OFEV-treated Patients and More Commonly Than Placebo in Studies 1, 2, and 3

Adverse Reaction	OFEV, 150 mg n=723	Placebo n=508
Gastrointestinal disorders		
Diarrhea	62%	18%
Nausea	24%	7%
Abdominal pain ^a	15%	6%
Vomiting	12%	3%
Hepatobiliary disorders		
Liver enzyme elevation ^b	14%	3%
Metabolism and nutrition disorders		
Decreased appetite	11%	5%
Nervous system disorders		
Headache	8%	5%
Investigations		
Weight decreased	10%	3%
Vascular disorders		
Hypertension ^c	5%	4%

^a Includes abdominal pain, abdominal pain upper, abdominal pain lower, gastrointestinal pain and abdominal tenderness.

^b Includes gamma-glutamyltransferase increased, hepatic enzyme increased, alanine aminotransferase increased, aspartate aminotransferase increased, hepatic function abnormal, liver function test abnormal, transaminase increased, blood alkaline phosphatase-increased, alanine aminotransferase abnormal, aspartate aminotransferase abnormal, and gamma-glutamyltransferase abnormal.

^c Includes hypertension, blood pressure increased, hypertensive crisis, and hypertensive cardiomyopathy.

In addition, hypothyroidism was reported in patients treated with OFEV, more than placebo (1.1% vs. 0.6%).

DRUG INTERACTIONS: P-glycoprotein (P-gp) and CYP3A4 Inhibitors and Inducers: Nintedanib is a substrate of P-gp and, to a minor extent, CYP3A4. Coadministration with oral doses of a P-gp and CYP3A4 inhibitor, ketoconazole, increased exposure to nintedanib by 60%. Concomitant use of P-gp and CYP3A4 inhibitors (e.g., erythromycin) with OFEV may increase exposure to nintedanib. In such cases, patients should be monitored closely for tolerability of OFEV. Management of adverse reactions may require interruption, dose reduction, or discontinuation of therapy with OFEV. Coadministration with oral doses of a P-gp and CYP3A4 inducer, rifampicin, decreased exposure to nintedanib by 50%. Concomitant

Chronic rhinosinusitis tied to poor sleep quality

BY DOUG BRUNK
Frontline Medical News

ATLANTA – Answers on a popular self-reported sleep questionnaire correlated positively with sinonasal in-

flammation, suggesting that patients with chronic rhinosinusitis should be assessed for sleep-related problems, results from a single-center study showed.

“We need to be recognizing the

symptoms of chronic rhinosinusitis patients more in order to help them improve their quality of life,” lead study author Jessica Hui, MD, said in an interview at the annual meeting of the American Academy of Allergy,

use of P-gp and CYP3A4 inducers (e.g., carbamazepine, phenytoin, and St. John's wort) with OFEV should be avoided as these drugs may decrease exposure to nintedanib. **Anticoagulants:** Nintedanib is a VEGFR inhibitor, and may increase the risk of bleeding. Monitor patients on full anticoagulation therapy closely for bleeding and adjust anticoagulation treatment as necessary [see *Warnings and Precautions*].

USE IN SPECIFIC POPULATIONS: Pregnancy: Risk Summary: Based on findings from animal studies and its mechanism of action, OFEV can cause fetal harm when administered to a pregnant woman. There are no data on the use of OFEV during pregnancy. In animal studies of pregnant rats and rabbits treated during organogenesis, nintedanib caused embryo-fetal deaths and structural abnormalities at less than (rats) and approximately 5 times (rabbits) the maximum recommended human dose [see *Data*]. Advise pregnant women of the potential risk to a fetus. The estimated background risk of major birth defects and miscarriage for the indicated population is unknown. In the U.S. general population, the estimated background risk of major birth defects is 2% to 4% and miscarriage in clinically recognized pregnancies is 15% to 20%. **Data: Animal Data:** In animal reproduction toxicity studies, nintedanib caused embryo-fetal deaths and structural abnormalities in rats and rabbits at less than and approximately 5 times the maximum recommended human dose (MRHD) in adults (on a plasma AUC basis at maternal oral doses of 2.5 and 15 mg/kg/day in rats and rabbits, respectively). Malformations included abnormalities in the vasculature, urogenital, and skeletal systems. Vasculature anomalies included missing or additional major blood vessels. Skeletal anomalies included abnormalities in the thoracic, lumbar, and caudal vertebrae (e.g., hemivertebra, missing, or asymmetrically ossified), ribs (bifid or fused), and sternbrae (fused, split, or unilaterally ossified). In some fetuses, organs in the urogenital system were missing. In rabbits, a significant change in sex ratio was observed in fetuses (female:male ratio of approximately 71%:29%) at approximately 15 times the MRHD in adults (on an AUC basis at a maternal oral dose of 60 mg/kg/day). Nintedanib decreased post-natal viability of rat pups during the first 4 post-natal days when dams were exposed to less than the MRHD (on an AUC basis at a maternal oral dose of 10 mg/kg/day). **Lactation: Risk Summary:** There is no information on the presence of nintedanib in human milk, the effects on the breast-fed infant or the effects on milk production. Nintedanib and/or its metabolites are present in the milk of lactating rats [see *Data*]. Because of the potential for serious adverse reactions in nursing infants from OFEV, advise women that breastfeeding is not recommended during treatment with OFEV. **Data:** Milk and plasma of lactating rats have similar concentrations of nintedanib and its metabolites. **Females and Males of Reproductive Potential:** Based on findings from animal studies and its mechanism of action, OFEV can cause fetal harm when administered to a pregnant woman and

may reduce fertility in females of reproductive potential [see *Use in Specific Populations*]. Counsel patients on pregnancy prevention and planning. **Pregnancy Testing:** Verify the pregnancy status of females of reproductive potential prior to treatment with OFEV [see *Dosage and Administration, Warnings and Precautions and Use in Specific Populations*]. **Contraception:** Advise females of reproductive potential to avoid becoming pregnant while receiving treatment with OFEV. Advise females of reproductive potential to use effective contraception during treatment, and for at least 3 months after taking the last dose of OFEV. **Infertility:** Based on animal data, OFEV may reduce fertility in females of reproductive potential. **Pediatric Use:** Safety and effectiveness in pediatric patients have not been established. **Geriatric Use:** Of the total number of subjects in phase 2 and 3 clinical studies of OFEV, 60.8% were 65 and over, while 16.3% were 75 and over. In phase 3 studies, no overall differences in effectiveness were observed between subjects who were 65 and over and younger subjects; no overall differences in safety were observed between subjects who were 65 and over or 75 and over and younger subjects, but greater sensitivity of some older individuals cannot be ruled out. **Hepatic Impairment:** Nintedanib is predominantly eliminated via biliary/fecal excretion (>90%). In a PK study performed in patients with hepatic impairment (Child Pugh A, Child Pugh B), exposure to nintedanib was increased. In patients with mild hepatic impairment (Child Pugh A), the recommended dosage of OFEV is 100 mg twice daily [see *Dosage and Administration*]. Monitor for adverse reactions and consider treatment interruption, or discontinuation for management of adverse reactions in these patients [see *Dosage and Administration*]. Treatment of patients with moderate (Child Pugh B) and severe (Child Pugh C) hepatic impairment with OFEV is not recommended [see *Warnings and Precautions*]. **Renal Impairment:** Based on a single-dose study, less than 1% of the total dose of nintedanib is excreted via the kidney. Adjustment of the starting dose in patients with mild to moderate renal impairment is not required. The safety, efficacy, and pharmacokinetics of nintedanib have not been studied in patients with severe renal impairment (<30 mL/min CrCl) and end-stage renal disease. **Smokers:** Smoking was associated with decreased exposure to OFEV, which may alter the efficacy profile of OFEV. Encourage patients to stop smoking prior to treatment with OFEV and to avoid smoking when using OFEV.

OVERDOSAGE: In the trials, one patient was inadvertently exposed to a dose of 600 mg daily for a total of 21 days. A non-serious adverse event (nasopharyngitis) occurred and resolved during the period of incorrect dosing, with no onset of other reported events. Overdose was also reported in two patients in oncology studies who were exposed to a maximum of 600 mg twice daily for up to 8 days. Adverse events reported were consistent with the existing safety profile of OFEV. Both patients recovered. In case of overdose, interrupt treatment and initiate general supportive measures as appropriate.

PATIENT COUNSELING INFORMATION: Advise the patient to read the FDA-approved patient labeling (*Patient Information*), *Liver Enzyme and Bilirubin Elevations*: Advise patients that they will need to undergo liver function testing periodically. Advise patients to immediately report any symptoms of a liver problem (e.g., skin or the whites of eyes turn yellow, urine turns dark or brown (tea colored), pain on the right side of stomach, bleed or bruise more easily than normal, lethargy) [see *Warnings and Precautions*]. **Gastrointestinal Disorders:** Inform patients that gastrointestinal disorders such as diarrhea, nausea, and vomiting were the most commonly reported gastrointestinal events occurring in patients who received OFEV. Advise patients that their healthcare provider may recommend hydration, antidiarrheal medications (e.g., loperamide), or anti-emetic medications to treat these side effects. Temporary dosage reductions or discontinuations may be required. Instruct patients to contact their healthcare provider at the first signs of diarrhea or for any severe or persistent diarrhea, nausea, or vomiting [see *Warnings and Precautions and Adverse Reactions*]. **Embryo-Fetal Toxicity:** Counsel patients on pregnancy prevention and planning. Advise females of reproductive potential of the potential risk to a fetus and to avoid becoming pregnant while receiving treatment with OFEV. Advise females of reproductive potential to use effective contraception during treatment, and for at least 3 months after taking the last dose of OFEV. Advise female patients to notify their doctor if they become pregnant during therapy with OFEV [see *Warnings and Precautions and Use in Specific Populations*]. **Arterial Thromboembolic Events:** Advise patients about the signs and symptoms of acute myocardial ischemia and other arterial thromboembolic events and the urgency to seek immediate medical care for these conditions [see *Warnings and Precautions*]. **Risk of Bleeding:** Bleeding events have been reported. Advise patients to report unusual bleeding [see *Warnings and Precautions*]. **Gastrointestinal Perforation:** Serious gastrointestinal perforation events have been reported. Advise patients to report signs and symptoms of gastrointestinal perforation [see *Warnings and Precautions*]. **Lactation:** Advise patients that breastfeeding is not recommended while taking OFEV [see *Use in Specific Populations*]. **Smokers:** Encourage patients to stop smoking prior to treatment with OFEV and to avoid smoking when using with OFEV. **Administration:** Instruct patients to swallow OFEV capsules whole with liquid and not to chew or crush the capsules due to the bitter taste. Advise patients to not make up for a missed dose [see *Dosage and Administration*].

Copyright © 2016 Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

OF-BS-2-16 (2-16) PC-OF-0365-PROF

Rx only



Jessica Hui: Asking chronic rhinosinusitis patients about sleep is important.

Asthma, and Immunology. “Asking them about sleep is important.”

In an effort to identify the chronic rhinosinusitis (CRS)-related factors associated with poor sleep quality, Dr. Hui and her associates at Rush University Medical Center, Chicago, administered the Pittsburgh Sleep Quality Index (PSQI) to a cohort of 125 CRS patients with refractory disease and 41 controls. Patients with obstructive sleep apnea were excluded from the study. A self-report questionnaire that contains 19 items, the validated PSQI, assesses sleep over a 1-month time period. Scores below 5 indicate normal sleep quality. The researchers reviewed patient charts for CRS characteristics, including nasal polyps, histopathology of the sinus tissue (such as neutrophilic inflammation, eosinophilic inflammation, fibrosis, edema, and basement membrane thickening), Lund-Mackay Score (a radiographic score of CRS severity), a pain index measured on a visual scale from 0 to 6, the Sino-Nasal Outcome Test (SNOT-22), a subjective measure of CRS severity and outcome, and comorbid diseases including asthma, aspirin-exacerbated respiratory disease, allergic rhinitis, and gastroesophageal reflux disease. They compared the association of PSQI scores with these variables in order to determine factors associated with poor sleep in CRS.

Dr. Hui, a pediatrics resident at Rush University Medical Center, reported that CRS patients had significantly worse sleep quality, compared with controls (a mean PSQI score of 7.44 vs. 3.31, respectively) and that a higher Lund-Mackay Score correlated with greater PSQI (Pearson correlation coefficient of 0.25; $P = .03$).

The researchers also observed that CRS patients without nasal polyps trended toward a higher PSQI, compared with controls.

Sepsis survivors may have high risk for seizures

BY JEFF EVANS
Frontline Medical News

BOSTON – Survivors of sepsis face a significantly increased risk of seizures following an index hospitalization, regardless of any previous history of seizures or seizures occurring during hospitalization, according to findings from a retrospective, population-based cohort study.

The risk for having subsequent seizures was highest for patients younger than 65 years but was still elevated above the general population for those aged 65 years or older, Michael Reznik, MD, reported at the annual meeting of the American Academy of Neurology.

Seizures are already a well-known complication of sepsis, and they also can occur alongside sepsis-associated encephalopathy, stroke, and neuromuscular disease. The frequency of sepsis-associated encephalopathy also has led to the recognition of post-sepsis cognitive dysfunction, said Dr. Reznik, a neurocritical care fellow in the department of neurology at Weill Cornell Medicine and Columbia University Medical Center in New York.

It is unclear, however, how much

of the risk for cognitive impairment after sepsis is due to pre-existing cognitive impairment, frailty, or lingering sedation effects, he said.

It's possible, he noted, that "seizures may be more specific for structural brain injury, and I think our findings may support the hypothesis that sepsis could be associated with pathways leading to long-lasting brain injury that's independent of other primary injuries that we have controlled for."

Dr. Reznik and his coinvestigators used administrative claims data from all discharges from nonfederal emergency departments and acute care hospitals in California, New York, and Florida during 2005-2013 that had been collected as part of the federal Healthcare Cost and Utilization Project (HCUP). The HCUP assigns each patient a unique number that can be used to follow them anonymously through all subsequent hospitalizations. At each encounter, HCUP



DR. REZNIK

also tracks up to 25 discharge diagnoses that were present before hospital admission or developed during hospitalization, based on ICD-9-CM codes.

The investigators excluded patients with an ICD-9-CM diagnosis of seizures either before or during the index hospitalization for sepsis.

Overall, the 842,735 adult sepsis survivors in the study had a 6.67% cumulative rate of seizures over the 8-year period, compared with 1.27% in the general population. This translated to an incidence of about 1,288 per 100,000 patient-years in sepsis survivors, compared with 159 per 100,000 patient-years in the general population. The overall incidence rate ratio (IRR) for seizures among sepsis survivors was about 5, but was higher for those who also had neurologic dysfunction (such as encephalopathy, delirium, coma, or stupor) during their index hospitalization than in those without it (7.52 vs. 4.53). Sepsis survivors also had an elevated IRR of 5.42 for status epilepticus.

Sepsis survivors also had an elevated IRR of 4.35 for seizures when compared against control patients who were hospitalized for diagnoses

other than sepsis and matched for age, sex, race, insurance, length of stay, discharge location, year of hospitalization, state, and the presence of codes for organ dysfunction.

The investigators confirmed the findings from the state-based HCUP analysis through inpatient and outpatient Medicare claims during 2008-2014 in a nationally representative sample of 5% of Medicare beneficiaries. These patients had an IRR for seizures of 2.72, and the IRR remained elevated (2.18) relative to patients who were hospitalized with diagnoses other than sepsis even when they excluded patients with ICD-9-CM codes for conditions that confer risk for seizures, including stroke, traumatic brain injury, CNS infection, or brain neoplasm. The seizure outcome in this analysis was defined as one or more inpatient claims for epilepsy or two or more outpatient claims within 3 months of each other.

The study was supported by a grant from the National Institute for Neurological Disorders and Stroke to one of the investigators and also by the Michael Goldberg Research Fund.

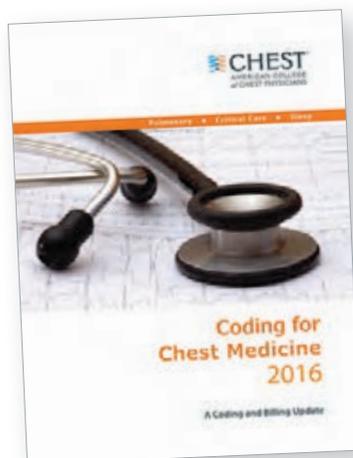
jevans@frontlinemedcom.com

AVAILABLE NOW

Coding Resource



An updated edition of *Coding for Chest Medicine*



Updates in the 2016 edition include:

- Complex Chronic Care Services
- Examples With ICD-10-CM coding
- Advance Care Planning Services
- EBUS Services
- ECMO Services
- Clarification for 94640 inhalation treatments

Coding for Chest Medicine 2016 is an ideal resource for physicians, nonphysician providers, practice administrators/managers, office managers, and business managers, and this edition will contain important updates for pulmonologists, pediatricians, and interventional bronchoscopists.

CHEST
AMERICAN COLLEGE
of CHEST PHYSICIANS

CHEST® Board Review 2017

Study Smart

Customize your board review study plan with our in-person and on-your-own study tools. Review the most up-to-date content and earn CME credit and MOC points in pulmonary, critical care, sleep, and pediatric pulmonary medicine.



Critical Care Medicine
Board Review
August 18-21

Sleep Medicine
Board Review
August 18-20

Pulmonary Medicine
Board Review
August 23-27

Or, at your convenience:

Board Review On Demand

Prep for your board exam and review the latest recorded content from previously recorded chest pulmonary, critical care, sleep, and pediatric pulmonary board review courses. Available in video, audio, or as a bundle of both.

MOC Assessment and Improvement Modules

Evaluate your current practice and identify areas for improvement through 7 different modules.

New! CHEST SEEK Library Subscription

Stay on top of your practice, challenge your knowledge, and prepare for your board exam with the largest collection of seek questions ever offered. Access your subscription via mobile app or web browser.

CHEST SEEK™

Test your recall, interpretation, and problem-solving skills with case-based questions developed from the content blueprints for the board examinations. Available in print.

> Learn More boardreview.chestnet.org

Cutting back on ICU antibiotics could limit MDRO transmissions

BY DEEPAK CHITNIS
Frontline Medical News

Cutting back on antibiotic courses in intensive care unit settings can significantly reduce the number of multidrug-resistant organism (MDRO) transmissions, according to the findings of a modeling study.

“Significant opportunities exist to optimize and reduce antibiotic usage, [but] the impact of reducing overall antibiotic usage on antibiotic resistance is not known and would be difficult to assess using traditional study designs,” wrote Sean L. Barnes, PhD, of the University of Maryland, College Park, and his colleagues. “Therefore, we applied mathematical modeling to estimate the effect of reducing antibiotic usage on antibiotic resistance.”

Using an agent-based model – which allows for a realistic prediction of interactions between patients and health care workers, while also allowing for heterogeneity in the characteristics of each distinct “person” – Dr. Barnes and his coinvestigators simulated the transmission of MDROs from health care workers to patients.

Methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* and vancomycin-resistant enterococci were deemed “high-prevalence pathogens;” carbapenem-resistant *Enterobacteriaceae*, multidrug-resistant *Acinetobacter baumannii*, and multidrug-resistant *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* were deemed low-prevalence pathogens. These designations were based on transmission rates found in existing literature.

Patients on antibiotic courses were set at 75% (0.75) at baseline, which was then adjusted to determine its effect on overall MDRO transmission. The number of patients at baseline was 18, with nine nurses, two physicians, and six other health care workers. Mean length-of-stay was 3.5 days, hand hygiene rates were set at 80% for

nurses and 50% for physicians, with a 0.83 (83%) efficacy rate when followed. The probability of worker-to-patient transmission was set at 0.025 (2.5%), and set at 0.075 (7.5%) for transmission going the other way.

“We simulated the transmission of the high- and low-prevalence MDROs for 1 year [and] performed 200 replications each for 33 parameter-based scenarios,” the authors said.

When the number of patients on an antibiotic course was dropped from 75% to 65% (a drop of 10%), the rate of high-prevalence MDRO transmission dropped by 11.2% ($P < .001$). When reduced from 75% to 50% (a drop of 25%), the high-prevalence MDRO transmission rate fell by 28.3% ($P < .001$), according to the model.

Low-prevalence MDROs also reduced by significant amounts when antibiotic regimens were cut back by the same percentages, with transmission rates falling by 14.3% ($P < .001$) and 29.8% ($P < .001$), respectively.

In terms of microbiome effects, the 10% reduction in antibiotics lowered high-prevalence rates by an effect of 1.5, and low-prevalence rates by 1.7; those numbers were 1.2 and 1.4, respectively, when antibiotics were dropped by 25%.

“These reductions are statistically significant and proportionally similar for both high- and low-prevalence MDROs,” the authors concluded, “and they can potentially decrease MDRO acquisition among patients who are receiving antibiotics, as well as among patients who are not receiving antibiotics.”

The National Institutes of Health and the Department of Veterans Affairs’ Health Services Research and Development Department funded the study. Dr. Barnes and his coauthors reported no relevant financial disclosures.

Three factors linked to rhinovirus pneumonia in HCT patients

BY KARI OAKES
Frontline Medical News

ORLANDO – For patients who have received hematopoietic cell transplants, a rhinovirus infection can become much more than a cold.

“It holds true that rhinovirus is just as likely to be associated with mortality as are other respiratory viruses” among HCT recipients, Alpna Waghmare, MD, said at the combined annual meetings of the Center for International Blood & Marrow Transplant Research and the American Society for Blood and Marrow Transplantation.

In a new retrospective study, Dr. Waghmare and her coinvestigators found that the median time for a rhinovirus infection to progress from an upper to a lower respiratory tract infection was about 2 weeks among post-HCT patients.

Clinical and demographic risk factors for progression to lower respiratory tract infection included higher levels of steroid use (2 mg/kg per day or more) before developing the upper respiratory infection, a low white blood cell count, and a low monocyte count, said Dr. Waghmare, an infectious disease specialist and professor of pediatrics at the University of Washington, Seattle.

Of 3,445 HCT patients treated at the university center

during the 6-year study, 732 patients (21%) were positive for human rhinovirus. Patients were classified as having upper respiratory infections if they had a polymerase chain reaction–positive nasal swab.

Patients were classed in one of three categories for potential lower respiratory infections: Proven lower respiratory infections were those detected by bronchoalveolar lavage or biopsy in patients who had a new radiographic abnormality. Probable lower respiratory infections were those with positive findings on bronchoalveolar lavage or biopsy but without radiographic changes. In possible lower respiratory infections, patients had upper tract virus detected on nasal swabs but did have a new radiographic abnormality.

Among the patients positive for human rhinovirus, 85% (665 patients) presented with upper respiratory infections and 15% (117 patients) with lower respiratory tract infections. By day 90, 16% of patients progressed from upper to lower respiratory tract infections. The median time to progression was 13.5 days. Progression to proven lower respiratory tract infection affected 5% of the HCT recipients.

In multivariable analytic models, a minimum white blood cell count of 1,000 or
Continued on following page

Hospital floors are an overlooked reservoir for pathogens

BY MARY ANN MOON
Frontline Medical News

Floors in hospital patients’ rooms are frequently contaminated with pathogens such as *Clostridium difficile*, methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*, and vancomycin-resistant enterococci, which are easily transmitted to the hands of patients, care providers, and visitors, according to a report published in the American Journal of Infection Control (2017 Mar 1;45[3]:336-8).

Disinfection usually focuses on surfaces that are frequently touched by patients’ or health care workers’ hands, such as bed rails and call buttons. Floor disin-

Continued on following page



HCT patients *Continued from previous page*

less was associated with a hazard ratio (HR) of 2.21 for progression to lower respiratory tract infection. A minimum monocyte count of 1,000 or less was associated with a HR of 3.66 for progression to lower respiratory tract infection.

The model also found a HR of 3.37 for lower respiratory tract infection with steroid use of 2 mg/kg per day or more. The patient's conditioning regimen and donor type were not significantly associated with risk of progression to lower respiratory infection.

Viral copathogens, prior respiratory virus episodes, and the duration of

time since HCT were not associated with risk of progress to lower respiratory infections. Neither were patient age, baseline lung function, and the year the transplant occurred.

"These data provide an initial framework for patient risk stratification and the development of rational prevention and treatment strategies

in HCT recipients," she said.

Dr. Waghmare reported receiving research funding from Aviragen, the maker of vapendavir, an investigational drug for human rhinovirus infection, and Gilead Sciences.

koakes@frontlinemedcom.com
On Twitter @karioakes

Floors *Continued from previous page*

fection has received limited attention. However, floors are frequently touched by objects that are then handled, such as shoes and socks, said Abhishek Deshpande, MD, PhD, of the Cleveland Clinic, and his associates.

To examine the extent of floor contamination and the potential for transfer of pathogens to hands, the investigators surveyed five Cleveland-area hospitals. They collected samples from 1-square-foot areas of floors adjacent to beds and in bathrooms in *C. difficile* isolation rooms, and in two to three randomly selected nonisolation rooms on the same wards. At least 30 rooms at each hospital were cultured for *C. difficile*, MRSA, and VRE, either during a patient stay or after the rooms had been cleaned at patient discharge. The researchers also performed a point-prevalence survey of the number and type of high-touch objects contacting floors in 10-25 randomly selected occupied patient rooms at each hospital. After they handled these objects, their hands were cultured.

Floor contamination was common with all of the pathogens, particularly with *C. difficile*. The frequency of contamination was similar across the five hospitals, in both bedroom and bathroom sites, and even in the 50 rooms that had been cleaned at the last patient discharge. *C. difficile* spores were recovered from the floors of 47%-55% of rooms, MRSA was recovered from the floors of 8%-32% of rooms, and VRE were recovered from the floors of 13%-30% of rooms.

Forty-one of 100 occupied rooms had one to four "high-touch" objects in direct contact with the floors, including personal items such as clothing, canes, or cellphone chargers; medical supplies or devices such as pulse oximeters, call buttons, heating pads, urinals, blood pressure cuffs, and wash basins; and linens. Of the 31 cultures taken from both bare and gloved hands that handled these items, MRSA was recovered from 18%, VRE were recovered from 6%, and *C. difficile* was recovered from 3%.

The Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality and the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs funded the study. Two of the authors reported receiving grants from various sources.

SYMBICORT 160/4.5 for the maintenance treatment of COPD

BETTER BREATHING* WITH FAST CONTROL†



SYMBICORT is NOT a rescue medication and does NOT replace fast-acting inhalers to treat acute symptoms

#1 ICS/LABA PRESCRIBED
BY PULMONOLOGISTS
for new patients^{‡4}

[‡]Based on IMS data of prescriptions for new patients from March 2015 through February 2016.
See SUN Study design on next page.

*Sustained improvement in lung function was demonstrated in a 12-month efficacy and safety study.^{1,2}

†In a serial spirometry subset of patients taking SYMBICORT 160/4.5 (n=121) in the SUN Study, 67% of 1-hour postdose FEV₁ improvement occurred at 5 minutes on day of randomization, 83% at month 6, and 84% at end of treatment.^{1,3}

» The most common adverse reactions ≥3% reported in COPD clinical trials included nasopharyngitis, oral candidiasis, bronchitis, sinusitis, and upper respiratory tract infection

IMPORTANT SAFETY INFORMATION, INCLUDING BOXED WARNING

- » **WARNING:** Long-acting beta₂-adrenergic agonists (LABA), such as formoterol, one of the active ingredients in SYMBICORT, increase the risk of asthma-related death. A placebo-controlled study with another LABA (salmeterol) showed an increase in asthma-related deaths in patients receiving salmeterol. This finding with salmeterol is considered a class effect of LABA, including formoterol. Currently available data are inadequate to determine whether concurrent use of inhaled corticosteroids or other long-term asthma control drugs mitigates the increased risk of asthma-related death from LABA
- » SYMBICORT is NOT a rescue medication and does NOT replace fast-acting inhalers to treat acute symptoms
- » SYMBICORT should not be initiated in patients during rapidly deteriorating episodes of asthma or COPD
- » Patients who are receiving SYMBICORT should not use additional formoterol or other LABA for any reason
- » Localized infections of the mouth and pharynx with *Candida albicans* has occurred in patients treated with SYMBICORT. Patients should rinse the mouth after inhalation of SYMBICORT
- » Lower respiratory tract infections, including pneumonia, have been reported following the inhaled administration of corticosteroids
- » Due to possible immunosuppression, potential worsening of infections could occur. A more serious or even fatal course of chickenpox or measles can occur in susceptible patients
- » It is possible that systemic corticosteroid effects such as hypercorticism and adrenal suppression may occur, particularly at higher doses. Particular care is needed for patients who are transferred from systemically active corticosteroids to inhaled corticosteroids. Deaths due to adrenal insufficiency have occurred in asthmatic patients during and after transfer from systemic corticosteroids to less systemically available inhaled corticosteroids
- » Caution should be exercised when considering administration of SYMBICORT in patients on long-term ketoconazole and other known potent CYP3A4 inhibitors
- » As with other inhaled medications, paradoxical bronchospasm may occur with SYMBICORT
- » Immediate hypersensitivity reactions may occur as demonstrated by cases of urticaria, angioedema, rash, and bronchospasm

Please see additional Important Safety Information and Brief Summary of full Prescribing Information, including Boxed WARNING, on following pages.

Symbicort®
(budesonide/formoterol fumarate dihydrate)
Inhalation Aerosol

A reassuring sense of control

FDA clears procalcitonin test to hone antibiotic use

BY DEEPAK CHITNIS
Frontline Medical News

The Food and Drug Administration has cleared the expanded use of a procalcitonin test to

help determine antibiotic use in patients with lower respiratory tract infections (LRTI) and sepsis.

The Vidas Brahms PCT Assay (bioMérieux) uses procalcitonin levels to determine whether a patient with

a lower respiratory tract infection should begin or remain on antibiotics and when antibiotics should be withdrawn in a patient with sepsis.

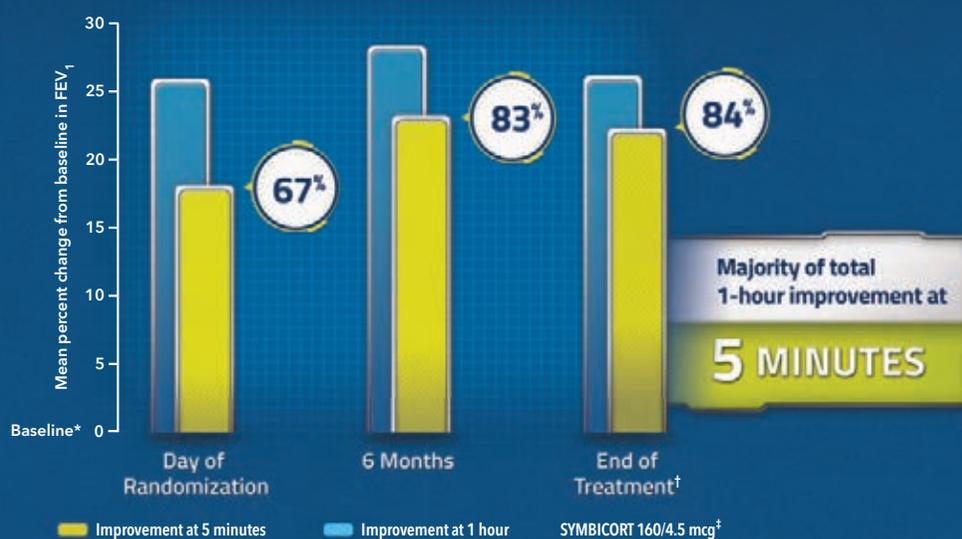
“Unnecessary antibiotic use may contribute to the rise in antibiotic-re-

sistant infections [and] this test may help clinicians make antibiotic treatment decisions,” Alberto Gutierrez, PhD, director of the FDA’s Office of In Vitro Diagnostics and Radiological Health, said in a statement.

SYMBICORT 160/4.5 for the maintenance treatment of COPD

Fast control at 5 minutes each time^{1,2}

Percent of 1-hour improvement in FEV₁ occurring at 5 minutes over the 12-month study (serial spirometry subset)²



SUN: A 12-month efficacy and safety study: A 12-month, randomized, double-blind, double-dummy, placebo-controlled, parallel-group, multicenter study of 1964 patients with COPD compared SYMBICORT pMDI 160/4.5 mcg (n=494), SYMBICORT pMDI 80/4.5 mcg (n=494), formoterol 4.5 mcg (n=495), and placebo (n=481), each administered as 2 inhalations twice daily. Subjects were current or ex-smokers with a smoking history of ≥ 10 pack-years, aged ≥ 40 years with a clinical diagnosis of COPD and symptoms for >2 years. The study included a 2-week run-in period followed by a 12-month treatment period. This study was designed to assess change from baseline to the average over the randomized treatment period in predose FEV₁ and in 1-hour postdose FEV₁. The prespecified primary comparisons for predose FEV₁ were vs placebo and formoterol and the primary comparison for 1-hour postdose was vs placebo.

*Baseline is defined as the predose FEV₁ value on the day of randomization.

†Month 12, last observation carried forward (LOCF).

‡Administered as 2 inhalations twice daily.

COMPARATOR ARMS: Mean improvement in 1-hour postdose FEV₁ (mL%) over 12 months (serial spirometry subset)

Day of randomization: SYMBICORT 160/4.5 mcg (240 mL/26%), formoterol 4.5 mcg (180 mL/20%), placebo (40 mL/5%).

6 Months: SYMBICORT 160/4.5 mcg (270 mL/28%), formoterol 4.5 mcg (200 mL/23%), placebo (60 mL/7%).

End of month 12 (LOCF): SYMBICORT 160/4.5 mcg (240 mL/26%), formoterol 4.5 mcg (170 mL/19%), placebo (30 mL/5%).

SYMBICORT 160/4.5 mcg[‡] (n=121), formoterol 4.5 mcg[‡] (n=124), placebo[‡] (n=125).

IMPORTANT SAFETY INFORMATION, INCLUDING BOXED WARNING (cont'd)

- ❖ Excessive beta-adrenergic stimulation has been associated with central nervous system and cardiovascular effects. SYMBICORT should be used with caution in patients with cardiovascular disorders, especially coronary insufficiency, cardiac arrhythmias, and hypertension
- ❖ Long-term use of orally inhaled corticosteroids may result in a decrease in bone mineral density (BMD). Since patients with COPD often have multiple risk factors for reduced BMD, assessment of BMD is recommended prior to initiating SYMBICORT and periodically thereafter
- ❖ Glaucoma, increased intraocular pressure, and cataracts have been reported following the inhaled administration of corticosteroids, including budesonide, a component of SYMBICORT. Close monitoring is warranted in patients with a change in vision or history of increased intraocular pressure, glaucoma, or cataracts
- ❖ In rare cases, patients on inhaled corticosteroids may present with systemic eosinophilic conditions
- ❖ SYMBICORT should be used with caution in patients with convulsive disorders, thyrotoxicosis, diabetes mellitus, ketoacidosis, and in patients who are unusually responsive to sympathomimetic amines
- ❖ Beta-adrenergic agonist medications may produce hypokalemia and hyperglycemia in some patients
- ❖ The most common adverse reactions $\geq 3\%$ reported in COPD clinical trials included nasopharyngitis, oral candidiasis, bronchitis, sinusitis, and upper respiratory tract infection
- ❖ SYMBICORT should be administered with caution to patients being treated with MAO inhibitors or tricyclic antidepressants, or within 2 weeks of discontinuation of such agents

The test will be used primarily in hospital settings and emergency departments, according to the FDA. Test levels that are high levels suggest bacterial infection and the need for antibiotics while low levels indicate viral or noninfectious processes. However, concerns exist regarding false-positive or false-negative test results, which

can prompt clinicians to prematurely stop or unnecessarily continue an antibiotic regimen in certain patients.

“Health care providers should not rely solely on PCT test results when making treatment decisions but should interpret test results in the context of a patient’s clinical status and other laboratory results,” accord-

ing to the FDA statement.

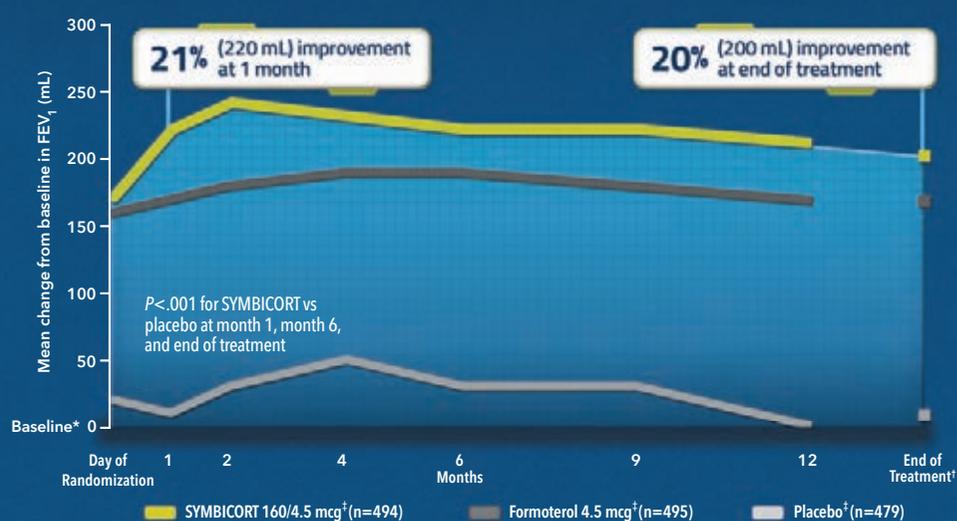
The expanded use of the test was approved based on promising data from clinical trials that was presented at an FDA advisory committee meeting in November 2016. The Vidas Brahms test was already approved by the FDA for use in determining a patient’s risk of dying from sepsis. The test was

cleared via the FDA 510(k) regulatory pathway, which is meant for tests or devices for which there is already something similar on the market.

Support for the test’s expanded usage comes from published prospective, randomized clinical trials that compared PCT-guided therapy with standard therapy.

Sustained effect. Control over 12 months.^{1,2}

Improvement in 1-hour postdose FEV₁ over the 12-month study²



» SYMBICORT 160/4.5 significantly improved predose FEV₁ averaged over the course of the study compared to placebo and formoterol, a coprimary endpoint¹

SYMBICORT is NOT a rescue medication and does NOT replace fast-acting inhalers to treat acute symptoms

COMPARATOR ARMS: Mean improvement in 1-hour postdose FEV₁ (mL%) over 12 months

1 Month: SYMBICORT 160/4.5 mcg (220 mL/21%), formoterol 4.5 mcg (170 mL/17%), placebo (10 mL/1%).

6 Months: SYMBICORT 160/4.5 mcg (220 mL/21%), formoterol 4.5 mcg (190 mL/18%), placebo (30 mL/3%).

End of treatment: SYMBICORT 160/4.5 mcg (200 mL/20%), formoterol 4.5 mcg (170 mL/17%), placebo (10 mL/1%).

SYMBICORT 160/4.5 mcg[†] (n=494), formoterol 4.5 mcg[†] (n=495), placebo[‡] (n=479).

*Baseline is defined as the predose FEV₁ value on the day of randomization.

[†]Month 12, last observation carried forward (LOCF).

[‡]Administered as 2 inhalations twice daily.

See SUN Study design on left page.



- » Beta-blockers may not only block the pulmonary effect of beta-agonists, such as formoterol, but may produce severe bronchospasm in patients with asthma
- » ECG changes and/or hypokalemia associated with nonpotassium-sparing diuretics may worsen with concomitant beta-agonists. Use caution with the coadministration of SYMBICORT

INDICATIONS

- » SYMBICORT 160/4.5 is indicated for the maintenance treatment of airflow obstruction in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), including chronic bronchitis and emphysema
- » SYMBICORT is NOT indicated for the relief of acute bronchospasm

Please see Brief Summary of full Prescribing Information, including Boxed WARNING, on following pages.

References: 1. Rennard SI, Tashkin DP, McElhatten J, et al. Efficacy and tolerability of budesonide/formoterol in one hydrofluoroalkane pressurized metered-dose inhaler in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: results from a 1-year randomized controlled clinical trial. *Drugs*. 2009;69(5):549-565. 2. Data on File, 1084400, AZPLP. 3. SYMBICORT [Package Insert]. Wilmington, DE: AstraZeneca; 2016. 4. Data on File, 3255902, AZPLP.

AstraZeneca

Symbicort
(budesonide/formoterol fumarate dihydrate)
Inhalation Aerosol
A reassuring sense of control

SYMBICORT is a registered trademark of the AstraZeneca group of companies.
©2016 AstraZeneca. All rights reserved. 3269108 7/16

Digoxin definitively dissed for AF

BY BRUCE JANCIN
Frontline Medical News

WASHINGTON – In what could prove to be the final word in the clinical controversy over the safety

of prescribing digoxin in patients with atrial fibrillation, a secondary analysis of the roughly 18,000-patient ARISTOTLE trial has come down emphatically on the side of avoiding the venerable drug.

“The clinical implications of our analysis are that in the absence of randomized trial data showing its safety and efficacy, digoxin should generally not be prescribed for patients with atrial fibrillation, partic-

ularly if symptoms can be alleviated with other treatments. And in patients with atrial fibrillation already taking digoxin, monitoring its serum concentration may be important, targeting blood levels below 1.2 ng/

SYMBICORT® (budesonide and formoterol fumarate dihydrate)
Inhalation Aerosol, for oral inhalation use
BRIEF SUMMARY OF PRESCRIBING INFORMATION
For full Prescribing Information, see package insert.

WARNING: ASTHMA-RELATED DEATH

Long-acting beta₂-adrenergic agonists (LABA), such as formoterol, one of the active ingredients in SYMBICORT, increase the risk of asthma-related death. Data from a large placebo-controlled U.S. study that compared the safety of another LABA (salmeterol) or placebo added to usual asthma therapy showed an increase in asthma-related deaths in patients receiving salmeterol. This finding with salmeterol is considered a class effect of the LABA, including formoterol. Currently available data are inadequate to determine whether concurrent use of inhaled corticosteroids or other long-term asthma control drugs mitigates the increased risk of asthma-related death from LABA. Available data from controlled clinical trials suggest that LABA increase the risk of asthma-related hospitalization in pediatric and adolescent patients. Therefore, when treating patients with asthma, SYMBICORT should only be used for patients not adequately controlled on a long-term asthma control medication, such as an inhaled corticosteroid or whose disease severity clearly warrants initiation of treatment with both an inhaled corticosteroid and LABA. Once asthma control is achieved and maintained, assess the patient at regular intervals and step down therapy (e.g., discontinue SYMBICORT) if possible without loss of asthma control and maintain the patient on a long-term asthma control medication, such as an inhaled corticosteroid. Do not use SYMBICORT for patients whose asthma is adequately controlled on low or medium dose inhaled corticosteroids [see Warnings and Precautions (5.1)].

INDICATIONS AND USAGE

Treatment of Asthma

SYMBICORT is indicated for the treatment of asthma in patients 6 years of age and older.

LABA, such as formoterol, one of the active ingredients in SYMBICORT, increase the risk of asthma-related death. Available data from controlled clinical trials suggest that LABA increase the risk of asthma-related hospitalization in pediatric and adolescent patients [see Warnings and Precautions (5.1) in the full Prescribing Information]. Therefore, when treating patients with asthma, SYMBICORT should only be used for patients not adequately controlled on a long-term asthma-control medication such as an inhaled corticosteroid or whose disease severity clearly warrants initiation of treatment with both an inhaled corticosteroid and LABA. Once asthma control is achieved and maintained, assess the patient at regular intervals and step down therapy (e.g., discontinue SYMBICORT) if possible without loss of asthma control, and maintain the patient on a long-term asthma control medication, such as inhaled corticosteroid. Do not use SYMBICORT for patients whose asthma is adequately controlled on low or medium dose inhaled corticosteroids.

Important Limitations of Use:

- SYMBICORT is NOT indicated for the relief of acute bronchospasm.

Maintenance Treatment of Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease

SYMBICORT 160/4.5 is indicated for the twice daily maintenance treatment of airflow obstruction in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) including chronic bronchitis and emphysema. SYMBICORT 160/4.5 is the only strength indicated for the treatment of airflow obstruction in COPD.

Important Limitations of Use:

- SYMBICORT is NOT indicated for the relief of acute bronchospasm.

CONTRAINDICATIONS

The use of SYMBICORT is contraindicated in the following conditions:

- Primary treatment of status asthmaticus or other acute episodes of asthma or COPD where intensive measures are required.
- Hypersensitivity to any of the ingredients in SYMBICORT.

WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS

Asthma-Related Death

LABA, such as formoterol, one of the active ingredients in SYMBICORT, increase the risk of asthma-related death. Currently available data are inadequate to determine whether concurrent use of inhaled corticosteroids or other long-term asthma control drugs mitigates the increased risk of asthma-related death from LABA. Available data from controlled clinical trials suggest that LABA increase the risk of asthma-related hospitalization in pediatric and adolescent patients. Therefore, when treating patients with asthma, SYMBICORT should only be used for patients not adequately controlled on a long-term asthma-control medication, such as an inhaled corticosteroid or whose disease severity clearly warrants initiation of treatment with both an inhaled corticosteroid and LABA. Once asthma control is achieved and maintained, assess the patient at regular intervals and step down therapy (e.g., discontinue SYMBICORT) if possible without loss of asthma control, and maintain the patient on a long-term asthma control medication, such as an inhaled corticosteroid. Do not use SYMBICORT for patients whose asthma is adequately controlled on low or medium dose inhaled corticosteroids.

A 28-week, placebo controlled US study comparing the safety of salmeterol with placebo, each added to usual asthma therapy, showed an increase in asthma-related deaths in patients receiving salmeterol (13/13,176 in patients treated with salmeterol vs. 3/13,179 in patients treated with placebo; RR 4.37, 95% CI 1.25, 15.34). This finding with salmeterol is considered a class effect of the LABA, including formoterol, one of the active ingredients in SYMBICORT. No study adequate to determine whether the rate of asthma-related death is increased with SYMBICORT has been conducted.

Clinical studies with formoterol suggested a higher incidence of serious asthma exacerbations in patients who received formoterol than in those who received placebo. The sizes of these studies were not adequate to precisely quantify the differences in serious asthma exacerbation rates between treatment groups.

Deterioration of Disease and Acute Episodes

SYMBICORT should not be initiated in patients during rapidly deteriorating or potentially life-threatening episodes of asthma or COPD. SYMBICORT has not been studied in patients with acutely deteriorating asthma or COPD. The initiation of SYMBICORT in this setting is not appropriate.

Increasing use of inhaled, short-acting beta₂-agonists is a marker of deteriorating asthma. In this situation, the patient requires immediate re-evaluation with reassessment of the treatment

regimen, giving special consideration to the possible need for replacing the current strength of SYMBICORT with a higher strength, adding additional inhaled corticosteroid, or initiating systemic corticosteroids. Patients should not use more than 2 inhalations twice daily (morning and evening) of SYMBICORT.

SYMBICORT should not be used for the relief of acute symptoms, i.e., as rescue therapy for the treatment of acute episodes of bronchospasm. An inhaled, short-acting beta₂-agonist, not SYMBICORT, should be used to relieve acute symptoms such as shortness of breath.

When beginning treatment with SYMBICORT, patients who have been taking oral or inhaled, short-acting beta₂-agonists on a regular basis (e.g., 4 times a day) should be instructed to discontinue the regular use of these drugs.

Excessive Use of SYMBICORT and Use with Other Long-Acting Beta₂-Agonists

As with other inhaled drugs containing beta₂-adrenergic agents, SYMBICORT should not be used more often than recommended, at higher doses than recommended, or in conjunction with other medications containing LABA, as an overdose may result. Clinically significant cardiovascular effects and fatalities have been reported in association with excessive use of inhaled sympathomimetic drugs. Patients using SYMBICORT should not use an additional LABA (e.g., salmeterol, formoterol fumarate, arformoterol tartrate) for any reason, including prevention of exercise-induced bronchospasm (EIB) or the treatment of asthma or COPD.

Local Effects

In clinical studies, the development of localized infections of the mouth and pharynx with *Candida albicans* has occurred in patients treated with SYMBICORT. When such an infection develops, it should be treated with appropriate local or systemic (i.e., oral antifungal) therapy while treatment with SYMBICORT continues, but at times therapy with SYMBICORT may need to be interrupted. Advise the patient to rinse his/her mouth with water without swallowing following inhalation to help reduce the risk of oropharyngeal candidiasis.

Pneumonia and Other Lower Respiratory Tract Infections

Physicians should remain vigilant for the possible development of pneumonia in patients with COPD as the clinical features of pneumonia and exacerbations frequently overlap. Lower respiratory tract infections, including pneumonia, have been reported following the inhaled administration of corticosteroids.

In a 6-month study of 1,704 patients with COPD, there was a higher incidence of lung infections other than pneumonia (e.g., bronchitis, viral lower respiratory tract infections, etc.) in patients receiving SYMBICORT 160/4.5 (7.6%) than in those receiving SYMBICORT 80/4.5 (3.2%), formoterol 4.5 mcg (4.6%) or placebo (3.3%). Pneumonia did not occur with greater incidence in the SYMBICORT 160/4.5 group (1.1%) compared with placebo (1.3%). In a 12-month study of 1,964 patients with COPD, there was also a higher incidence of lung infections other than pneumonia in patients receiving SYMBICORT 160/4.5 (8.1%) than in those receiving SYMBICORT 80/4.5 (6.9%), formoterol 4.5 mcg (7.1%) or placebo (6.2%). Similar to the 6-month study, pneumonia did not occur with greater incidence in the SYMBICORT 160/4.5 group (4.0%) compared with placebo (5.0%).

Immunosuppression

Patients who are on drugs that suppress the immune system are more susceptible to infection than healthy individuals. Chicken pox and measles, for example, can have a more serious or even fatal course in susceptible children or adults using corticosteroids. In such children or adults who have not had these diseases or been properly immunized, particular care should be taken to avoid exposure. How the dose, route, and duration of corticosteroid administration affects the risk of developing a disseminated infection is not known. The contribution of the underlying disease and/or prior corticosteroid treatment to the risk is also not known. If exposed, therapy with varicella zoster immune globulin (VZIG) or pooled intravenous immunoglobulin (IVIG), as appropriate, may be indicated. If exposed to measles, prophylaxis with pooled intramuscular immunoglobulin (IG) may be indicated (see the respective package inserts for complete VZIG and IG prescribing information). If chicken pox develops, treatment with antiviral agents may be considered. The immune responsiveness to varicella vaccine was evaluated in pediatric patients with asthma ages 12 months to 8 years with budesonide inhalation suspension.

An open-label, nonrandomized clinical study examined the immune responsiveness to varicella vaccine in 243 asthma patients 12 months to 8 years of age who were treated with budesonide inhalation suspension 0.25 mg to 1 mg daily (n=151) or noncorticosteroid asthma therapy (n=92) (i.e., beta₂-agonists, leukotriene receptor antagonists, cromones). The percentage of patients developing a seroprotective antibody titer of ≥5.0 (gpELISA value) in response to the vaccination was similar in patients treated with budesonide inhalation suspension (85%), compared to patients treated with noncorticosteroid asthma therapy (90%). No patient treated with budesonide inhalation suspension developed chicken pox as a result of vaccination.

Inhaled corticosteroids should be used with caution, if at all, in patients with active or quiescent tuberculosis infections of the respiratory tract; untreated systemic fungal, bacterial, viral, or parasitic infections; or ocular herpes simplex.

Transferring Patients From Systemic Corticosteroid Therapy

Particular care is needed for patients who have been transferred from systemically active corticosteroids to inhaled corticosteroids because deaths due to adrenal insufficiency have occurred in patients with asthma during and after transfer from systemic corticosteroids to less systemically available inhaled corticosteroids. After withdrawal from systemic corticosteroids, a number of months are required for recovery of hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal (HPA) function.

Patients who have been previously maintained on 20 mg or more per day of prednisone (or its equivalent) may be most susceptible, particularly when their systemic corticosteroids have been almost completely withdrawn. During this period of HPA suppression, patients may exhibit signs and symptoms of adrenal insufficiency when exposed to trauma, surgery, or infection (particularly gastroenteritis) or other conditions associated with severe electrolyte loss. Although SYMBICORT may provide control of asthma symptoms during these episodes, in recommended doses it supplies less than normal physiological amounts of glucocorticoid systemically and does NOT provide the mineralocorticoid activity that is necessary for coping with these emergencies.

During periods of stress or a severe asthma attack, patients who have been withdrawn from systemic corticosteroids should be instructed to resume oral corticosteroids (in large doses) immediately and to contact their physicians for further instruction. These patients should also be instructed to carry a warning card indicating that they may need supplementary systemic corticosteroids during periods of stress or a severe asthma attack.

Patients requiring oral corticosteroids should be weaned slowly from systemic corticosteroid use after transferring to SYMBICORT. Prednisone reduction can be accomplished by reducing

mL,” Renato D. Lopes, MD, PhD, said at the annual meeting of the American College of Cardiology.

The new ARISTOTLE analysis is potentially guideline changing. Dr. Lopes noted that both the current American College of Cardiology / American Heart Association and European Society of Cardiology atrial

fibrillation guidelines recommend digoxin for rate control in patients with AF, and neither set of guidelines contains any specific recommendation about serum monitoring.

A randomized clinical trial of digoxin in AF is extremely unlikely, added Dr. Lopes, professor of medicine at Duke University in Durham, N.C.

ARISTOTLE was a randomized trial of apixaban (Eliquis) versus warfarin for stroke prevention in AF. The results of this landmark study, previously reported (N Engl J Med. 2011 Sep 15;365[11]:981-92), demonstrated that apixaban was the superior oral anticoagulant in preventing stroke or systemic embolism, caused less bleed-

ing, and resulted in lower mortality.

ARISTOTLE had some unique features that rendered the study database an exceptional resource for use in a large observational study of digoxin's safety in patients with AF. It included a detailed serial assessment of concomitant medications as well

Continued on following page

SYMBICORT® (budesonide and formoterol fumarate dihydrate) Inhalation Aerosol

2

the daily prednisone dose by 2.5 mg on a weekly basis during therapy with SYMBICORT. Lung function (mean forced expiratory volume in 1 second [FEV₁] or morning peak expiratory flow [PEF]), beta-agonist use, and asthma symptoms should be carefully monitored during withdrawal of oral corticosteroids. In addition to monitoring asthma signs and symptoms, patients should be observed for signs and symptoms of adrenal insufficiency, such as fatigue, lassitude, weakness, nausea and vomiting, and hypotension.

Transfer of patients from systemic corticosteroid therapy to inhaled corticosteroids or SYMBICORT may unmask conditions previously suppressed by the systemic corticosteroid therapy (e.g., rhinitis, conjunctivitis, eczema, arthritis, eosinophilic conditions). Some patients may experience symptoms of systemically active corticosteroid withdrawal (e.g., joint and/or muscular pain, lassitude, depression) despite maintenance or even improvement of respiratory function.

Hypercorticism and Adrenal Suppression

Budesonide, a component of SYMBICORT, will often help control asthma symptoms with less suppression of HPA function than therapeutically equivalent oral doses of prednisone. Since budesonide is absorbed into the circulation and can be systemically active at higher doses, the beneficial effects of SYMBICORT in minimizing HPA dysfunction may be expected only when recommended dosages are not exceeded and individual patients are titrated to the lowest effective dose.

Because of the possibility of systemic absorption of inhaled corticosteroids, patients treated with SYMBICORT should be observed carefully for any evidence of systemic corticosteroid effects. Particular care should be taken in observing patients postoperatively or during periods of stress for evidence of inadequate adrenal response.

It is possible that systemic corticosteroid effects such as hypercorticism and adrenal suppression (including adrenal crisis) may appear in a small number of patients, particularly when budesonide is administered at higher than recommended doses over prolonged periods of time. If such effects occur, the dosage of SYMBICORT should be reduced slowly, consistent with accepted procedures for reducing systemic corticosteroids and for management of asthma symptoms.

Drug Interactions With Strong Cytochrome P450 3A4 Inhibitors

Caution should be exercised when considering the coadministration of SYMBICORT with ketoconazole, and other known strong CYP3A4 inhibitors (e.g., ritonavir, atazanavir, clarithromycin, indinavir, itraconazole, nefazodone, nelfinavir, saquinavir, telithromycin) because adverse effects related to increased systemic exposure to budesonide may occur [see *Drug Interactions (7.1) and Clinical Pharmacology (12.3) in the full Prescribing Information*].

Paradoxical Bronchospasm and Upper Airway Symptoms

As with other inhaled medications, SYMBICORT can produce paradoxical bronchospasm, which may be life threatening. If paradoxical bronchospasm occurs following dosing with SYMBICORT, it should be treated immediately with an inhaled, short-acting bronchodilator, SYMBICORT should be discontinued immediately, and alternative therapy should be instituted.

Immediate Hypersensitivity Reactions

Immediate hypersensitivity reactions may occur after administration of SYMBICORT, as demonstrated by cases of urticaria, angioedema, rash, and bronchospasm.

Cardiovascular and Central Nervous System Effects

Excessive beta-adrenergic stimulation has been associated with seizures, angina, hypertension or hypotension, tachycardia with rates up to 200 beats/min, arrhythmias, nervousness, headache, tremor, palpitation, nausea, dizziness, fatigue, malaise, and insomnia [see *Overdosage (10) in the full Prescribing Information*]. Therefore, SYMBICORT, like all products containing sympathomimetic amines, should be used with caution in patients with cardiovascular disorders, especially coronary insufficiency, cardiac arrhythmias, and hypertension.

Formoterol, a component of SYMBICORT, can produce a clinically significant cardiovascular effect in some patients as measured by pulse rate, blood pressure, and/or symptoms. Although such effects are uncommon after administration of formoterol at recommended doses, if they occur, the drug may need to be discontinued. In addition, beta-agonists have been reported to produce ECG changes, such as flattening of the T wave, prolongation of the QTc interval, and ST segment depression. The clinical significance of these findings is unknown. Fatalities have been reported in association with excessive use of inhaled sympathomimetic drugs.

Reduction in Bone Mineral Density

Decreases in bone mineral density (BMD) have been observed with long-term administration of products containing inhaled corticosteroids. The clinical significance of small changes in BMD with regard to long-term consequences such as fracture is unknown. Patients with major risk factors for decreased bone mineral content, such as prolonged immobilization, family history of osteoporosis, post menopausal status, tobacco use, advanced age, poor nutrition, or chronic use of drugs that can reduce bone mass (e.g., anticonvulsants, oral corticosteroids) should be monitored and treated with established standards of care. Since patients with COPD often have multiple risk factors for reduced BMD, assessment of BMD is recommended prior to initiating SYMBICORT and periodically thereafter. If significant reductions in BMD are seen and SYMBICORT is still considered medically important for that patient's COPD therapy, use of medication to treat or prevent osteoporosis should be strongly considered.

Effects of treatment with SYMBICORT 160/4.5, SYMBICORT 80/4.5, formoterol 4.5 mcg, or placebo on BMD was evaluated in a subset of 326 patients (females and males 41 to 88 years of age) with COPD in the 12-month study. BMD evaluations of the hip and lumbar spine regions were conducted at baseline and 52 weeks using dual energy x-ray absorptiometry (DEXA) scans. Mean changes in BMD from baseline to end of treatment were small (mean changes ranged from -0.01 - 0.01 g/cm²). ANCOVA results for total spine and total hip BMD based on the end of treatment time point showed that all geometric LS Mean ratios for the pairwise treatment group comparisons were close to 1, indicating that overall, BMD for total hip and total spine regions for the 12-month time point were stable over the entire treatment period.

Effect on Growth

Orally inhaled corticosteroids may cause a reduction in growth velocity when administered to pediatric patients. Monitor the growth of pediatric patients receiving SYMBICORT routinely (e.g., via stadiometry). To minimize the systemic effects of orally inhaled corticosteroids, including SYMBICORT, titrate each patient's dose to the lowest dosage that effectively controls his/her symptoms [see *Dosage and Administration (2.2) and Use in Specific Populations (8.4) in the full Prescribing Information*].

Glaucoma and Cataracts

Glaucoma, increased intraocular pressure, and cataracts have been reported in patients with asthma and COPD following the long-term administration of inhaled corticosteroids, including budesonide, a component of SYMBICORT. Therefore, close monitoring is warranted in patients with a change in vision or with history of increased intraocular pressure, glaucoma, and/or cataracts.

Effects of treatment with SYMBICORT 160/4.5, SYMBICORT 80/4.5, formoterol 4.5 mcg, or placebo on development of cataracts or glaucoma were evaluated in a subset of 461 patients with COPD in the 12-month study. Ophthalmic examinations were conducted at baseline, 24 weeks, and 52 weeks. There were 26 subjects (6%) with an increase in posterior subcapsular score from baseline to maximum value (>0.7) during the randomized treatment period. Changes in posterior subcapsular scores of >0.7 from baseline to treatment maximum occurred in 11 patients (9.0%) in the SYMBICORT 160/4.5 group, 4 patients (3.8%) in the SYMBICORT 80/4.5 group, 5 patients (4.2%) in the formoterol group, and 6 patients (5.2%) in the placebo group.

Eosinophilic Conditions and Churg-Strauss Syndrome

In rare cases, patients on inhaled corticosteroids may present with systemic eosinophilic conditions. Some of these patients have clinical features of vasculitis consistent with Churg-Strauss syndrome, a condition that is often treated with systemic corticosteroid therapy. These events usually, but not always, have been associated with the reduction and/or withdrawal of oral corticosteroid therapy following the introduction of inhaled corticosteroids. Physicians should be alert to eosinophilia, vasculitic rash, worsening pulmonary symptoms, cardiac complications, and/or neuropathy presenting in their patients. A causal relationship between budesonide and these underlying conditions has not been established.

Coexisting Conditions

SYMBICORT, like all medications containing sympathomimetic amines, should be used with caution in patients with convulsive disorders or thyrotoxicosis and in those who are unusually responsive to sympathomimetic amines. Doses of the related beta₂-adrenoceptor agonist albuterol, when administered intravenously, have been reported to aggravate preexisting diabetes mellitus and ketoacidosis.

Hypokalemia and Hyperglycemia

Beta-adrenergic agonist medications may produce significant hypokalemia in some patients, possibly through intracellular shunting, which has the potential to produce adverse cardiovascular effects [see *Clinical Pharmacology (12.2) in the full Prescribing Information*]. The decrease in serum potassium is usually transient, not requiring supplementation. Clinically significant changes in blood glucose and/or serum potassium were seen infrequently during clinical studies with SYMBICORT at recommended doses.

ADVERSE REACTIONS

Long-acting beta₂-adrenergic agonists (LABA), such as formoterol, one of the active ingredients in SYMBICORT, increase the risk of asthma-related death. Currently available data are inadequate to determine whether concurrent use of inhaled corticosteroids or other long-term asthma control drugs mitigates the increased risk of asthma-related death from LABA. Available data from controlled clinical trials suggest that LABA increase the risk of asthma-related hospitalization in pediatric and adolescent patients. Data from a large placebo-controlled US study that compared the safety of another LABA (salmeterol) or placebo added to usual asthma therapy showed an increase in asthma-related deaths in patients receiving salmeterol [see *Warnings and Precautions (5.1) in the full Prescribing Information*].

Systemic and inhaled corticosteroid use may result in the following:

- *Candida albicans* infection [see *Warnings and Precautions (5.4) in the full Prescribing Information*]
- Pneumonia or lower respiratory tract infections in patients with COPD [see *Warnings and Precautions (5.5) in the full Prescribing Information*]
- Immunosuppression [see *Warnings and Precautions (5.6) in the full Prescribing Information*]
- Hypercorticism and adrenal suppression [see *Warnings and Precautions (5.8) in the full Prescribing Information*]
- Growth effects in pediatric patients [see *Warnings and Precautions (5.14) in the full Prescribing Information*]
- Glaucoma and cataracts [see *Warnings and Precautions (5.15) in the full Prescribing Information*]

Because clinical trials are conducted under widely varying conditions, adverse reaction rates observed in the clinical trials of a drug cannot be directly compared to rates in the clinical trials of another drug and may not reflect the rates observed in practice.

Clinical Trials Experience in Asthma

Adult and Adolescent Patients 12 Years of Age and Older

The overall safety data in adults and adolescents are based upon 10 active- and placebo-controlled clinical trials in which 3393 patients ages 12 years and older (2052 females and 1341 males) with asthma of varying severity were treated with SYMBICORT 80/4.5 or 160/4.5 taken 2 inhalations once or twice daily for 12 to 52 weeks. In these trials, the patients on SYMBICORT had a mean age of 38 years and were predominantly Caucasian (82%).

The incidence of common adverse events in Table 1 below is based upon pooled data from three 12-week, double-blind, placebo-controlled clinical studies in which 401 adult and adolescent patients (148 males and 253 females) age 12 years and older were treated with 2 inhalations of SYMBICORT 80/4.5 or SYMBICORT 160/4.5 twice daily. The SYMBICORT group was composed of mostly Caucasian (84%) patients with a mean age of 38 years, and a mean percent predicted FEV₁ at baseline of 76 and 68 for the 80/4.5 mcg and 160/4.5 mcg treatment groups, respectively. Control arms for comparison included 2 inhalations of budesonide HFA metered dose inhaler (MDI) 80 or 160 mcg, formoterol dry powder inhaler (DPI) 4.5 mcg, or placebo (MDI and DPI) twice daily. Table 1 includes all adverse events that occurred at an incidence of ≥3% in any one SYMBICORT group and more commonly than in the placebo group with twice-daily dosing. In considering these data, the increased average duration of patient exposure for SYMBICORT patients should be taken into account, as incidences are not adjusted for an imbalance of treatment duration.

Continued from previous page

as measurements of serum digoxin levels, left ventricular ejection fraction, creatinine clearance, and biomarkers including vasoactive intestinal peptide, troponins T and I, N-terminal pro-brain-type natriuretic peptide, and growth differentiation factor 15. These

were among the 48 clinical variables included in multivariate adjusted analyses of mortality risk.

One-third of ARISTOTLE participants were on digoxin at study entry, a prevalence typical of what's seen in clinical practice. Among the 5,824 subjects with AF already on digoxin at the start of the trial, the risk of

death during follow-up proved independently related to baseline serum digoxin concentration. Patients with a level from 0.9 ng/mL to less than 1.2 ng/mL had a 16% increased risk of death during study follow-up, compared with digoxin nonusers, a trend that didn't reach statistical significance. However, the 11% of AF

patients with a serum concentration of 1.2 ng/mL or above were at a significant 56% increased risk for death.

When serum digoxin concentration is looked at as a continuous, rather than dichotomous variable, for each 0.5-ng/mL increase in drug concentration, the adjusted risk of all-cause mortality at 1 year of study follow-up climbed by 19%.

Moreover, among 781 AF patients who initiated digoxin during the study, the risk of death was increased by 78%, compared with that of 2,343 extensively matched controls. The most common cause of this excess mortality was sudden death, and in a closer look at that endpoint, the investigators found that the risk of sudden death was increased fourfold in new users of digoxin. This increased risk occurred early: Most sudden deaths occurred within the first 6 months after going on the drug, suggesting a causal relationship, although not providing definitive proof, Dr. Lopes noted.

Forty-three percent of ARISTOTLE participants had heart failure at enrollment. Interestingly, the increased risk of death associated with on-study initiation of digoxin was of similar magnitude, regardless of whether comorbid heart failure was present. The mortality risk was 58% greater in new users with heart failure, compared with matched nonusers with heart failure, and twofold greater in new users without heart failure than in their matched controls.

The benefits of apixaban over warfarin were consistent regardless of whether or not patients were on digoxin.

Discussant Kristen K. Patton, MD, was effusive in her response to the new ARISTOTLE findings.

"This was a really, truly, beautiful observational analysis," declared Dr. Patton, an electrophysiologist at the University of Washington, Seattle.

"I think in cardiology, where our hearts have been broken before due to flawed observational studies, it's really important for people to understand that observational data, when analyzed well, with appropriate propensity matching, with new-user analysis and close attention to clinical variables that are important, can really change practice in a good way. I think that's what we see here," she said.

A beaming Dr. Lopes responded that it's likely that some of the past conflicting studies were marred by survival bias – that is, an inability to account for the fact that patients already on digoxin at the outset of a study have already declared themselves to be more tolerant of the drug. Past studies also didn't adjust for biomarker levels.

Continued on following page

SYMBICORT® (budesonide and formoterol fumarate dihydrate) Inhalation Aerosol

3

Table 1 Adverse reactions occurring at an incidence of ≥ 3% and more commonly than placebo in the SYMBICORT groups: pooled data from three 12-week, double-blind, placebo-controlled clinical asthma trials in patients 12 years and older

Treatment ¹	SYMBICORT		Budesonide		Formoterol		Placebo
	80/4.5 N = 277	160/4.5 N = 124	80 mcg N = 121	160 mcg N = 109	4.5 mcg N = 237	N = 400	
Adverse Event	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Nasopharyngitis	10.5	9.7	14.0	11.0	10.1	9.0	9.0
Headache	6.5	11.3	11.6	12.8	8.9	6.5	6.5
Upper respiratory tract infection	7.6	10.5	8.3	9.2	7.6	7.8	7.8
Pharyngolaryngeal pain	6.1	8.9	5.0	7.3	3.0	4.8	4.8
Sinusitis	5.8	4.8	5.8	2.8	6.3	4.8	4.8
Influenza	3.2	2.4	6.6	0.9	3.0	1.3	1.3
Back pain	3.2	1.6	2.5	5.5	2.1	0.8	0.8
Nasal congestion	2.5	3.2	2.5	3.7	1.3	1.0	1.0
Stomach discomfort	1.1	6.5	2.5	4.6	1.3	1.8	1.8
Vomiting	1.4	3.2	0.8	2.8	1.7	1.0	1.0
Oral Candidiasis	1.4	3.2	0	0	0	0.8	0.8
Average Duration of Exposure (days)	77.7	73.8	77.0	71.4	62.4	55.9	

1. All treatments were administered as 2 inhalations twice daily.

Long-term safety - asthma clinical trials in patients 12 years and older

Long-term safety studies in adolescent and adult patients 12 years of age and older, treated for up to 1 year at doses up to 1280/36 mcg/day (640/18 mcg twice daily), revealed neither clinically important changes in the incidence nor new types of adverse events emerging after longer periods of treatment. Similarly, no significant or unexpected patterns of abnormalities were observed for up to 1 year in safety measures including chemistry, hematology, ECG, Holter monitor, and HPA-axis assessments.

Pediatric Patients 6 to Less than 12 Years of Age

The safety data for pediatric patients aged 6 to less than 12 years is based on 1 trial of 12 weeks treatment duration. Patients (79 female and 105 male) receiving inhaled corticosteroid at trial entry were randomized to SYMBICORT 80/4.5 (n=92) or budesonide pMDI 80 mcg (n=92), 2 inhalations twice daily. The overall safety profile of these patients was similar to that observed in patients 12 years of age and older who received SYMBICORT 80/4.5 twice daily in studies of similar design. Common adverse reactions that occurred in patients treated with SYMBICORT 80/4.5 with a frequency of ≥3% and more frequently than patients treated only with budesonide pMDI 80 mcg included upper respiratory tract infection, pharyngitis, headache, and rhinitis.

Clinical Trials Experience in Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease

The incidence of common adverse events in Table 2 below is based upon pooled data from two double-blind, placebo-controlled clinical studies (6 and 12 months in duration) in which 771 adult COPD patients (496 males and 275 females) 40 years of age and older were treated with SYMBICORT 160/4.5, two inhalations twice daily. Of these patients 651 were treated for 6 months and 366 were treated for 12 months. The SYMBICORT group was composed of mostly Caucasian (93%) patients with a mean age of 63 years, and a mean percent predicted FEV₁ at baseline of 33%. Control arms for comparison included 2 inhalations of budesonide HFA (MDI) 160 mcg, formoterol (DPI) 4.5 mcg or placebo (MDI and DPI) twice daily. Table 2 includes all adverse events that occurred at an incidence of ≥3% in the SYMBICORT group and more commonly than in the placebo group. In considering these data, the increased average duration of patient exposure to SYMBICORT should be taken into account, as incidences are not adjusted for an imbalance of treatment duration.

Table 2 Adverse reactions occurring at an incidence of ≥ 3% and more commonly than placebo in the SYMBICORT group: pooled data from two double-blind, placebo-controlled clinical COPD trials

Treatment ¹	SYMBICORT		Budesonide		Formoterol		Placebo
	160/4.5 N = 771	160 mcg N = 275	4.5 mcg N = 779	N = 781	N = 781	N = 781	
Adverse Event	%	%	%	%	%	%	
Nasopharyngitis	7.3	3.3	5.8	4.9	4.9	4.9	
Oral candidiasis	6.0	4.4	1.2	1.8	1.8	1.8	
Bronchitis	5.4	4.7	4.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	
Sinusitis	3.5	1.5	3.1	1.8	1.8	1.8	
Upper respiratory tract infection viral	3.5	1.8	3.6	2.7	2.7	2.7	
Average Duration of Exposure (days)	255.2	157.1	240.3	223.7	223.7	223.7	

1. All treatments were administered as 2 inhalations twice daily.

Lung infections other than pneumonia (mostly bronchitis) occurred in a greater percentage of subjects treated with SYMBICORT 160/4.5 compared with placebo (7.9% vs. 5.1%, respectively). There were no clinically important or unexpected patterns of abnormalities observed for up to 1 year in chemistry, haematology, ECG, ECG (Holter) monitoring, HPA-axis, bone mineral density and ophthalmology assessments.

Postmarketing Experience

The following adverse reactions have been identified during post-approval use of SYMBICORT. Because these reactions are reported voluntarily from a population of uncertain size, it is not always possible to reliably estimate their frequency or establish a causal relationship to drug exposure. Some of these adverse reactions may also have been observed in clinical studies with SYMBICORT.

Cardiac disorders: angina pectoris, tachycardia, atrial and ventricular tachyarrhythmias, atrial fibrillation, extrasystoles, palpitations

Endocrine disorders: hypercorticism, growth velocity reduction in pediatric patients

Eye disorders: cataract, glaucoma, increased intraocular pressure

Gastrointestinal disorders: oropharyngeal candidiasis, nausea

Immune system disorders: immediate and delayed hypersensitivity reactions, such as anaphylactic reaction, angioedema, bronchospasm, urticaria, exanthema, dermatitis, pruritus

Metabolic and nutrition disorders: hyperglycemia, hypokalemia

Musculoskeletal, connective tissue, and bone disorders: muscle cramps

Nervous system disorders: tremor, dizziness

Psychiatric disorders: behavior disturbances, sleep disturbances, nervousness, agitation, depression, restlessness

Respiratory, thoracic, and mediastinal disorders: dysphonia, cough, throat irritation

Skin and subcutaneous tissue disorders: skin bruising

Vascular disorders: hypotension, hypertension

DRUG INTERACTIONS

In clinical studies, concurrent administration of SYMBICORT and other drugs, such as short-acting beta₂-agonists, intranasal corticosteroids, and antihistamines/decongestants has not resulted in an increased frequency of adverse reactions. No formal drug interaction studies have been performed with SYMBICORT.

Inhibitors of Cytochrome P4503A4

The main route of metabolism of corticosteroids, including budesonide, a component of SYMBICORT, is via cytochrome P450 (CYP) isoenzyme 3A4 (CYP3A4). After oral administration of ketoconazole, a strong inhibitor of CYP3A4, the mean plasma concentration of orally administered budesonide increased. Concomitant administration of CYP3A4 may inhibit the metabolism of, and increase the systemic exposure to, budesonide. Caution should be exercised when considering the coadministration of SYMBICORT with long-term ketoconazole and other known strong CYP3A4 inhibitors (e.g., ritonavir, atazanavir, clarithromycin, indinavir, itraconazole, nefazodone, nelfinavir, saquinavir, telithromycin) [see Warnings and Precautions (5.9) in the full Prescribing Information].

Monoamine Oxidase Inhibitors and Tricyclic Antidepressants

SYMBICORT should be administered with caution to patients being treated with monoamine oxidase inhibitors or tricyclic antidepressants, or within 2 weeks of discontinuation of such agents, because the action of formoterol, a component of SYMBICORT, on the vascular system may be potentiated by these agents. In clinical trials with SYMBICORT, a limited number of COPD and asthma patients received tricyclic antidepressants, and, therefore, no clinically meaningful conclusions on adverse events can be made.

Beta-Adrenergic Receptor Blocking Agents

Beta-blockers (including eye drops) may not only block the pulmonary effect of beta-agonists, such as formoterol, a component of SYMBICORT, but may produce severe bronchospasm in patients with asthma. Therefore, patients with asthma should not normally be treated with beta-blockers. However, under certain circumstances, there may be no acceptable alternatives to the use of beta-adrenergic blocking agents in patients with asthma. In this setting, cardioselective beta-blockers could be considered, although they should be administered with caution.

Diuretics

The ECG changes and/or hypokalemia that may result from the administration of non-potassium-sparing diuretics (such as loop or thiazide diuretics) can be acutely worsened by beta-agonists, especially when the recommended dose of the beta-agonist is exceeded. Although the clinical significance of these effects is not known, caution is advised in the coadministration of SYMBICORT with non-potassium-sparing diuretics.

OVERDOSAGE

SYMBICORT

SYMBICORT contains both budesonide and formoterol; therefore, the risks associated with overdosage for the individual components described below apply to SYMBICORT. In pharmacokinetic studies, single doses of 960/54 mcg (12 actuations of SYMBICORT 80/4.5) and 1280/36 mcg (8 actuations of 160/4.5), were administered to patients with COPD. A total of 1920/54 mcg (12 actuations of SYMBICORT 160/4.5) was administered as a single dose to both healthy subjects and patients with asthma. In a long-term active-controlled safety study in adolescent and adult asthma patients 12 years of age and older, SYMBICORT 160/4.5 was administered for up to 12 months at doses up to twice the highest recommended daily dose. There were no clinically significant adverse reactions observed in any of these studies.

Budesonide

The potential for acute toxic effects following overdose of budesonide is low. If used at excessive doses for prolonged periods, systemic corticosteroid effects such as hypercorticism may occur [see Warnings and Precautions (5) in the full Prescribing Information]. Budesonide at five times the highest recommended dose (3200 mcg daily) administered to humans for 6 weeks caused a significant reduction (27%) in the plasma cortisol response to a 6-hour infusion of ACTH compared with placebo (+1%). The corresponding effect of 10 mg prednisone daily was a 35% reduction in the plasma cortisol response to ACTH.

Formoterol

An overdose of formoterol would likely lead to an exaggeration of effects that are typical for beta₂-agonists: seizures, angina, hypertension, hypotension, tachycardia, atrial and ventricular tachyarrhythmias, nervousness, headache, tremor, palpitations, muscle cramps, nausea, dizziness, sleep disturbances, metabolic acidosis, hyperglycemia, hypokalemia. As with all sympathomimetic medications, cardiac arrest and even death may be associated with abuse of formoterol. No clinically significant adverse reactions were seen when formoterol was delivered to adult patients with acute bronchoconstriction at a dose of 90 mcg/day over 3 hours or to stable asthmatics 3 times a day at a total dose of 54 mcg/day for 3 days.

Treatment of formoterol overdosage consists of discontinuation of the medication together with institution of appropriate symptomatic and/or supportive therapy. The judicious use of a cardioselective beta-receptor blocker may be considered, bearing in mind that such medication can produce bronchospasm. There is insufficient evidence to determine if dialysis is beneficial for overdosage of formoterol. Cardiac monitoring is recommended in cases of overdosage.

SYMBICORT is a trademark of the AstraZeneca group of companies.

©AstraZeneca 2017

Manufactured for: AstraZeneca Pharmaceuticals LP, Wilmington, DE 19850

By: AstraZeneca Dunquerque Production, Dunquerque, France

Product of France

Rev. 01/2017 3327037 2/17

Caution urged in extending dual-antiplatelet therapy

BY BRUCE JANCIN
Frontline Medical News

SNOWMASS, COLO. – Think very carefully before extending the duration of dual-antiplatelet therapy beyond 6 months in drug-eluting stent recipients with stable ischemic heart disease, Patrick T. O’Gara, MD, advised at the Annual Cardiovascular Conference at Snowmass.

Six months of dual-antiplatelet therapy (DAPT) in this setting received a Class I recommendation in the 2016 American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association guideline focused update on DAPT duration (J Am Coll Cardiol. 2016 Sep 6;68[10]:1082-115). That’s a departure from previous guidelines, which recommended 12 months of DAPT. The shortened DAPT duration of 6 months is consistent with European Society of Cardiology recommendations.

In contrast, extending DAPT beyond the 6-month mark garnered a relatively weak Class IIb recommendation in the ACC/AHA focused update, meaning it “could be considered,” noted Dr. O’Gara, director of clinical cardiology at Brigham and Women’s Hospital, Boston, and professor of medicine at Harvard Medical School.

Considerable enthusiasm for extending DAPT well beyond 6 months after drug-eluting stent implantation has been generated in some quarters by the positive results of the PEGASUS TIMI 54 trial. But Dr. O’Gara and the other members of the guideline writing committee had reservations about the study, which together with other concerning evidence led to the weak Class IIb recommendation.

PEGASUS TIMI 54 included 21,162 patients with stable ischemic heart disease 1-3 years after a myocardial infarction who were randomized to low-dose aspirin plus either placebo or ticagrelor (Brilinta) at 60 mg or 90 mg b.i.d. and followed prospectively for a median of 33 months (N Engl J Med. 2015 May 7;372[19]:1791-800).

The primary efficacy endpoint, a composite of cardiovascular death, MI, or stroke, occurred in 9.0% of placebo-treated patients, compared with

7.8% of patients on either ticagrelor regimen, for a statistically significant 15% relative risk reduction in the DAPT group.

But there is more to the study than first meets the eye.

“I think what we as practitioners sometimes lose track of is that the investigators in this particular trial were very careful to enroll patients with stable ischemic heart disease who were at high risk of ischemic events over the next 3-5 years,” Dr. O’Gara noted. “These were patients who were generally older, patients with diabetes, chronic kidney disease, multivessel coronary disease, or who had had a second MI.”

Thus, the deck was stacked in favor of obtaining a result showing maximum efficacy. Yet, for every 10,000 patients treated with ticagrelor at 90 mg b.i.d., there were only 40 fewer cardiovascular events per year, compared with placebo. And that came at a cost of 41 more TIMI major bleeding events.

“That’s a wash at 90 mg,” the cardiologist said.

At 60 mg b.i.d. – the dose ultimately approved by the Food and Drug Administration – there were 42 fewer primary cardiovascular events per year per 10,000 treated patients, a benefit that came at the expense of 31 more TIMI major bleeding events.

“These are really razor thin margins, and I would encourage you to make a risk-benefit assessment of the trade-off between ischemia and bleeding in your decision making,” Dr. O’Gara said.

The ACC/AHA guideline writing committee also took into account a meta-analysis of six randomized clinical trials totaling more than 33,000 high-risk patients post-MI who were assigned to more than 1 year of DAPT or aspirin alone. Extended DAPT brought a 22% reduction in the relative risk of major adverse cardiovascular events, but this was accompanied with a 73% increase in the risk of major bleeding (Eur Heart J. 2016 Jan 21;37[4]:390-9).

Turning to DAPT duration post-PCI in patients with an acute coronary syndrome, Dr. O’Gara noted that the 2016 ACC/AHA guideline focused

update gave a Class I indication for 12 months of DAPT in recipients of a drug-eluting stent, but a weaker IIb recommendation for consideration of extending DAPT beyond that point – provided the patient was not at high bleeding risk and didn’t have significant bleeding during the first 12 months on DAPT.

“I think there’s a lot of individual and institutional variation with respect to this kind of decision making, and I don’t think our guidelines are meant to be proscriptive, because our patients are quite nuanced,” the cardiologist observed.

The question physicians always have to ask in considering extended DAPT is, “How many ischemic events am I going to prevent at the expense of how many bleeding events?”

The investigators in the landmark DAPT study of extended therapy have analyzed their data in a fashion that has enabled them to develop a risk scoring system, known as the DAPT prediction rule, which is readily calculated based on factors including age, presence of diabetes, heart failure, and the size of the treated vessel.

For patients with a high DAPT score, assignment to an additional 18 months of DAPT after the initial 12 months of dual therapy was associated with a net 1.67% reduction in adverse events – both ischemic and bleeding – compared with the rate in patients who stopped DAPT at 12 months. For those with a low DAPT score, extended dual-antiplatelet therapy resulted in a 1.03% net increase in adverse events (JAMA. 2016 Apr 26;315[16]:1735-49).

“I should warn you that the discriminatory power of this particular score is relatively modest,” Dr. O’Gara noted. “The C-statistic is not higher than about 0.7. But I do think that the DAPT score meets the sniff test biologically and clinically. It’s a real good first step. I do think this particular score needs to be validated externally in other populations going forward.”

Dr. O’Gara reported having no financial conflicts of interest.

bjancin@frontlinemedcom.com

Continued from previous page

“We could adjust for things we know today are associated with death in atrial fibrillation,” he observed.

Dr. Patton added that the most surprising study finding to her involved the new users of digoxin. She suspects that the reported figure of a 78% increased risk of all-cause mortality during study follow-up actually markedly underestimates the true size of that risk during the initial months on the drug. Dr. Lopes agreed.

She also said she found worrisome and disappointing the increased mortality risk reported with initiation of digoxin in AF patients with heart failure. That hasn’t been seen in other studies.

Dr. Lopes said the investigators utilized multiple means of identifying patients with heart failure and are



Dr. Jagmeet P. Singh

certain they captured the full population of affected patients.

“We feel very confident that, when you have atrial fibrillation together with heart failure, it might be a different story than without atrial fibrillation,” the cardiologist said.

Discussant Jagmeet P. Singh,



Dr. Renato D. Lopes

MD, associate chief of cardiology at Massachusetts General Hospital and professor of medicine at Harvard Medical School, Boston, said the ARISTOTLE analysis carries an eye-opening take-home message: “If you have to initiate digoxin, you have to follow the serum levels

more closely than we ever have before. How frequently, I don’t know – maybe monthly instead of at the 6-monthly intervals that we often do. And I think maybe arrhythmia monitoring in the initial stages of putting patients on digoxin will be key to see if there are any additional proarrhythmic effects.”

The original ARISTOTLE trial was sponsored by Bristol-Myers Squibb and Pfizer. However, the ARISTOTLE digoxin analysis was sponsored by the Duke Clinical Research Institute. Dr. Lopes reported serving as a consultant to and/or receiving research grants from Bristol-Myers Squibb, Pfizer, Bayer, Boehringer Ingelheim, Daiichi Sankyo, GlaxoSmithKline, Medtronic, Merck, and Portola.

bjancin@frontlinemedcom.com

Hospitals rarely offer cessation therapy to smokers

BY BIANCA NOGRADY
Frontline Medical News

Less than one-third of smokers hospitalized for myocardial infarction receive any kind of smoking cessation therapy during their stay in hospital, according to a poster presented at the annual meeting of the American College of Cardiology.

“Inpatient smoking cessation therapy coupled with outpatient follow-up can significantly improve long-term smoking cessation rates, but little is known about how often smoking cessation therapies are used among hospitalized patients,” wrote Quinn R. Pack, MD, and coauthors from the Baystate Medical Center in Springfield, and Massachusetts General Hospital.

Researchers analyzed billing data and ICD-9 codes for 36,675 current smokers hospitalized for MI at 282 hospitals in 2014, and found that overall only 29.9% of these individuals were given at least one kind of smoking cessation therapy, such as varenicline, bupropion, and nicotine replacement gums, patches, lozenges, and inhalers.

The nicotine patch was the most common therapy; 20.4% of patients received it with an average daily dose of 19.8 mg, while 2.2% of patients received bupropion, 0.4% received varenicline, 0.3% received nicotine gum, 0.2% received nicotine inhaler therapy, and just 0.04% received nicotine lozenge therapy. Nearly 1 in 10 patients received professional counseling (9.6%).

Smoking cessation was more commonly given

to patients with lung disease, depression, or alcohol use or who were younger but the researchers noted significant variations in the use of smoking cessation therapies across hospitals. While the median treatment rate was 26.2%, it ranged from as low as 11.4% to a high of 51.1%.

The authors said they plan to identify the strategies and practices that the high-performing hospitals use to provide smoking cessation therapies.

“Smoking cessation is the single most effective behavior change that patients can make after a hospitalization for coronary heart disease to prevent recurrent events.” There appears to be a large opportunity for improvement in the care of smokers hospitalized with CHD, because patients are usually highly motivated to quit after hospitalization, the authors noted.

Cardiac events after NSCLC radiotherapy occur early

BY MARY ANN MOON
Frontline Medical News

Cardiac events are “relatively common,” affecting 23% of patients, and occur earlier than previously thought following radiotherapy for non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC), according to a report in the *Journal of Clinical Oncology* (2017 Jan 23. doi: 10.1200/JCO.2016.70.0229).

Radiation-associated cardiac toxicity has long been recognized in patients treated for other thoracic cancers, but the conventional wisdom has been that it isn't a consideration in patients with stage III NSCLC because “there are few long-term survivors to experience toxicity, given the typically long latency of radiotherapy-associated heart injury and the poor prognosis” of this cancer. However, the findings

“challenge the perception that minimizing heart dose is not important in the treatment of patients with stage III NSCLC,” said Kyle Wang, MD, of University of North Carolina Hospitals, Chapel Hill, and his associates.

The researchers performed a retrospective post hoc analysis of data pooled from six prospective phase I and II trials. The studies assessed both dose-escalated radiotherapy and various chemotherapeutic regimens in 112 patients who were followed for a median of 8.8 years (range, 2.3-17.3 years). All the patients received induction chemotherapy, 90% received concurrent chemotherapy, and 25% received consolidation chemotherapy.

A total of 26 patients (23%) had at least one symptomatic cardiac event following radiotherapy: pericardial effusion (7 patients), MI (5 patients), unstable angina (3 patients), pericardi-

tis (2 patients), significant arrhythmia (12 patients), and heart failure (1 patient). After the data were adjusted to account for competing risks of death, the 2-year rate of symptomatic cardiac toxicity was 10% and the 4-year rate was 18%. The first adverse cardiac event occurred at a median of 26 months.

The risk of cardiac toxicities rose with increasing radiation exposure: At 2 years, the rate of cardiac events was 4% for those exposed to less than 10 Gy, 7% for those exposed to 10-20 Gy, and 21% for those exposed to greater than 20 Gy. At 4 years, those rates were 4%, 13%, and 41%, respectively. Patients whose hearts were exposed to greater than 20 Gy had a significantly higher rate of cardiac events than did those exposed to less than 10 Gy (hazard ratio, 5.47) or to 10-20 Gy (HR, 2.76).

Critical Skills for Critical Care

A State-of-the-Art Update and Procedures for ICU Providers

August 11-13

CHEST Innovation, Simulation, and Training Center



CHEST
AMERICAN COLLEGE
of CHEST PHYSICIANS

Join an expert panel of nurse practitioners, physician assistants, and physicians for this state-of-the-art update in critical care medicine for the whole team, featuring intensive, hands-on, and simulation-based experience in high-yield ultrasound, mechanical ventilation, and airway management procedure skills.

Attend to:

- Study the latest evidence in critical care medicine from a team-based perspective.
- Get hands-on training in ultrasound imaging and interpretation, mechanical ventilator modes and settings, and airway management for the critically ill patient.
- Participate in concise, evidence-based reviews, case-based discussions, audience response, and expert debates in areas of clinical controversy.

Target Audience

Advanced practice providers—such as nurse practitioners and physician assistants—and others practicing critical care or emergency medicine are encouraged to attend.

Learn More livelearning.chestnet.org/critical-care

VIEW ON THE NEWS

Jason Lazar, MD, FCCP, comments: This retrospective analysis' findings challenge the long-held notion that radiation side effects are inconsequential given that long-term survival is considered poor. The paper contributes to the field of cardio-oncology, which focuses on treating oncology patients with pre-existing heart disease and reducing adverse cardiovascular outcomes in the treatment of oncology patients. Emerging concerns about the overlap of these conditions relate to cancer and heart disease being the two leading causes of death in the United States, the frequent co-exis-



tence of these two conditions, the toxic effects of various chemotherapeutic agents, and the recognition of radiation-induced cardiac injury. The

paper alludes to the impact of cardiac symptoms to overall quality of life in oncology patients undergoing treatment and that cardiac toxicity may be diverse with variable clinical presentations. This study also suggests that synergistic effects of chemotherapy and radiation might contribute to earlier than expected cardiac side effects. Overall, it underscores the importance of a team approach for chest physicians in caring for patients with lung cancer.

CHEST names Stephen J. Welch EVP and CEO

The Board of Regents of the American College of Chest Physicians (CHEST) has finalized the appointment of Stephen J. Welch as Executive Vice President and Chief Executive Officer for CHEST. Welch had been serving as the interim EVP/CEO since May 2016. Prior to this appointment, he served in a senior staff role at CHEST for 22 years, most recently as Publisher and Senior Vice President of Publications and Digital Content, which includes managing the organization's flagship scientific journal, CHEST®.



MR. WELCH

"We appreciate the exceptional performance of Steve, his senior team, and the entire CHEST staff during this transition in executive leadership. We are excited about

the opportunity to work with Steve in his new role going forward, as we begin outlining CHEST's strategic plan for the next 5 years," said CHEST President Gerard A. Silvestri, MD, MS, FCCP.

In response to the announcement, Steve remarked, "I am sincerely humbled and honored to have this opportunity and am excited for the future of CHEST, a dynamic, innovative organization that is doing great things, and we will continue our track record of excellent performance."

CHEST gets the word out with Reddit

Drs. Simpson, Hogarth, and Moores told Reddit to ask them anything—here's what happened next.

"Is there an organ or system that sepsis generally targets?"

"If I'm going to be in the back of a cramped car cross country for 16 hours straight, should I take an aspirin beforehand to cut down risk of DVT?"

"Hello Doctor. Does thermoplasty have any application for bronchiectasis patients, like myself?"

Reddit is a social news aggregation site allowing users to post a wide range of topics to create discussion. The platform is currently one of the most informative and popular social sites on the web and has a huge following of members who focus their discussions on health care/science.

Within the science AMA subsection, users have the ability to post a topic or questions about anything and respond to other users. AMA, which stands for "Ask Me Anything," describes the conversation happen-

ing between the user and the host of the topic. Users have the ability to ask questions related to the topic, or even 'upvote' particular questions that they would like answered. An 'upvote' moves a question or comment to the top of the page to become more visible to the host. AMAs can become trending topics on Reddit through 'upvotes', as well.

In an effort to help educate and inform individuals on advancements in chest medicine education, clinical research, and team-based care, CHEST has connected specialists with a deep passion for topics in pulmonary, critical care, and sleep medicine to an audience filled with questions ready to be answered. Some of the topics we've covered include:

- Sepsis with Dr. Steven Q. Simpson, FCCP, who is a pulmonologist, intensivist, CHEST board member, and a sepsis researcher and expert. Dr. Simpson discussed the recent consensus statement on sepsis diagnosis. The statement aimed to redefine the diagnostic criteria of sepsis and eliminate the concept of the systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS). Dr. Simp-

Continued on page 59



DR. SIMPSON



DR. HOGARTH



DR. MOORES



2017

CHEST Education Calendar

> Learn More livelearning.chestnet.org



Live Learning Courses Courses held at the CHEST Innovation, Simulation, and Training Center in Glenview, Illinois.

Advanced Critical Care Echocardiography
June 2-4

Difficult Airway Management
July 14-16

Bronchoscopy and Pleural Procedures for Pulmonary and Critical Care Medicine Fellows
July 21

Mechanical Ventilation: Advanced Critical Care Management
July 28-30

Comprehensive Pleural Procedures
August 4-5

Critical Skills for Critical Care: A State-of-the-Art Update and Procedures for ICU Providers
August 11-13

Ultrasonography: Essentials in Critical Care
September 15-17
December 1-3

Cardiopulmonary Exercise Testing
September 22-24

Comprehensive Bronchoscopy With Endobronchial Ultrasound
September 29 - October 1

Critical Care Ultrasound: Integration into Clinical Practice
November 10-12

Fulfillment in giving through insurance

Robert De Marco, MD, FCCP, was one of the first Champions Circle and Founder's Society donors to make a major gift through insurance. We thank the De Marco family for their support in championing lung health, and it's our pleasure to share the highlights of a recent interview with Dr. De Marco.

Why did you choose to give through insurance?

I had a Universal Life Policy that I bought when I was first in practice. While it would be a nice addition to my family bequest, it would be a much better gift to the foundation.

How was the process? Did you know anything about giving through insurance beforehand?

I knew nothing about donating insurance. I heard about it during a board strategy session and realized I had a policy that could be donated. I contacted my insurance company. I was sent forms, which were easy to fill out. The forms were then forwarded to CHEST for some signatures, and it was completed. It could not have been easier.

Would you recommend this method of giving to other donors?

Absolutely. If this policy isn't vital to your family after you are gone, there could not be a better choice.



DR. DE MARCO

Why was this choice right for you and your family?

If you must take a significant amount of money out of your savings to make a sizable donation, you can put a serious dent in your retirement income. To be

able to make that gift without any effect on my savings is a win-win for everyone.

Why do you continue to give to the CHEST Foundation?

I have spent my whole career trying to deal with diseases of the chest. What better way to sustain my efforts than to support a foundation dedicated to my life's dreams? There is nothing more fulfilling than helping fund research or a project that could forever change the future of our patients' lives. I truly believe we, as a group, are on the right path to succeeding in doing just that.

How is giving to the CHEST Foundation fulfilling to you?

How can any effort that will make the lives of our patients better not be fulfilling? Giving my time and effort without the expectation of

something in return is an amazing feeling—one that I hope many donors in the future will realize. Just being a part of this great organization is a phenomenal experience.



GIFTS OF LIFE INSURANCE

Easy Solutions for a Greater Impact

If you own a life insurance policy that is no longer needed for its original purpose, you may consider gifting it to the CHEST Foundation.

You can also create a new policy naming the CHEST Foundation as the owner and beneficiary. An annual gift equal to the insurance premium can be given, which would provide you with a chari-

table deduction. The foundation would then direct the funds to the insurance provider.

This is an excellent win-win solution for you and the CHEST Foundation.

For more information on these and other ways to support the CHEST Foundation, confidentially and with no obligation, contact Rudy Anderson at randerson@chestnet.org or 224/521-9492.



Joint Congress
Basel, Switzerland • 7-9 June 2017

SCHWEIZERISCHE GESELLSCHAFT
FÜR PNEUMOLOGIE
SOCIÉTÉ SUISSE DE PNEUMOLOGIE
SOCIETÀ SVIZZERA DI PNEUMOLOGIA



Connecting a Global Community in Clinical Chest Medicine

Join Us in Basel

Featuring scientific program highlights from CHEST 2016, CHEST Congress Basel will deliver current pulmonary and sleep medicine topics presented by world-renowned faculty in a variety of innovative, instructional formats. Don't miss hands-on, state-of-the-art sessions on interventional pneumology and lung function, COPD, asthma, interstitial lung disease, and more. **Register by 16 March for a reduced tuition rate.**

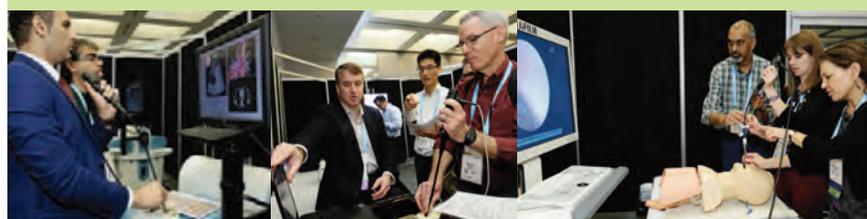
[Complete Program and Registration Information chestswitzerland2017.org](http://chestswitzerland2017.org)



chestswitzerland2017.org

7-9 June 2017

CHEST Innovation, Simulation, and Training Center • Glenview, Illinois



Advance Your Bronchoscopy Skills

Improve key bronchoscopy and procedure-related skills with our 2017 live, in-person courses. Gain hands-on experience in a wide variety of relevant procedures ranging from conventional and EBUS-guided TBNA, to bronchoscopy-guided percutaneous tracheostomy, to tunneled indwelling pleural catheter placement. All courses feature interactive, small-group settings led by content experts.

Comprehensive Pleural Procedures August 4-5

CME credits and MOC points: 15.00

Key topics: Ultrasound-guided thoracentesis, pleural manometry, tunneled indwelling pleural catheter placement, small bore and standard thoracostomy tube placement, and flex-rigid pleuroscopy for pleural effusion diagnosis

Comprehensive Bronchoscopy With Endobronchial Ultrasound September 29-October 1

CME credits and MOC points: 21.00

Key topics: Biopsy, brushings, conventional and EBUS-guided TBNA, radial EBUS for peripheral nodules, management of airway bleeding and aspirated foreign objects, and lung cancer diagnosis and staging strategies

Pulmonary and critical care fellows, physicians, intensivists, thoracic surgeons, and advanced practice providers are encouraged to attend.



Learn More livelearning.chestnet.org/bronchoscopy

Catching up with our CHEST Past Presidents

Where are they now? What have they been up to? CHEST's Past Presidents each forged the way for the many successes of the American College of Chest Physicians, leading to enhanced patient care around the globe. Their outstanding leadership and vision are evidenced today in many of CHEST's strategic initiatives. Let's check in with our first woman President, Dr. Deborah Shure.

Deborah Shure, MD, Master FCCP President 1995-1996

When I began my year as President of the American College of Chest Physicians in 1995 in New York City, I became the first woman to serve in that role in the then 60-year history of the College. One major theme for my pres-

idential year was inclusiveness. With the support of the Regents and the members of the College, we sought to increase the roles of our International Fellows and Affiliate Members, as well as the participation of all of our FCCPs. We also expanded the role of the College in global tobacco control.

With a focus on these goals,

cussed VTE, DVT, and PE. This AMA was upvoted 903 times.

Hosting Reddit AMAs has allowed CHEST to not only reach a more public-facing audience but also health-care providers outside of chest medicine. Stepping into this platform has allowed us to position CHEST as a subject matter expert in topics like asthma, sepsis, and DVT/VTE. These AMAs have helped people to understand the role our members play within health-care by showcasing new and emerging treatments and raising public awareness of health conditions.

If you are interested in sharing your knowledge on a specific topic on Reddit, you can contact CHEST's New Media Specialist Taylor Pecko-Reid, at tpeckoreid@chestnet.org.

the presidential year was truly an exciting and fulfilling one. I was honored to meet so many members worldwide and, through the College, enable the support of regional meetings internationally. Our efforts in the Asia-Pacific area lent essential support to one of the early conferences on tobacco control in the Philippines (Asia Pacific Conference on Control of Tobacco, Subic, Philippines, 1998). My presentation in 1996 in Bangkok was the College's first International Partnering for World Health Award to H.M. King Bhumibol of Thailand for his work in the prevention and treatment of chest diseases in Thailand, was an unforgettable experience.

My presidential year ended in San Francisco. Since that time, my professional life has been varied and interesting. I was fortunate to continue my academic career encompassing both clinical and basic research. In 2005, I tried a new path and worked for the FDA Center for Devices and Radiological Health, using my background in device development (the angioscope) and clinical trials. Since 2012, I have been using my clinical, academic, and regula-



Deborah Shure, MD, Master FCCP

tory experience as an independent consultant in clinical trial design.

On a personal note, my partner of many years, Aymarah Robles, MD, FCCP, and I were finally able to marry in January 2015. So, we are now a happy and official two pulmonary, Cuban-American household enjoying the culture of Little Havana and the many outdoor activities of Miami!

Continued from page 57

son shared his rebuttal New Sepsis Guidelines: A Change We Should Not Make in the journal *CHEST*. Dr. Simpson's statement expressed the concern that widespread application of this new SIRS definition could cost patient lives, and it should not be adopted. This AMA was upvoted 784 times.

- Asthma and bronchial thermoplasty with Dr. D. Kyle Hogarth, FCCP, who is a pulmonologist, member of CHEST, and the first physician in Illinois to perform bronchial thermoplasty, a nonpharmaceutical treatment for severe asthma. This AMA was upvoted 3,112 times.
- DVT with Dr. Lisa K. Moores, FCCP, who is a pulmonologist, member of CHEST, and an expert on thrombosis. Dr. Moores dis-

This month in *CHEST*: Editor's picks

BY RICHARD S. IRWIN, MD, MASTER FCCP *Editor in Chief, CHEST*

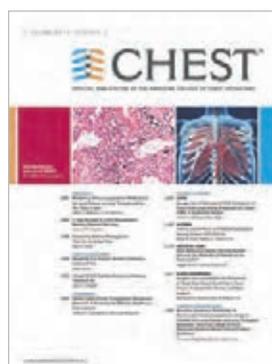
ORIGINAL RESEARCH

Allogeneic Human Mesenchymal Stem Cells in Patients With Idiopathic Pulmonary Fibrosis via Intravenous Delivery (AETHER): A Phase I Safety Clinical Trial. By Dr. M. K. Glassberg et al.

Adult Patients With Bronchiectasis: A First Look at the US Bronchiectasis Research Registry. By Dr. T. R. Aksamit et al.

Variation of Ciliary Beat Pattern in

Three Different Beating Planes in Healthy Subjects. By Dr. C. Kempe-neers et al.



EVIDENCE-BASED MEDICINE
Interventional Pulmonology Fellowship Accreditation Standards: Executive Summary of the Multisociety Interventional Pulmonology Fellowship Accreditation Committee. By Dr. J. J. Mullon et al.

GIANTS IN CHEST MEDICINE

Talmadge E. King Jr., MD, FCCP. By Dr. Harold R. Collard.

CHEST
Annual Meeting
2017



TORONTO
CANADA

October 28 - November 1

CHEST Annual Meeting is your connection to education opportunities that will help optimize your patient care. This year's focus is on the entire team, and we're busy preparing our sessions, speakers, networking events, and foundation events to make sure each experience is centered around the complete care team so you can optimize your patient care.

The CHEST Annual Meeting offers:

- More than 400 general sessions
- Simulation education sessions
- Postgraduate courses
- Original investigation presentations
- New diagnostic and treatment solutions showcased in the exhibit hall
- Networking and social opportunities with experts in your field

Registration Now Open

chestmeeting.chestnet.org

NETWORKS NSCLC staging, MAPAH, cough in teen athletes

Interventional Chest/Diagnostic Procedures

Update: 8th ed IASLC lung cancer staging guidelines

The new 8th edition guidelines on the staging of non-small cell lung cancer sponsored by the International Association for the Study of Lung Cancer (IASLC), and developed jointly by the American Joint Committee on Cancer and the Union Internationale Contre le Cancer were enacted January 1, 2017, and provide a methodologically rigorous update to staging nomenclature (Detterbeck et al. *Chest*. 2017;151[1]:193). The new guidelines were developed using a database comprising 94,708 patients in 16 countries, integrating clinical, pathologic, and survival data with multivariate analysis to establish prognostically significant staging subgroups.

In the new guidelines, tumor size has been divided into 1-cm increments for T classifications with new subcategories of T1a <1 cm, T1b 1-2 cm, and T1c 2-3 cm (Rami-Porta et al. *J Thorac Oncol*. 2015;10[7]:990). Furthermore, T2 has been broadened to include main bronchus tumors causing lobar or whole lung atelectasis extending to the hilum. Tumors with diaphragmatic involvement have been reclassified as T4. Guidance on heterogeneous nodules has also been provided, with emphasis on measurement of the solid component (based on imaging) or depth of invasion (on pathology) to determine T classification.

The N classification remains unchanged from the 7th edition. Exploratory analysis suggested prognostic significance to the number of involved N1/N2 lymph nodes; however, this requires detailed pathologic assessment and was not adopted as a staging criterion (Asamura et al. *J Thorac Oncol*. 2015;10[12]:1675).

Classification of metastatic disease has been modified from M1a/M1b to M1a for thoracic metastasis, M1b for single/oligometastatic extrathoracic metastasis, and the new category M1c for multiple/disseminated metastases. M1c involvement now denotes stage IVb disease, with lower survival compared to IVa disease (0% vs 10% 5-year survival (Goldstraw et al. *J Thorac Oncol*. 2015;11[1]:39). Application in broader cohorts, including patients undergoing bronchoscopic staging, will be needed to further validate the new guidelines.

Vivek Murthy, MD
Fellow-in-Training Member
Steering Committee

Pulmonary Physiology, Function, and Rehabilitation

6-minute walk test

The 6-minute walk test (6MWT) is a widely used measure of functional status and exercise capacity. Though it does not diagnose specific etiologies of impairment, the 6MWT provides an assessment of the overall integrated physiologic responses to exercise (*Am J Respir Crit Care Med*. 2002;166[1]:111). The test is a self-paced, submaximal study. Patients are instructed to “walk as far as possible for 6 minutes” with this distance (6MWD) measured as the primary outcome. 6MWD is associated with clinical outcomes in many cardiopulmonary disorders and is reliable, valid,

and responsive to treatment. Normative equations provide predicted and lower limit of normal values (Singh et al. *Eur Respir J*. 2014;44[6]:1447). In addition to patient comorbidities, several important factors impact 6MWD interpretation. Standardization of the testing course, patient instructions, encouragement, technician assistance, walking aids, and supplemental oxygen use are important in reducing testing variability (Holland et al. *Eur Respir J*. 2014;44[6]:1428). A significant learning effect exists during the first several walks. An improvement of about 26 m (range 24-29 m) has been reported in patients with COPD, with the majority improving during the second test despite a short time interval lapse. Assessing for longitudinal change in serial testing is based on the minimal clinically important difference (MCID). This represents the difference in 6MWD that is perceived as important to the patient or leads to change in management.

Techniques to develop these estimates are based upon statistical analysis of study sample data (distribution-based) or changes in a different, but related, clinical variable that is used as a reference (anchor-based). While minor differences in MCID are reported based on specific disease processes, a European Respiratory Society/American Thoracic Society review based on data from patients with COPD, ILD, and PAH found a MCID value of about 30 m (range 25-33 m) for adults with chronic respiratory disease, independent of specific disease, which is only slightly larger than the short term variability (Puente-Maestu et al. *Eur Respir J*. 2016;47[2]:429). Knowledge of these factors can assist in proper interpretation of the 6MWT.

Lana Alghothani, MD
NetWork Member
Nitin Bhatt, MD
Steering Committee Member

Pulmonary Vascular Disease

Methamphetamine-associated pulmonary hypertension (MAPAH): “tip of the iceberg”

Pulmonary hypertension (PH) is a devastating condition with serious morbidity and mortality. The Evian Classification and more recent revisions (*J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2013;62(25 Suppl):D34) reclassified PH into five subgroups based upon etio-pathogenesis. Group I PH (pulmonary arterial hypertension, PAH) represents a growing list of entities, with Drugs & Toxins (Group 1.3) as a separate subgroup. This subgroup was first recognized following the discovery of an association between PH and the ingestion of the anorexigen aminorex (Gurtner HP. *Schweiz Med Wochenschr*. 1985;115[24]:818).

Methamphetamine (ME) as a potential etiology for PAH was first reported in 1993 (Schaiberger et al. *Chest*. 1993;104[2]:614). More recently, Chin et al suggested an association between stimulant use and PAH in 28.9% of their patients diagnosed with idiopathic PAH (*Chest*. 2006;130[6]:1657). The growing body of evidence linking ME to PAH resulted in upgrading of ME from “Possible” to “Likely” in the latest revision of the PH classification.

Recent gene sequencing data showed carboxylesterase-1, an enzyme that protects against ME-mediated pulmonary vascular injury, may be downregulated in patients with methamphetamine-associated PAH (MAPAH) (Perez et al. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med*. 193;2016:A2912). Furthermore, amphetamines pro-

mote mitochondrial dysfunction and DNA damage in pulmonary hypertension (Chen PI. *JCI Insight*. 2017;2[2]:e90427). Importantly, Barnett et al demonstrated a poorer prognosis in MAPAH compared with individuals with idiopathic PAH, but they are less likely to be treated with infused prostanoid therapies (*Circulation*. 2012;126:A13817).

Amphetamine-type stimulants have become the second most widely used class of illicit drugs worldwide (United Nations Office on Drugs & Crime. *World Drug Report* 2012). An estimated 4.7 million Americans (2.1% of the US population) have tried MA at some time in their lives (*J Psychoactive Drugs*. 2000;32[2]:137). The true incidence and prevalence of MAPAH remains unknown. One can surmise that with the widespread use of ME, we are only witnessing the “tip of the iceberg.”

Vijay Balasubramanian, MD, FCCP
Steering Committee Member
Franck Rahaghi, MD, FCCP
NetWork Member

Thoracic Oncology

Immunotherapy for lung cancer

The management of non-small cell lung cancer has traditionally focused on surgical resection of early and limited stage tumors and radiation and cytotoxic chemotherapy for patients with advanced disease. Recent progress in the management of patients with metastatic lung cancer treatment has concentrated on the precise histologic diagnosis and the characterization of molecular drivers of malignant progression. Distinguishing small cell from non-small cell carcinomas, as well as differentiating adenocarcinoma from squamous cell carcinomas, enables clinicians to more effectively tailor appropriate chemotherapy. The identification of molecular mutations in EGFR (epidermal growth factor receptor) or fusions in ELM4-ALK translocations as drivers of the malignant process has facilitated tumor regression by targeting the molecular pathways with small molecular inhibitors (tyrosine-kinase inhibitors) or synthetic antibodies. Unfortunately, not all lung cancers carry activating mutations, and those that do may develop resistance to this molecular-targeted approach and show tumor progression.

Immunotherapy, an anticancer therapeutic approach that activates the host immune system to target the tumor, has historically been either a broad spectrum management utilizing immune cytokine modifiers to augment host immune activity or a directed adaptive recruitment and stimulation of host lymphocytes to attack targeted tumor cells. More recently, immunotherapy has taken a targeted molecular approach to modify immune checkpoint inhibitory pathways, the “brakes” of the immune system that tumor cells have manipulated to evade immune surveillance. Cancer cells may be attacked by activated T cells through the MHC complex and T cell receptor pathways. However, cancer cells that express a checkpoint ligand can deactivate T cells through its checkpoint pathway. Cancer cells may evade immune recognition by signaling inhibitory checkpoint receptor pathways, such as PD-1/PDL-1, or CTLA-4 receptors. Blocking the checkpoint inhibition may reactivate the immune response and en-

Continued on page 62

CLASSIFIEDS

Also available at MedJobNetwork.com

PROFESSIONAL OPPORTUNITIES



CHEST[®]
Annual Meeting
2017

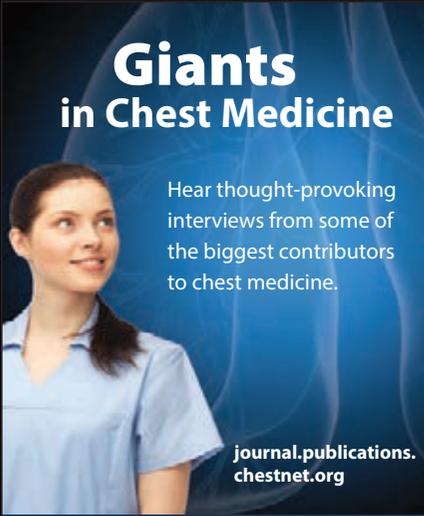
TORONTO
CANADA
October 28 - November 1

Save the Date



— CLASSIFIEDS —

**For Deadlines and
More Information, Contact:**
Drew Endy
Tel: (215) 657-2319
dendy@frontlinemedcom.com

**Giants
in Chest Medicine**

Hear thought-provoking interviews from some of the biggest contributors to chest medicine.

journal.publications.chestnet.org




FIND YOUR NEXT JOB AT



Physician • NP/PA Career Center

The first mobile job board for Physicians, NPs, and PAs

Mobile Job Searches—access MedJobNetwork.com on the go from your smartphone or tablet

Advanced Search Capabilities—search for jobs by specialty, job title, geographic location, employers, and more




Scan this QR code to access the mobile version of MedJobNetwork.com



Mon General



Pulmonologist and Critical Care Physician

Monongalia General Hospital in Morgantown, WV is seeking a full time Board Certified or Board Eligible pulmonologist and critical care physician. This is a great opportunity for someone who wants to join a very busy practice.

- Fully supported office in a brand new medical office building steps from the hospital
- Hospital offers a wide scope of services and boasts a brand new cancer center
- Competitive Salary with bonus
- Relocation and Sign on Bonus
- Great Opportunity for new grads or established physicians

The 189-bed not-for-profit community hospital recently completed a \$92M renovation and expansion. Mon General Hospital is one of only 2% of hospitals nationally awarded both a Patient Safety Award and a Patient Experience Award by Healthgrades, a leading online resource for comprehensive information about physicians and hospitals. We are a Level IV Trauma Center and a certified Chest Pain Center with a university hospital operating a Level I trauma center is less than 1 mile away.

Morgantown is a lovely place to practice medicine. Home to West Virginia University, the area has amenities that only a “college town” offers – great sports, theatre, shopping, nightlife and restaurants. Morgantown is a short drive to Pittsburgh, 3-4 hours to the Baltimore/Washington Metro area. Within an hour’s drive you’ll find class 4-5 white water rafting, snow/water skiing, mountain biking, hunting, fishing, golfing and a quality of life that is increasingly difficult to find. It also boasts an excellent public and private school system.

To learn more, please contact us or go to our web site www.mongeneral.com

Whitney Barnett
barnettw@monhealthsys.org
Phone: 304-216-6818

Disclaimer Chest Physician assumes the statements made in classified advertisements are accurate, but cannot investigate the statements and assumes no responsibility or liability concerning their content. The Publisher reserves the right to decline, withdraw, or edit advertisements. Every effort will be made to avoid mistakes, but responsibility cannot be accepted for clerical or printer errors.

Continued from page 60

hance host immune recognition and killing of tumor cells. Infusions containing FDA-approved nivolumab (Opdivo) and pembrolizumab (Keytruda) block the PD-1 receptor checkpoint, whereas atezolizumab (Tecentriq) blocks PD-L1, the ligand that binds PD-1. These immune therapeutic approaches have been successfully utilized in a variety of solid tumors, including lung cancer and malignant melanomas. Impressive clinical results of prolonged tumor regression have been demonstrated in second-line immunotherapy with improvements over chemotherapy; newer immunotherapy trials have demonstrated efficacy in the first-line setting for metastatic disease. Tumors with high PDL-1 expression and high mutational load predict improved immunotherapy outcomes. As expected, blocking checkpoint immune inhibition may lead to autoimmune-like conditions of pneumonitis, hepatitis, colitis, and dermatitis. Tumor tissue markers predictive of a therapeutic immune response are in the research phase. Immunotherapy against lung cancer adds to the therapeutic armamentarium of cancer management and provides an exciting new research arena into the biology and immunology of lung cancer.

Arnold M. Schwartz, MD, PhD, FCCP
Steering Committee Member

References

- Cousin-Frankel J. Breakthrough of the year 2013: cancer immunotherapy. *Science*. 2013;342[6165]:1432.
Sharma P, et al. The future of immune checkpoint

therapy. *Science*. 2015;348[6230]:56.

Garon EB, et al. Pembrolizumab for the treatment of non-small cell lung cancer. *N Engl J Med*. 2015;372[21]:2018.

Brahmer J, et al. Nivolumab versus docetaxel in advanced squamous cell non-small cell lung cancer. *N Engl J Med*. 2015;373[2]:123.

Reck M, et al. Pembrolizumab versus chemotherapy for PDL-1 positive non-small cell cancer. *N Engl J Med*. 2016;375[19]:1823.

Herbst RS, et al. Pembrolizumab versus docetaxel for previously treated PDL-1- positive advanced non-small cell lung cancer. *Lancet*. 2016;387[10027]:1540.

Pediatric Chest Medicine Recommendations for teen athletes included in new guidelines

Approximately 8 million American teens participate in organized sports. Exercise-induced bronchospasm (EIB) and asthma are common in this age group and can be seen even in those performing at an elite level. Cough is a prominent symptom in these disorders and can be related to the type of sport and environment in which the sport is played, as well as the level of intensity and endurance involved. Physicians need to be able to distinguish EIB and asthma from other causes of acute or recurrent cough.

The American College of Chest Physicians is a leading resource in evidence- and consensus- based guidelines on important topics affecting both children and adults. The most recent guideline published in the February issue of *CHEST* is titled "Cough in the Athlete" (*Chest*. 2017;151(2):441-454). This guideline is based on an analysis of 60

relevant papers utilizing the CHEST methodologic guidelines and Grading of Recommendations Assessment, Development, and Evaluation framework and provides recommendations for adult and adolescent athletes ages 12 years and above.

The Expert Panel Report highlights differences in cough etiology between athletes and the general population and addresses the links between the type of sport and the environment in which it is played.

Key messages include:

- Initial evaluation of cough in athletes should focus on the most common etiologies.
- Systematic investigation should be based on the initial assessment and consideration into the specific sport, playing environment, and context.
- Suggested investigations include pulmonary function testing, particularly bronchoprovocation challenges, and evaluation of allergen and environmental exposures.
- Treatment trial directed at the suspected etiology is suggested with consideration of the specific sport and training environment.
- When evaluating and treating athletes participating in organized sports, consideration of training context and anti-doping regulations need to be considered.

The Panel recognizes the lack of randomized controlled trials to help determine the optimal evaluation and treatment of cough in athletes. Until specific evidence-based data are available, current-based guidelines should be applied to athletes.

John B. Bishara, DO
Fellow-in-Training Member
Steering Committee

CLASSIFIEDS

Also available at MedJobNetwork.com

PROFESSIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

Physician-Led Medicine in Montana
Pulmonary & Critical Care



Billings Clinic

Generous loan repayment

Join seven university-trained, board-certified Pulmonary, Critical Care and Sleep Medicine physicians. Our integrated multi-specialty physician clinic and hospital includes a Level II Trauma Center and an accredited sleep center. Practice with strong colleagues in the region's tertiary referral center.

"America's Best Town of 2016"
– *Outside Magazine*

Please visit us at booth #1810 at the ATS 2017 Conference in Washington, DC!

Contact: Rochelle Woods
1-888-554-5922
physicianrecruiter@billingsclinic.org
billingsclinic.com



Billings Clinic is nationally recognized for clinical excellence and is a proud member of the **Mayo Clinic Care Network**. Located in Billings, Montana – this friendly college community is a great place to raise a family near the majestic Rocky Mountains. Exciting outdoor recreation close to home. 300 days of sunshine!

#1 Hospital in Montana
US News & World Report

CHA Cambridge Health Alliance

AFILIATED WITH
Beth Israel Deaconess Medical Center
Mass General Hospital for Children

**Pulmonary/Critical Care with Sleep
Cambridge Health Alliance • Cambridge, MA**

Cambridge Health Alliance (CHA) an award-winning public healthcare system, has an opportunity for a Pulmonary/ Critical Care Physician to join our existing Pulmonary team. Our system is comprised of three hospital campuses and an integrated network of both primary and specialty care practices in the Boston area. CHA is a teaching affiliate of both Harvard Medical School (HMS) and Tufts University School of Medicine.

Candidate will practice Pulmonary/CC medicine and ideally incorporate dedicated Sleep Medicine time, as well as possess a strong interest in resident and medical student teaching. Incoming physician should possess excellent clinical/communication skills and a strong commitment to serve our multicultural safety net patient population. This position has both inpatient and outpatient responsibilities. We offer a supportive and collegial environment with a strong infrastructure, inclusive of an electronic medical records system (EPIC). Candidates will have the opportunity to work in a team environment with dedicated colleagues similarly committed to providing high quality healthcare. Our employees receive competitive salary and excellent benefits.

Please send CV's to Lauren Anastasia, Department of Physician Recruitment, Cambridge Health Alliance, 1493 Cambridge Street, Cambridge, MA 02139, via e-mail: lanastasia@challiance.org, via fax (617) 665-3553 or call (617) 665-3555. www.challiance.org. We are an equal opportunity employer and all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, disability status, protected veteran status, or any other characteristic protected by law.

www.challiance.org

CHEST[®]
Board Review
2017



August 18 - 27 • Orlando, Florida

CRITICAL CARE SLEEP PULMONARY

KEEP UP-TO-DATE

Watch our Classified Notices for Postgraduate Course Information.

Disclaimer

CHEST PHYSICIAN assumes the statements made in classified advertisements are accurate, but cannot investigate the statements and assumes no responsibility or liability concerning their content. The Publisher reserves the right to decline, withdraw, or edit advertisements. Every effort will be made to avoid mistakes, but responsibility cannot be accepted for clerical or printer errors.

Explore the arts of Toronto

Explore the talent of Canadian artists and the culture of Toronto during CHEST Annual Meeting 2017.

Over the last decade, Toronto's art scene has moved to the former industrial district, creating a new home for galleries, especially those of contemporary art. While Toronto's galleries may not be very busy outside of opening nights, they

CHEST[®] Annual Meeting 2017

allow you to visit at any time and admire the artwork at your own pace. Along with art galleries, there are many options available to experience music and performance art, as well as family-friendly activities. Here are a few places you'll want to visit:

Art Galleries

- **The Power Plant** (4-minute drive), one of Toronto's most established contemporary art galleries, is located within Harbourfront in an actual power plant - one that was in operation for most of the 1900s. If you're with young family members, a free, hands-on art workshop led by artists with activities designed around the current exhibitions is available called Power Plant: Power Kids.
- **Art Metropole** (15-minute drive) is a non-profit organization with an eclectic collection of merchandise, including a huge selection of artist-created books, periodicals, posters, clothing, audio, video, and more. The name is taken from the building's original tenant, Art Metropole, which operated as one of Toronto's earliest galleries from 1911 to the 1940s. Art Metropole has always been the leader of Toronto's artistic community. In 1997, over 13,000 items were transferred to the National Gallery of Canada as the "Art Metropole Collection." The works of

world-renowned artists, such as Yoko Ono, Sol Lewitt, Joseph Beuys, and Marcel Duchamp, are included in the collection.

- **Daniel Faria Gallery** (18-minute drive) is a bright contemporary art space found in a warehouse that used to be an auto body shop. A number of reputable, mostly Canadian, artists' works are displayed by owner Daniel Faria, including works by Shannon Bool, Chris Curreri, Kristine Moran, and Coupland. Check out other neighboring galleries within walking distance, including Tomorrow Gallery and the artist-run Mercer Union.

Music and Theatre

- **The Rex Jazz & Blues Bar** (6-minute drive) has two to three (mostly free) shows every day, about 19 shows a week, jazz jams on Tuesdays, local and international talent, and a fantastic location. This place is truly hard to beat.
- Spend an evening at the **Canadian Opera Company** (6-minute drive). During the week of CHEST 2017, the COC will be showing *The Elixir of Love*, a Cinderella story presented with a twist, as a poor and uneducated young man dreams of winning the heart of a rich, clever, and beautiful woman.
- For a wide variety of events and visual art, visit the **Harbourfront Centre** (4-minute drive). During your time at CHEST 2017, you'll find options for literary arts, like the International Festival of Authors, theatre, music, shopping, and more. You may even get a chance for family skating on the Natrel Rink, which opens in November!

Note: all estimated times assume you are starting at the Metro Toronto Convention Centre.

The arts and culture of Toronto are sure to inspire you, as will CHEST 2017. When you visit Toronto, October 28 to November 1, you'll have access to cutting-edge education on pulmonary, critical care, and sleep medicine topics.

Learn more, and register today at chestmeeting.chestnet.org.



Shopping at Harbourfront Centre



The Concert Stage at the Harbourfront Centre



Ice-skating at the Natrel Rink



The Power Plant



Canadian Opera Company

INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

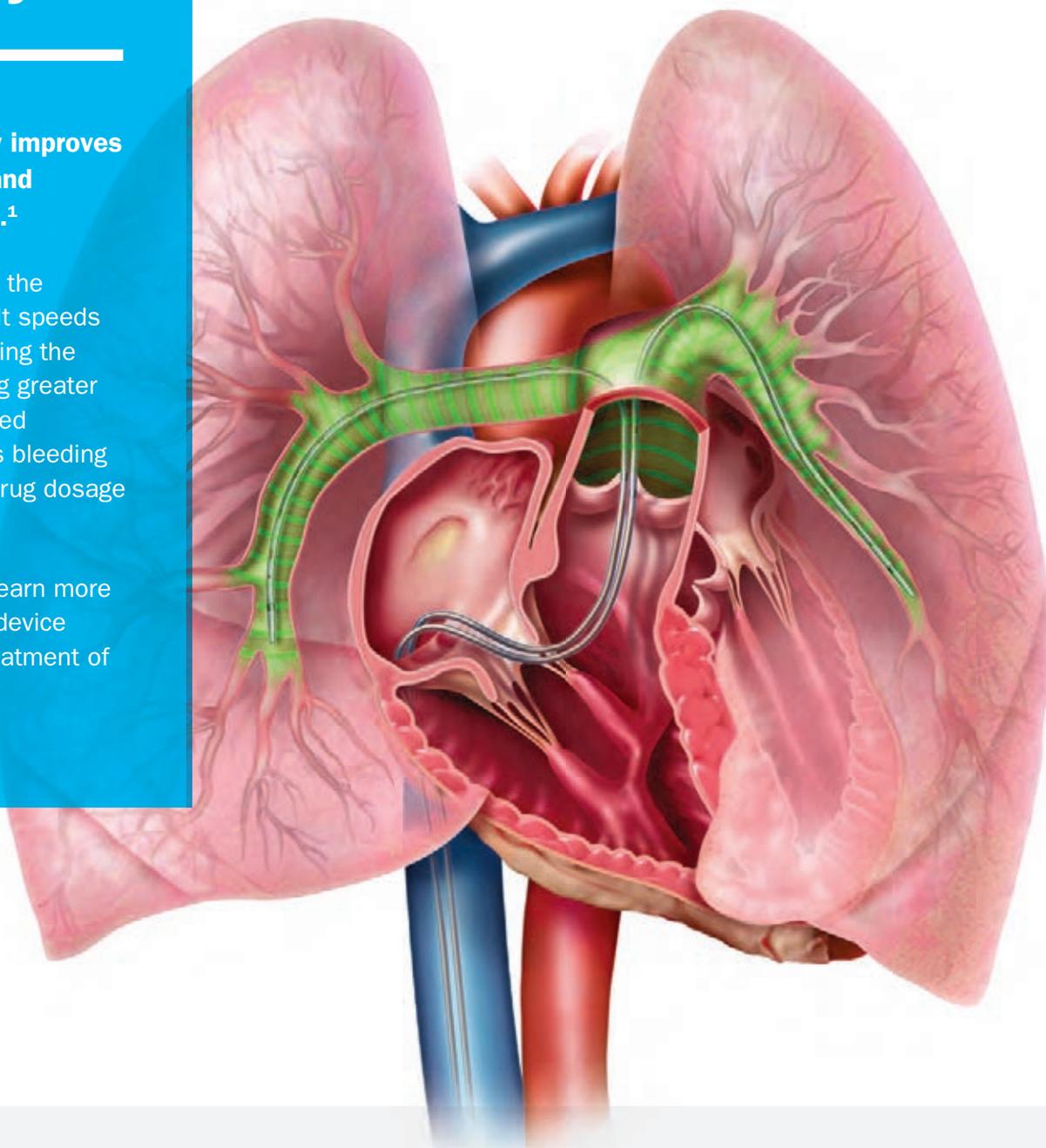
Actelion Pharmaceuticals US, Inc.	
Uptravi	28-30
Allergan	
Avycaz	27
AstraZeneca	
BEVESPI AEROSPHERE	22-25
Symbicort	49-54
BioFire Diagnostics	
Corporate	13
Boehringer Ingelheim Pharmaceuticals, Inc.	
SPRIVIA	14-17
OFEV	41-46
EKOS Corporation	
Corporate	64
Genentech, Inc.	
Esbriet	2-5
GSK group of companies	
BREO	33-39
Pfizer Inc.	
Revatio	19-21
United Therapeutics Corporation	
Tyvaso	8-10

Dear Clot, You really don't take my breath away.

The EKOS® System quickly improves right ventricular function and pulmonary artery pressure.¹

EKOS® does much more than the current standard of PE care. It speeds time to dissolution by unwinding the clot's fibrin structure, allowing greater lytic dispersion and accelerated absorption.² It also minimizes bleeding risk, requiring up to 4x less drug dosage than systemic delivery.^{3,4}

Visit www.ekoscorp.com to learn more about the only endovascular device cleared by the FDA for the treatment of pulmonary embolism.



¹ In the Seattle II study of 150 patients with massive or submassive PE using an EKOS® and lytic combination, the mean RV/LV ratio decreased from 1.55 pre-procedure to 1.13 at 48 hours post-procedure ($P < 0.0001$) while PA systolic pressure decreased from 51.4mmHg to 36.9mmHg ($P < 0.0001$).

² Braaten, J et al., *Thromb Haemost* 1997;78:1063-8; Francis, C et al. *Ultrasound in Medicine and Biology* 1995; 21(3):419-424; Soltani, A et al., *Physics in Medicine and Biology* 2008; 53:6837-6847

³ Kucher, N., et al., *Circulation*, Vol. 129, No. 4, 2014, 479–486.

⁴ Piazza, G., et al., *American College of Cardiology 63rd Annual Scientific Session, Wash D.C., March 30, 2014.*

FDA CLEARED INDICATIONS: The EkoSonic® Endovascular System is indicated for the ultrasound-facilitated, controlled, and selective infusion of physician-specified fluids, including thrombolytics, into the vasculature for the treatment of pulmonary embolism; the controlled and selective infusion of physician-specified fluids, including thrombolytics, into the peripheral vasculature; and the infusion of solutions into the pulmonary arteries. Instructions for use, including warnings, precautions, potential complications, and contraindications can be found at www.ekoscorp.com. Caution: Federal (USA) law restricts these devices to sale by or on the order of a physician. **THE CE MARK (CE0086) HAS BEEN AFFIXED TO THE EKOSONIC® PRODUCT WITH THE FOLLOWING INDICATIONS:** **Peripheral Vasculature:** The EkoSonic® Endovascular Device, consisting of the Intelligent Drug Delivery Catheter (IDDC) and the MicroSonic™ Device (MSD), is intended for controlled and selective infusion of physician-specified fluids, including thrombolytics, into the peripheral vasculature. All therapeutic agents utilized with the EkoSonic® Endovascular System should be fully prepared and used according to the instruction for use of the specific therapeutic agent. **Pulmonary Embolism:** The EKOS EkoSonic® Endovascular System is intended for the treatment of pulmonary embolism patients with $\geq 50\%$ clot burden in one or both main pulmonary arteries or lobar pulmonary arteries, and evidence of right heart dysfunction based on right heart pressures (mean pulmonary artery pressure ≥ 25 mmHg) or echocardiographic evaluation.

